

TRADITION INDEX

An Index to the Seventy-six Issues of the Journal of the
International Society of Military Collectors

Compiled by

Allan D. Satin

Cincinnati: the Author, 1988

TRADITION INDEX

An Index to the Seventy-six Issues of the Journal of the
International Society of Military Collectors

Compiled by

Allan D. Satin

Cincinnati: the Author, 1988

My thanks to

My wife Irene and to

Peter Harrington, assistant curator of the Anne S.K. Brown
Military Collection for his assistance and encouragement

INTRODUCTION

Tradition Index is an author and subject index to the seventy-six issues of Tradition, the journal of the International Society of Military Collectors.

GENERAL FORMAT

Articles are listed under the names of their authors and under one or more subjects as appropriate. Headings are in upper case letters. Arrangement of the items under each heading is alphabetical by title. Locations of the articles are given in the form number of the issue : page number of spread of numbers (e.g. 12:3-5, issue number twelve, pages three through five). If an article appears in parts in more than one issue, the citation will look like the following: 12:3-5 ; 13:7-9.

WARS AND BATTLES

Material relating to a particular war or battle is entered under the name of that war or battle. Items related to a war or battle from the point of view primarily of one participating side are entered under the name of that country only and not under both participating countries. Therefore, to see the full range of material indexed relating to a particular conflict, see the heading for that war or battle.

NATIONAL ENTRIES

Items on any aspect of the armed forces of particular countries are entered under the names of the respective countries. The items listed under each country are subdivided by time period and by the names of individual units or branches of the service as appropriate. Individual regiments are not listed independently by their names but are entered under their country and branch of the service. For example, the article "Uniforms of the Royal Fuzileers (or the 7th Regt. of Foot) 1802-15" can be found under the heading GREAT BRITAIN, -1793-1815, --Infantry. 7th (Royal Fuzileers) Regt.

Items which cover a period of an army's or unit's history not restricted to any one of the chronological periods listed under that country's name are given in a "General" section at the beginning of each country's listing.

German and Italian state forces are listed under the names of the individual states for articles dealing with those forces before the unifications of Germany and Italy. Since the structure of the German army under the Empire maintained the existence of the state forces up to 1918 these forces continue to be entered under the names of the states up to that time. Items on forces under imperial jurisdiction or covering the entire German army are listed under GERMANY, -1871-1918.

Forces of states of the United States and provinces of British India are listed under UNITED STATES and INDIA respectively followed by the geographic subdivision (e.g. 54th Mass. infantry: UNITED STATES, -1861-1865. -Massachusetts. Infantry, 54th Regt.).

BOOK REVIEWS

Books reviewed in Tradition are entered under the names of their authors and under one or more appropriate subjects. They are listed by author followed by the underlined title. Full bibliographic information on the books reviewed is given only under the authors' names.

PLATES

Plates appearing in the center of each issue and some illustrations on the cover and in the text not created for the magazine are entered under the names of their artists and/or their publishers as well as under appropriate subjects. Full bibliographic information of the original publication (full title, imprint, plate number) is given only under the artist and/or publisher. Under subject entries, plates are listed by the titles given them in Tradition with the artist or publisher and short title of the original source appearing in [] following the Tradition issue number.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC SOURCES

Works cited for the identification of previously published plates are (listed by the abbreviations used in the index):

Colas

Colas, Rene. Bibliographie general du costume et de la mode. New York: Hacker Art Books, 1963.

Lipperheide

Katalog der Freiherrlich von Lipperhaideschen Kostumbibliothek. New York: Hacker Art Books, 1963.

Ogilby

Index to British Military Costume Prints 1500-1914. London: Army Museum's Ogilby Trust, 1972.

A

ABBOTT. P.E.

British Gallantry Awards. with J.M.A. Tamplin. London: Seaby,
1971. 56:38

Dress of the Royal Artillery. 18:8-13

ABENAKI INDIANS

Abenaki Indians and French Canadians, c. 1750. 26:12-13

ABYSSINIAN WAR (1867-1868)

Myatt, Frederick. The March to Magdala. 51:39

ACKERMANN, RUDOLPH

Costumes of the British Army. London: R. Ackermann, 1840-54.
(Ogilby #5).

33. Royal Foot Artillery, officers-dress and undress. 18:11

Costumes of the British Army. London: R. Ackermann, 1851-52.
(Ogilby #15).

1. 16th Lancers. 39:cover

Costumes of the Indian Army. London: R. Ackermann, 1844-49.
(Ogilby #8).

3. Officer in review order, 1st Regiment, Madras Light
Cavalry. 6:12

5. Madras Horse Artillery, officer in full dress. 44:cover

7. Nizam's Army (3rd Cavalry). Native officer in full
dress. 42:29

9. Nizam's Army (3rd Cavalry). Sowar in full dress. 42:30

29. Bengal Presidency, officer of the Bundelcund Legion in
review order. 19:9 ; 76:cover

Lieutenant General the Hon. Henry Beauchamp Lygon, Col. of the
10th Hussars. Engraved by J. Harris after H. de Daubrawa.
1843. (Ogilby #1137). 42:cover

ADAM, VICTOR

Collection des costumes militaires, armee francaise 1832.
Paris: Dero Becker, [1840]. (Colas #34)

9. Carabiniers. 61:plate

25. Etat major de la Garde nationale. 62:plate

27. Infanterie lagere. 62:plate

29. Officer superieure des chasseurs, trompette, et soldat
61:plate

ADAMS, JACK. the South Wales Borderers. London: Leo Cooper,
1968. (Famous Regiments series). 58:38

ADAMS REVOLVERRS

Interesting guns-Adams revolvers. I. 36:24-25 ; II. 37:28-29 ;
letter on 42:40 ; response 44:40

ADAMSON, STEPHEN W.

Letter on Knights Templars and Knights Hospitallers. 26:36

ADEN

End of an era. 25:2

Irish Guards MC. 27:2

AFGHAN WAR, 1st (1839-1842)

Burnes, Alexander. Cabool. 71:39

Macrory, Patrick. Signal Catastrophe. 15:6

Sale, Lady. the First Afghan War. 31:30

Tigers of India. 76:30-32

see also GHUZNEE, BATTLE OF (21 July 1839)

AFGHAN WAR, 1st (con't.)

- see also JELLALABAD, SIEGE OF (1842)
- AFGHAN WAR, 2nd (1878-1880)
- 5th Goorkha Regiment, Peiwar Kotal. 45:cover
- Gurkha native officer, service dress, Afghan War. 54:plate
- see also MAIWAND, BATTLE OF (27 July 1880)
- AFGHAN WAR, 3rd (1919)
- Bitter road. I. 65:21-23,28,letter on 69:39 ; II. 66:2-4,10
- AFGHANISTAN
- Elphinstone, Mountstuart. An Account of the Kingdom of Caubul. 42:38
- After the Battle. London: Battle of Britain Prints International. 72:40
- AFV Weapons Profile-Panzerkampfwagen IV. Windsor: Profile Publications. 62:37
- AGINCOURT, BATTLE OF (25 Oct. 1415)
- Nicolas, Nicholas Harris. History of the Battle of Agincourt. 52:38-39
- AHLING, ANDERS B.
- the First Swedish hussars. 63:30-32
- AIDES-DE-CAMP. see STAFF OFFICERS
- AIRCRAFT AND AIR WARFARE
- Bender, Roger James. Air Organization of the Third Reich: the Luftwaffe. 70:39
- Biplane of 1914-18. 14:3
- German naval airship service 1914-1918. 59:26-27
- Revie, Alastair. The Lost Command. 66:38
- Verrier, Anthony. The Bomber Offensive. 27:34
- AIRLIE (Lords)
- Ghostly drummer. 19:4
- ALAVA, MIQUEL DE (1774-1843)
- Spanish account [of Waterloo]. 9:15-17
- ALBANIA
- Albanian troops in the service of Naples. 57:22-25
- ALCHESTER (ENGLAND)
- Forgotten fight? 7:6
- ALENAULT, A.C.
- Letter on background of Russian campaign of 1812. 21:39 ; reply 23:35-36
- ALEXANDER I (RUSSIA) (1777-1825?)
- Czar Alexander I of Russia in the uniform of the Chevalier Guards, c. 1825. 18:cover
- ALEXANDER, H.L.
- Letter on technical troops in French revolutionary and Napoleonic armies. 64:40
- ALEXANDER, HAROLD (1891-1969)
- Jackson, W.G.F. Alexander of Tunis as Military Commander. 61:38
- ALFONSO VIII (CASTILE) (1155-1214)
- Iron laughter in Andalus. I. 33:22-23 ; II. 34:15-16,28; III. 35:28-29,31-32 ; IV. 36:26-28
- Johnson, David. A Candle in Aragon. 39:39
- ALFRED the GREAT (WESSEX) (849-899)
- Johnson, David. Alfred the Great. London: Jackdaw, 1969. 36:36
- ALMA, BATTLE OF THE (20 SEPT. 1854)
- Battle of the Alma: a letter from Hugh Annesley. 38:36-37

ALMA, BATTLE OF THE (20 Sept. 1854) (con't.)

- Harris, Henry. The Alma 1854. 60:34
Letters from British soldiers. 28:9-11
Lord Raglan's despatch. 28:5-8
Marshal de St. Arnaud's despatch. 28:8-9
Prince Menschikoff's report of the battle of the Alma. 39:37
Sir Colin Campbell to the Highland Brigade. 44:34
ALMACK, EDWARD. Regimental Badges Worn In the British Army One Hundred Years Ago. Reprint of 1900 original. London: Frederick Muller, 1970. 41:36
ALMANERA, BATTLE OF (26 JULY 1710)
Charge of Pepper's Dragoons. 26:9
ALTEN, CHARLES (1764-1840)
Hanoverian account [of Waterloo]. 9:14,17
AMALGAMATION
Amalgamation. 16:1
Amis de Napoleon III. 21:3
Blaxland, Gregory. The Regiments Depart. 56:35
Dismounted mounted regiment. 22:4
Medical amalgamation. 25:3
Queen's Regiment. 19:5
Register of the Regiments and Corps of the British Army. 75:39
Territorial decoration. 22:5
AMATEUR, the
Weapon collecting. 43:32-33,35 ; letter on 49:39
AMERICAN CIVIL WAR (1861-1865)
Captain Sally L. Tompkins, CSA. 13:7
Civil War Times Illustrated. 11:39
Confederate States of America 1861. 41:8-9
Confederate States of America: 4th Texas Volunteer Infantry Regiment, 1861. 39:16-17
Evolution of the Confederate uniform. 16:14-16
54th Massachusetts Volunteers of African Descent. 72:5-7
General John Hunt Morgan's Indiana-Ohio raid. I. 55:26-29,33 ; II. 56:30-33 ; III. 57:13,15 ; letter on 59:40
Jeb Stuart rides again. 15:4
Johnson, David. American Civil War. 59:39
Letter on northernmost action of the war. 59:40
Marshall-Cornwall, James. Grant as Military Commander. 44:39
Old battery. 55:2-5
Regiment that saved Washington, the 7th New York National Guard in 1861. 38:12-14,29
Selby, John. The Iron Brigade. 59:39
Selby, John. The Stonewall Brigade. 57:36
Selby, John. Stonewall Jackson as Military Commander. 26:25
Thompson, Henry Yates. An Englishman in the American Civil War. 59:35
Union army, 1861. I. Intro. 63:12-15 ; II. Artillery. 64:21-28, letters on 68:39, 71:40 ; III. Cavalry. 65:12-17 ; IV. Infantry. 66:14-20, letter on 69:39-40
see also ATLANTA, BATTLE OF (22 JULY 1864)
see also BULL RUN, 1st BATTLE OF (21 July 1861)
see also CHANCELLORSVILLE, BATTLE OF (1-6 MAY 1863)
AMERICAN INDIANS. see ABENAKI INDIANS ; IROQUOIS INDIANS
American Revolution. London: Jackdaw. 42:38-39

AMERICAN REVOLUTIONARY WAR (1775-1783)

AMERICAN REVOLUTIONARY WAR (1775-1783)

America, U.S., pre 1779 infantry and artillery. 23:plate
American marines during the Revolution. 54:40
American Revolution. 42:38-39
American War of Independence. 49:24-25
American War of Independence 1775-1782, some notes on the
formation and movement of German mercenary troops. 2:28-29;
letter on 5:30 ; reply 8:38
Berg, Fred Anderson. Encyclopedia of Continental Army Units.
63:35
Coggins, Jack. Ships and Seaman of the American Revolution.
39:39
Corps of Light Infantry. 39:36
Corps of sappers and miners, Continental Army 1780. 69:33
First New York Regiment 1782. 35:21
German regiment in America 1776-1783. 69:14-15
Katcher, Philip R.N. Encyclopedia of British, Provincial, and
German Army Units 1775-1783. 70:39
Klinger, Robert Lee. Sketch Book 76. 22:36
Lauzun Legion in America 1780-83. 68:2-7
Lefferts, Charles M. Uniforms of the American, British, French
and German Armies in the War of the American Revolution.
62:32
Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton. 4:12
Loyalist volunteer units in the American Revolution. 5:31
Neumann, George C. Swords and Blades of the American Revolution.
72:38-39
Pearson, Michael. Those Damned Rebels. 63:34
Peterson, Harold. L. The Book of the Continental Soldier.
27:3
71st Regiment of Foot, Virginia 1781. 49:11
Stars and Stripes 1777. 16:10
see also GIBRALTAR, SIEGE OF (1779-1783)

SARATOGA, BATTLE OF (1777)

Ancient Art of Warfare. edited by Jacques Bourdet. London:
Barrie and Rockliff, 1966. 33:30

ANCIENT PERIOD

Bronze age weapons. 22:4
Forgotten fight? 7:6
Imperial Roman legions. I. 41:10-15 ; II. 42:14-17 ; III.
43:15-16 ; IV. 46:25-28
Roman army. 8:6-8, 26
Roman Wroxeter. 5:23
Slingshot. Society of Ancients. 40:40

ANDERS, A.

Uniforms of the Royal Fuzileers 1802-1815. 1:20-21

ANDERSON, DOUGLAS N.

Bugle major, 1st battalion Highland Light Infantry. 33:cover
Scots in Uniform. Edinburgh: Holmes McDougall, 1972. 65:36

ANDERSON, R.B.

Royal Scots Greys: a history of the band and their
uniform. I. 38:2-9 ; II. 39:18-20

ANDREWS, R.B.

Letter on Tradition. 25:36

ANDRIETTE, EUGENE A.

ANDRIETTE, EUGENE A. Devon and Exeter in the Civil War. Newton Abbott: David and Charles, 1971. 62:35-36

ANGLESEY, MARQUIS OF, HENRY WILLIAM PAGET (1768-1854)

Marquess of Anglesey. 10:16-19

Officer of the 7th Hussars 1808. 15:27

Sangfroid epatant d'un milor anglais. 9:38-39

ANGOLIA, JOHN R. Swords of Hitler's Third Reich. Southend-on-Sea: F. Stephens, 1969. 38:38 ; 39:38

ANNESLEY, HUGH

Battle of the Alma, a letter from Hugh Annesley. 38:36-37

"ANNIE LAURIE" (SONG)

Annie Laurie. 19:3

ANNIS, P.G.W. Naval Swords. London: Arms & Armour. 46:38

ANNIVERSARIES

Amis de Napoleon III. 21:3

Anniversary of the battle of Marston Moor. 17:3

Captain Cook. 17:5

Centenaries 1967. 20:10

50th anniversary of Jutland. 19:5

50th anniversary [of the Welsh Guards]. 11:37

Half century. 30:25

Marshal Petain. 18:7

Royal Artillery's 250th anniversary. 15:11

Somme 50 years later. 18:5

25th anniversary of the RAF regiment. 21:3

ANTIWAR MOVEMENTS

As other see us. 18:6

ARCHER, LAURENCE V.

Death's Head Hussars. I. 1741-1808. 15:20-23 ; II. 1808-14. 17:33-37 ; letter on 25:36

Development of armour during the Hundred Years War.

I. 7:34-36, errata 8:4 ; II. 1340-1410. 8:34-36 ; III. 1410-1430. 10:6-8, 11

Letters on Simkin, Richard. British Yeomanry Uniforms. London: Frederick Muller, 1971.

Response to Barlow and Smith critique of Simkin (60:39-40 ; 61:39-40). 62:39

Response to his letter (62:39) by Barlow and Smith. 62:39-40

Response to Barlow and Smith (62:39-40). 63:40

Response to his letter (63:40) by Barlow. 66:40

Prussia 1845. Officer of the Guard Hussar Regiment. 13:25

Some famous crests of the 14th and 15th centuries. 2:7

Wachtmeister of the Guard Hussar Regiment. 5:11

ARDAGH, JOHN CHARLES (1840-1907)

[Photo]. 40:17

ARGENTINA

-General

--Infantry. 1st Regiment.

First infantry regiment 'Patricios' Argentinian army 1806-1971. 58:2-3, 27

-1806-1825

Argentinian army 1813. 67:2-4

Some Argentine uniforms. 76:2-3

--Cavalry. Cuerpo de Guias de Caballeria.

Argentine army 1814-1819. 74:32-33

ARGENTINA, -1806-1825 (con't.)

- Cavalry. Escuadron de Husares de la Guardia.
Argentine army 1814-1819. 74:32-33
- 1826-1850
 - Argentinian army, 1826. 70:21-23
 - Cavalry. 16th Regiment
16th Regiment of Lancers, Argentine Republic, 1826.
62:16-17
 - Militia. Cavalry. Colorados de las Conchas
Colorados de las Conchos, militia cavalry, Argentine
army, 1826. 65:26-27
- 1850-1914
 - Cavalry. 9th Regiment
9th Cavalry Regiment, Argentinian Army 1900. 68:8-9
- ARIES, CHRISTIAN AND MICHEL PETARD. Armes blanches militaires
françaises. Paris: Librairie Pierre Petitot, 1966-. 27:3 ;
Vol. 7 & 8. 30:24 ; Vols. 9 & 10. 44:37 ; Vols. 11 & 12. 51:37;
Vols. 13 & 14. 55:34 ; Vol. 15. 56:34-35 ; Vol. 16. 61:34-35 ;
Vol. 17. 62:34-35 ; Vol. 18. 64:36-37 ; Vol. 19. 66:36-37 ;
Vol. 20. 70:36-37
- ARLANDSON, ROBERT A.
Letter on Tradition. 4:32
- Armamentaria. Leyden: Nederlands Leger en Wapenmuseum 'General
Hoefer.' Vol. 5. 52:38 ; Vol. 6. 60:35, letter on this review
62:40 ; Vol. 7. 68:34
- ARMESTO, FELIPE
Letter in response to letter on background of Russian campaign
of 1812 (21:39). 23:35-36
- Armies and Weapons. Shepperton: Ian Allan. 64:38
- Armies of Today. New York: Harper, 1893.
"Old grenadier" [Russian] (a drawing from). 72:33
- ARMOR
 - Ashdown, Charles Henry. British and Continental Arms and
Armour. 52:39
 - Brook-Little, John. Knights of the Middle Ages. 18:22
 - Cimarelli, Aldo. Arms and Armour of the Age of Chivalry.
75:38
 - Development of armour during the Hundred Years War.
I. 7:34-36, errata 8:4 ; II. 1340-1410. 8:34-36 ; III. 1410-
1430. 10:6-8, 11
 - European arms and armour. 16:2-4
 - French armour, c. 1280. 13:33
 - Hewitt, John. Ancient Armour and Weapons in Europe. 16:25 ;
24:23
 - Journal of the Arms and Armour Society. 46:37
 - Kelly, Francis M. And Randolph Schwabe. History of Costume and
Armour 1066-1800. 65:33
 - Martin, Paul. Armour and Weapons. 30:24
 - Nickel, Helmut. Arms and Armour Through the Ages. 59:36
 - Stone, George Cameron. A Glossary of the Construction and Use
of Arms and Armour In All Countries and All Times. 18:22
 - Wilkinson, Frederick. Antique Arms and Armour. 68:35
 - Wilkinson, Frederick. Let's Look at Arms and Armour. 26:30
 - see also CRESTS
- Armored Fighting Vehicles of the World. Vol. 3 British and
Commonwealth AFV's 1940-46. Windsor: Profile Pub. 62:37

ARMORED VEHICLES

ARMORED VEHICLES

- AFV Weapons Profile-Panzerkampfwagen IV. 62:37
Armored Fighting Vehicles of the World. Vol.3 British and Commonwealth AFV's 1940-46. 62:37
Bradford, George and Len Morgan. 50 Famous Tanks. 29:18
Foss, Christopher. Armoured Fighting Vehicles of the World. 58:37
Icks, Robert J. Famous Tank Battles. 68:35
Johnson, Harold E. Tank Data 3. 67:35
Layriz, Otfried. Mechanical Traction in War. 70:36
Macksey, Kenneth. Tank Warfare-a History of Tanks in Battle. 61:38
Perrett, Bryan. NATO Armour. 58:37
White, B.T. Tanks and Other Armoured Fighting Vehicles. 1900-1918. 47:36
White, B.T. Tanks and Other Armoured Fighting Vehicles of the Blitzkrieg Era, 1939-41. 64:35-36
Woollcombe, Robert. the First Tank Battle. 24:13

ARMY OF THE ANDES

- Liberation Army of the Andes. 60:11-15
Squadron of mounted chasseurs of the Andean Liberation Army, 1817-1821. 71:10-11

ARNOVITS, R. MICHAEL

- Letter on Seven Years War war games. 29:40

ARNULF (PRINCE OF BAVARIA)

- [Portrait]. 75:cover

ARTHUR, King

- Camelot. 21:2
Camelot. 17:3

ARTILLERY

- "A" battery R.H.A. 68:plate [Simkin. Simkin's Our Army]
Ammunition expenditure. 27:2 ; letter on 34:40
Artillery: Its Origin, Heyday, and Decline. 47:38
British artillery, Egypt 1882. I. 26:20-23 ; II. 27:17-22
British foot artillery 1815. 42:26-26,31
British Royal Horse Artillery 1815. 31:plate
British Royal Regiment of Artillery in the Waterloo campaign. I. 18:23-28,33 ; II. 19:6-8,25 ; III. 20:18-20
Camel artillery of the Persian army, 1853. 37:30-31
Campbell, D. Alastair. The Dress of the Royal Artillery. 61:33
Carman, W.Y. Louis Napoleon on Artillery. 21:4
Dress of the Royal Artillery. 18:8-13
French artillery. 51:2-5,35
French artillery officer, 1722. 32:32-33
French foot artillery 1812-1815. 58:cover,30-31
French guns in Lisbon. 10:15
Gunners notice! 26:3
Guns of Senarmont. 41:28-29 ; letter on 44:40
Guns of Senarmont in Spain. 46:34-35
Horses and guns. 18:7
Hughes, B.P. the Bengal Horse Artillery 1800-61. 57:35
Hughes, B.P. British Smoothbore Artillery. 42:36
Imperial Guard horse artillery 1800-15. 15:cover,2 ; 31:plate
Indian mountain artillery 1849-1939. I. 48:24-26 ; II. 49:2-5 ; III. 51:16-19

ARTILLERY (con't.)

Italy, capt. of artillery, 1864. 75:20,plate
Italy, capt., horse artillery, 1864. 75:20,plate
Jobe, Joseph. Guns 58:36
Letter on fire control equipment in World War I. 46:40
Letter on organization of Royal Artillery. 47:40
Letter on Royal Horse Artillery. 1:26 ; reply 2:30
Letter on Royal Horse Artillery uniform in Egypt, 1882. 13:40
Letter on 13 and 16 pounders. 32:36
Not solely to attend cavalry. 17:8-13,37
Peterson, Harold L. Round Shot and Rammers. 36:38-39
Ranges. 19:5
Royal Artillery exhibition. 16:34
Royal Artillery Horse Brigade-Marching order. 56:plate
 [Spooner, William. The British Army]
Royal Artillery Horse Brigade-Review order. 53:plate [Spooner,
 William. The British Army]
Royal Artillery's 250th anniversary. 15:11
Russia-1st Life Gd. Art. Brid., gunnners. 41:plate [Federov &
 Bielousov. Collection des uniformes]
Russia-1st Life Gd. Art. Brig., officers. 41:plate [Federov &
 Bielousov. Collection des uniformes]
Uniforms and equipment of the Russian artillery in Asia, 1890.
 57:21
Uniforms of the Royal Artillery, 16:30-31
ASHDOWN, CHARLES HENRY. British and Continental Arms and Armour.
 New York: Dover, 1970. 52:39
ASHTON, BILL
 Letter on trooping the color. 17:39 ; response 19:37
ASHTON, W.J.
 Letter requesting material for book on military miniatures.
 49:40
ASSAYE, BATTLE OF (23 SEPT, 1803)
 For your bookshelf [para. 2]. 19:4
ASTA, V.
 Letter on Russian horse guards. 68:40
ATKINSON, C.T.
 Germany in the 18th Century, p. 366 quoted. 20:10
 [Note on him]. 3:12
ATLANTA, BATTLE OF (22 JULY 1864)
 Incident from the battle of Atlanta. 3:12
AUBRY, OCTAVE. Napoleon. London: Paul Hamlyn Ltd., 1964. 15:33
AUCTIONS
 Auction report. 2:23
 Lead soldiers and models, a sale by auction. 57:28-29
 Lead toy soldiers and models-a sale by auction. 47:12-13 ;
 60:30-31
 Militaria in the sale room. 16:6-7
 Sales talk. 14:37
 Toy soldiers bring record prices at auction. 54:36
AUSTERLITZ, BATTLE OF (2 DECEMBER 1805)
 Two Imperial Guards. 42:22-24
AUSTRALIA
 -General
 Festberg, Alfred N. Australian Army Insignia, 1903-1966.
 23:11

AUSTRALIA, -to 1914

-to 1914

Captain Cook. 17:5

--New South Wales

Uniforms of the British Empire #8. 31:plate [Simkin, R.

Types of the British Army]

---Cavalry. New South Wales Lancers

New South Wales Lancers. 76:34-37

--Tasmania

Uniforms of the British Empire #6. 31:plate [Simkin, R.

Types of the British Army]

--Victoria

Uniforms of the British Empire #7. 31:plate [Simkin, R.

Types of the British Army]

AUSTRIA (1918-)

National Army Museum of Austria. 71:21-24,29

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

-General

Dolleczeck, Anton. Monographie der k.u.k. Osterr.-ung. Blanken
und Handfeuer-Waffen. 47:38

Infantry shako. 11:14-22

Schreiber, Georg. Des Kaisers Reiterei. 27:3

-to 1792

--Czaikisten

Letter on 33:40 ; response 35:40 ; response 36:40

--Infantry

Hungarian infantry 1762. 71:35

--Infantry. Infantry Regiment Erzherzog Ferdinand

Hungarian Infantry Regiment Erzherzog Ferdinand 1762.

71:cover

-1792-1815

Archduke Ferdinand of Austria. 67:12-13

--Cavalry. Dragoons

Standard of Austrian dragoons, c. 1812. 21:cover

--Cavalry. Hussars

Austro-Hungarian hussars, 1812. 35:32-33

--Infantry

Austria-Hungarian infantry 1809. 44:2-7

Austro-Hungarian infantry 1809-1815. 26:plate

Letter on organization of an infantry regiment. 8:38

--Infantry. 24ten I.R. Baron Strauch.

Grenadier of the (Gallician) Infantry Regt. No. 24

(von Strauch). 44:2-7

-1815-1867

Episode of Sadowa. 11:39

-1867-1914

Austro-Hungarian army 1900-1914. 41:4-5 ; letter on. 64:40

Imperial Austro-Hungarian Army. [Ruhl, Moritz. die Oster-
reich-ungarische armee]

Administrative departments. 54:20,plate

Artillery. 51:21,plate

Cavalry. 53:21,plate

Gendarmerie. 53:21,plate

General officers. 52:20,plate

General staff. 51:21,plate

Household troops. 53:21,plate ; 54:20,plate

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, -1867-1914 (con't.)

- Guards. 52:20,plate
- Infantry in marching order. 52:20,plate
- Infantry in parade order. 51:21,plate
- Medical and veterinary departments. 54:20,plate
- Military academies and cadet schools. 51:21,plate
- Mounted troops. 52:20,plate
- Supply corps and motorized troops. 53:21,plate
- Technical troops. 52:20,plate
- In search of the imperial past. 11:26-27
- Klima, Herbert. Helme. 67:33
- Tit for tat. I. 68:27-31 ; II. 69:22-27 ; addenda & corrigenda 70:33 ; supplement 71:32-33
- Common Army. Cavalry
 - General officer of cavalry. 41:4-5
- Common Army. Cavalry. Uhlans. Kaiser Franz Josef Nr. 4
 - General major of cavalry, uniform of the 4th Uhlans. 41:5
- Common Army. Infantry. 16th. K.u.k. I.R. Warasdiner Freiherr von Giesl, Nr. 16
 - Oberleutnant 16th Infantry Regiment serving on the General staff (parade uniform). 42:20 ; letter on 64:40
- Common Army. Infantry. Feldjagers. 26th Battalion die Kaiserlich-konigliche Feldjager-Batallion Nr. 26, ca. 1884. 31:22-23
- Guards. Adelige Arcierenleibgarde, 1st Guardians of the Habsburg throne. 51:33-35
- Guards. Leibgarde Infanterie Kompagnie
 - Flower posy guardsmen. 62:2-3,27
- Guards. Leibgarde Reitereskadron
 - Flower posy guardsmen. 62:2-3,27
- 1914-1918
 - Common Army. Infantry.
 - Austro-Hungarian infantry uniforms 1914-1918. I.59: 18-20; II. 60:2-5,33 ; letter on 61:40 ; response 63:38
 - Landwehr
 - Uniforms of the K.k. Landwehr, 1914-18. I. 74:2-4,29 ; II. 75:16-19 ; III. 76:4-6
- AUSTRO-PRUSSIAN WAR (1866)
 - 57th goes to war. I. 70:16-17,33 ; II. 71:19-20; III. 72: 36-37
- AVITABILE
 - Governor of Peshawar. 14.2
- "AWOL." 11:37
- AYE, JOHN
 - Life in the cavalry in 1800. 40:12-13,25

BADCOE, PETER JOHN, V.C.

Vietnam V.C. 27:2

BADEN

-General

Maier, Gerd. Suddeutsche Blankwaffen. Vol. II. 38:38

-1792-1815

Baden 1812-1813. 22:11

Colours and standards of the Grand Duchy of Baden in the
Napoleonic period. 72:27-29

-1871-1914

--Cavalry

Uniforms of the Imperial German cavalry. 52:21,plate
[Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

--Infantry

Uniforms of the Imperial German army. 60:32,plate
[Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

Badges and Emblems of the British Forces 1940. London: Arms &
Armour Press, 1968. 29:18

BADGES AND INSIGNIA

Almack, Edward. Regimental Badges Worn in the British Army
One Hundred Years Ago. 41:36

Badges and Emblems of the British Forces 1940. 29:18

Badges of the 1914-1918 war. 13:6

Carman, W.Y. Glengarry Badges of the British Line Regiments
to 1881. 75:39

Chichester, Henry Manners. Records and Badges of the British
Army. 42:39

Davis, Brian Leigh. German Army Uniforms and Insignia 1933-45.
61:33

Edwards, T.J. Regimental Badges. 62:33

Festberg, Alfred N. Australian Army Insignia, 1903-1966. 23:11

Gaylor, John. Military Badge Collecting. 59:36

Kipling, Arthur L. & Hugh L. King. Headdress Badges of the
British Army. 72:38

Letter on World War I British divisional insignia. 55:40

Rosignoli, Guido. Army Badges & Insignia of World War II.
65:33

Rosignoli, Guido. Army Badges & Insignia Since 1945. 76:6

Sawai Man Singhji, Maharaja of Jaipur. The Indian State
Forces. 43:38-39

Wilkinson, F. Badges of the British Army 1820-1960. 39:38 ;
56:35

Wilkinson, F. Cavalry & Yeomanry Badges of the British Army,
1914. 75:38

BAILEY, D.W. Percussion Guns and Rifles. London: Lionel Leven-
thal, 1972. 65:36

BAKER, B.G.

Lance. 37:17-17,19

BAKSHIAN, A.H.

Letter on Prussian Freicorps. 11:40

BALACE, FRANCIS M.

BALACE, FRANCIS M.

Letter on Geens plates (65). 67:39

Letter on imperial Mexican troops. 74:40

BALACLAVA, BATTLE OF (25 Oct. 1854)

Balaclava. 7:3

Battle of Balaclava. 31:14-19

Despatch from Lord Lucan. 28:14-15

Expensive piece of history. 22:3

Incident of Balaclava. 20:9

Letters from British soldiers. 28:17-21

Light Brigade, campaign dress. 28:plate

Light cavalry charge at Balaclava. 20:9

Lord Raglan's despatch. 28:13-15

Lummis, William M. & Kenneth G. Wynn. Honour the Light
Brigade. 60:34

Maj. Gen. Campbell's despatch. 28:15

Two Italian officers at the Balaclava charge. 41:cover, 2-4

BALAGUER, JOSE

Argentine army 1814-1819, Husares y Guías de la Guardia del
Director Supremo. Ill. 74:32-33

Argentinian army 1813. Ill. 67:2-4

Argentinian army 1826. Ill. 70:21-23

Colorados de las Conchos, militia cavalry, Argentine army,
1826. 65:26-27

First Infantry Regiment 'Patricios,' Argentinian Army 1806-
1971. 58:2-3,27

Liberation Army of the Andes. 60:11-15

National Guard hussars, Brazilian Empire, 1840. 64:12-13

9th Cavalry Regt., Argentinian army, 1900. 68:8-9

16th Regiment of Lancers, Argentine Republic, 1826. 62:16-17

Some Argentine uniforms. Ill. 76:2-3

Squadron of mounted chasseurs of the Andean Liberation Army,
1817-1821. ill. 71:10-11

BANDS AND MUSICIANS

Bugle-major, 1st Btln. Highland Light Infantry, 1896. 33.cover
Fiddler sound. 21:3

1st Middlesex Engineer Volunteers, tunic of sgt. bandsman,
1901. 29:24

French infantry bandsmen, 1828. 44:12,31

Gordon, W.J. Bands of the British Army. Plates from.
33:plates ; 34:plates ; 35:plates ; 36:plates

Grenadier Hollandais 1809. 12:33,28

Military musicians. 14:3

the Mounted pipe band of the 1st Canadian Mounted Rifles
(CEF). 72:21

Musician, 32eme Demi-Brigade 1798. 47:plate

Queen's piper. 14:3

Royal Scots Greys: a history of the band and their
uniforms. I. 38:2-9 ; II. 39:18-20

Russian Pavlov regiment. 11:27

6th Rheinbund Regiment in Spain 1812, drum major and musician.
75:24

West Middlesex Militia 1793. 1:19

see also DRUM MAJORS ; DRUMMERS ; KETTLEDRUMMERS ; TRUMPETERS

BARAN, J.

BARAN, J.

Letter on 1580 saddle rings. 64:40 ; response 6540

BARLAN, MARCO-ANTONIO

Letter on medical/veterinary services. 27:36

BARCLAY, C.N. Battle 1066. London: J.M. Dent & Sons, 1966. 15:6

BARKER, A.J. Eritrea 1941. London: Faber & Faber, 1966. 18:5

BARLOW, LESLIE

History and uniforms of Mounted Rifles and Light Horse

Volunteers. I. 53:14-19,37, plates ; II. 53:17-20, plate ; III. 54:16-19

Letter on "Regiments of the British Yeomanry, Uniforms" (57: plate). 58:40

Letters on Simkin, Richard. British Yeomanry Uniforms. London: Frederick Muller, 1971.

Critique of Simkin. 60:39-40 ; 61:39-40

Response to him by Archer. 62:39

Response to Archer (62:39). 62:39-40

Response to him (62:39-40) by Archer. 63:40

Response to Archer (63:40). 66:40

Letter on Scottish United Service Museum. 60:40 ; letter on 62:40

BARNES, R. MONEY

British Army of 1914. London: Seeley Service, 1968. 30:24

History of the Regiments and Uniforms of the British Army.

London: Sphere Books, 1972. 62:36

BARNET, BATTLE OF (14 Apr. 1471)

Firearms at the battle of Barnet. 18:22

BARRACKS

In search of the imperial past. 11:26-27

BARRETT, C.R.B.

Capt. Lewis Edward Nolan. 29:7-9 ; letter on 37:40

BARROW, PERCY H.S. (1849-1886)

Col. Percy H.S. Barrow, the 19th Hussars in the Sudan. 33:12-14

BARTHORP, MICHAEL J.

Battle dress of the Kaffir War 1850-1853. I. 60:28-29 ; II.

61:12-13,32 ; errata 62:40

British line regiment a century ago. 68:10-11,13

Disaster at Maiwand, 27 July 1880. I. 64:17-19 ; II. 65:18-20, 28

Forcing house for officers. I. 19:20-22 ; II> 20:21-23

Letter on French Imperial Guard. 26:36

Letter on Indian Mutiny plate by C.A. Norman (62). 65:40

Letter on Tradition. 59:40

Rifle Regiments, c. 1850. 75:2-4

BASTIAN, K.C.

Letter on "White bonnets over the border" (54:32-33). 56:39

Response to letter on 1580 saddle rings (64:40). 65:40

BATTLE HONORS

Leslie, N.B. The Battle Honours of the British and Indian Armies 1695-1914. 54:37

Norman, C.B. Battle Honours of the British Army. 60:34 ; 74:31

South African War Honours and Awards 1899-1902. 54:37

BATTLEFIELD CHURCH (Shrewesbury, England)

Unusual war memorial. 5:23

BATTLEFIELDS AND BATTLEFIELD MONUMENTS

BATTLEFIELDS AND BATTLEFIELD MONUMENTS

Battle of Lewes 1264. 13:4-5
Battle of Montmirail. 19:5
Battlefield museums. 3:11
Somme, 50 years later. 18:5
Unusual war memorial. 5:23
Visit to the battlefield of Borodino. 16:17
Warner, Philip. British Battlefields. I. the South. 63:34 ;
II. the North. 65:33-34
Waterloo 1965. 9:46-47

BATTLES

Eggenberger, David. Dictionary of Battles. 32:30
Great Military Battles. ed. Cyril Falls. 5:24 ; critique of
7:38 ; note on critique 8:31
Harbottle, Thomas Benfield. Dictionary of Battles. 31:30 ;
59:35

BAVARIA

-General

Cantler, Johann Baptist. Der Bayerische Armee samtliche
Uniformen von 1900-73. 68:37

--Hartschieres

Bavarian Hartschieres. 47:14-16
Letter on. 51:40

-to 1792

Hoffmann, Anton. Des Heer des Blauen Konigs. Illustrations
from 37:6-14 ; review of 42:37

--Cavalry. Prince Philip Regt. Of Carabiniers

Bavarian 'Prince Philip Regt.' of Carabiniers, 1704-
1710. 38:30-34

-1792-1815

Bavarian line infantry in Russia 1812. 66:cover, 11

Saxon [i.e. Bavarian] gendarmes, c. 1815. 11:9 ; errata
12:39

--Infantry. 4th Infantry Regiment Sachsen-Hildburghausen

"Cossacks" 4th Bavarian Line Infantry Regt. Russia 1812.
66:cover

-1871-1914

Uniforms of the Imperial German cavalry, horse furniture.

54:21, plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigun-
gen]

Prince Arnulf of Bavaria. 75:cover

--Cavalry.

Uniforms of the Imperial German cavalry, c. 1892. 53:28,
plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

--Cavalry. Uhlans

German uhlans, c. 1910. 34:8-13

--General officers and staff

Prussian and Bavarian general officers in parade and gala
uniform 1910-1914. 1:12-13

--Infantry

Uniforms of the Imperial German army, c. 1892. 59:29,
plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

BAXTER, D.R. Blunderbusses. London: Arms & Armour Press,
1970. 46:37

BAYONETS

BAYONETS

Wilkinson-Latham, R.J. British Military Bayonets 1700-1945.
24:38

BEADLE, J. PRINSEP

Brig. Gen. Robert Crawford among the Riflemen during the
retreat from Astorga to Vigo, 1809. 40:8

Neuve Chapelle. (painting). 19:4

Rear guard. 40:11

BEAUHARNAIS, EUGENE, Prince de (1781-1824)

Illustration of. 29:plate

BECHETT, Ian F.W.

Bucks Yeomanry 1794-1815. 43:10-12

First Bucks Volunteers, 1893. 58:24-27

BECKETT, J.

Letter on English Civil War uniforms. 15:35

BEERHORST, A.R.

Dutch army in the war for Belgian independence 1830-31. ill.
65:cover, 2-7

BEESTON, J.A.

Letter on orders of battle. 30:40

BELFIELD, EVERSLY. Oudenarde 1708. London: Charles Knight, 1972.

(Knight's Battles for Wargamers). 67:34

BELGIUM

-to 1830

Terlinden, Charles. Les Souvenirs historiques de Joseph
Walter. 71:38

see also WAR FOR BELGIAN INDEPENDENCE

-1830-1914

--Garde civique

Wouters, G. La garde civique belge et ses origins.

Louis Geens, ill. Plates.

[?] General staff 1884. 66:plate

[19] Artillery 1902. 65:plate

[20] General staff 1905. 65:plate

[21] Light infantry 1905. 65:plate

[22] Line infantry 1905. 65:plate

[23] Cavalry 1905. 65:plate

[24] Artillery 1905. 65:plate

Letters on the plates. 67:39 ; 69:40

BELLIN, V.

Letter on Russian subjects. 20:33

Letters on unicorns. 24:40 ; 74:40

BELMONT-MAITLAND, N.R.

Obituary of Gen. Lucien Deleuze. 11:1

Review of Johnson, David. Lanterns in Gascony. 6:11

Shuddering amateur. 4:31 ; note on 21:4

Valedictory [for David Johnson]. 20:1

BENDER, ROGER JAMES

Air Organization of the Third Reich: the Luftwaffe. the
Author, 1972. 70:39

The Hitler Albums. Mountain View, Ca.: the Author, 1970. 51:38

The Uniforms, Organization, and History of the Waffen SS.

Mountain View, Ca.: the Author, 1969. Vol. 1 40:40 ; Vol. 2
65:37 ; Vol. 3 69:35

BENET, HUGH, Jr.

BENET, HUGH, Jr.

Letter on War of 1812. 13:39

Letter on War of 1812 and "85th (Bucks Volunteers) Light
Infantry, 1812/14 war with America" (24:24-27). 26:36

BENNETT, GEOFFREY. Nelson the Commander. London: B.T. Batsford,
1972. 62:36

BERESFORD, CHARLES (1840-1919)

Letter on. 30:39-40

BERG, FRED ANDERSON. Encyclopedia of Continental Army Units.
Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole, 1972. 63:35

BERGEN-OP-ZOOM, SIEGE OF (1622)

Old soldier. 20:10-11

BERNADOTTE, JEAN-BAPTISTE (1764-1844)

Aide-de-camp du Prince de Ponte Corvo avec le fils de
Bernadotte (1808). 40:plate [JOB]

Illustration of. 29:plate

BERTHIER, LOUIS ALEXANDRE (1753-1815)

Illustration of. 31:plate

BESSIERES, JEAN-BAPTISTE (1768-1813)

Illustration of 32:plate

BETTS, G.M.

Imperial troops on parade in New Zealand, 1901. I. British
contingents. 51:28-31 ; II. Indian contingents. 52:32-33 ;
letter on 55:40

Truth, duty, valor: the Royal Military College of Canada. 53:
38-40

Bibliographies. (plates). London: Bivouac. 68:37

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Higham, Robin. A Guide to the Sources of British Military
History. 62:36

BICKERSTETH, P.

Photo and biographical data on Robert Bickersteth, col.,
Middlesex Yeomanry. 49:39

BICKERSTETH, ROBERT (1847-1916)

Photo and biographical data on Robert Bickersteth, col.,
Middlesex Yeomanry. 49:39

BIDDULPH, JOHN. Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh. Graz: Akademische
Druck und Verlagsanstalt, 1971. 65:37-38

BIDWELL, SHELFORD. Modern Warfare. London: Allen Lane, 1973.
70:38

BILDERLING, ALEXANDER de

Letter on uniform of Nicholas II (18:20). 20:33

BIRKBY, CAREL. It's a Long War to Addis. London: F. Muller,
1942.

Quoted. 22:3

BISHOP, D.

Military Transport of World War I. with C. Ellis. London:
Blanford. 49:38

Military Transport of World War II. with C. Ellis. London:
Blanford. 61:39

Railways and War Before 1918. with K. Davies. London: Bland-
ford, 1972. 63:33

BLACKLOCK, MICHAEL. The Royal Scots Greys. London: Leo Cooper,
1971. (Famous Regiments). 61:38

BLACKMORE, HOWARD L.

- BLACKMORE, HOWARD L. Hunting Weapons. London: Barrie & Jenkins, 1971. 60:34
- BLACKS
- 54th Massachusetts Volunteers of African Descent. 72:5-7
- Like father, like son. 22:4
- BLAXLAND, GREGORY
- The Buffs. London: Leo Cooper, 1972. (Famous Regiments). 67:35
- The Regiments Depart. London: William Kimber, 1971. 56:35
- BLECKWENN, H. & C. Jany. Die Dessauer Spezifikation von 1729. Osnabruck: Biblio Verlag, 1970. 55:38-39
- BLOOM, R.M.
- New paint. 3:3
- BLUCHER, GERHARD von (1742-1819)
- Prussian account [of Waterloo]. 9:10-12
- BLUM, PETER. Military Miniatures. New York: Odyssey Press, 1964. 3:3
- BLUNDERBUSSES
- Baxter, D.R. Blunderbusses. 46:37
- BOAG, WILLIAM G.F.
- Letter on "Dress distinctions of the Scottish regiments" (56 ; 58 ; 60). 62:40
- BODEN, BATTLE OF (4 Dec. 1813)
- Battle of Boden, 4 Dec. 1813. 64:14-16,20
- BOEHEIM, W. Handbuch der Waffenkunde. Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt, 1966. 21:4
- BOER WAR (1899-1902)
- Johnson, David. The Anglo-Boer War. 33:39
- Memories of the South African War. 26:3
- One of Churchill's captors. 16:10
- Reckitt, B.N. The Lindley Affair. 65:35
- Selby, John. The Boer War. 35:34
- South African War Honours and Awards. 54:37
- BONAPARTE, JEROME (1784-1860)
- Illustration of. 30:plate
- BONAPARTE FAMILY
- Les amis de Napoleon III. 21:3
- BOOSEY, W.
- Light cavalry charge at Balaclava. 20:9
- BORODINO, BATTLE OF (7 Sept. 1812)
- Holmes, E.R. Borodino, 1812. 57:38
- Visit to the battlefield of Borodino. 16:17
- BORTON, ARTHUR CLOSE. My Warrior Sons: the Borton Family Diary. 68:33
- BOUDROIT, JEAN & Pierre Lorain. Les armes americaines de la defense nationale 1870-71. Paris: Librairie Pierre Petitot, 1970. 51:38
- BOUVERAT, RAYMOND
- Letter critiquing Great Military Battles and Lejeune's Borodino. 7:38 ; a response 8:31
- Letter on 2nd Guard Lancers at Waterloo. 2:30
- Obituary. 12:1
- BOWER, J.G.
- Letter on 1st Chinese Regiment. 18:39

BOWLING, A.H.

BOWLING, A.H.

Alwar Lancers 1897. 15:26
Babnaghar Lancers 1897. 21:37
Bahawalpur Lancers 1897. 13:3
Bhopal Lancers 1897. 22:35
Bikaner Camel Corps 1897. 25:21
Indore Lancers 1897. 18:38
Kapurthala Lancers 1897. 29:25
Nabha Lancers 1897. 14:18

BOXER REBELLION (1900-1901)

Bengal lancers and Yankee horse soldiers. 54:12,35
Italian Bersaglieri in China 1900-1. 62:cover, 8-11

BRABAZON, JOHN ARTHUR HENRY MOORE (Col., 4th Hussars)

Brab. 26:3

BRADDON, RUSSELL. The Siege. London: Jonathan Cape, 1969. 38:38

BRADFORD, GEORGE. 50 Famous Tanks. London: Ian Allen, 1967.
29:18

BRADFORD, THOMAS, D.S.O.

Fighting Bradfords. 20:10

BRADLEY, J.

Letter on French sapeurs pompiers. 38:40

BRANDANI, MASSIMO

Albanian troops in the service of Naples. ill. 57:22-25
Cisalpine officers uniforms. ill. 63:16,20
Czechoslovak corps on the Italian front during the First World War. ill. 54:6-9
Francesco III d'Este and the army of Modena 1737-60. ill. 65:29-32
Garibaldi's 'Legione Italiana' at the defence of Rome 1849. ill. 56:11-15
Italian 'Guide Regiment. ill. 58:17-19
Kingdom of Italy medical officers. ill. 62:4,27
Napoleon's Italian army. Ill. I. 43:17-20 ; II. 44:28-29, errata 51:40 ; III. 46:21-24, errata 51:40 ; IV. 47:28-31, errata 51:40 ; V. 48:29-32, errata 51:40 ; letter on flags 49:40
Napoleon's Italian navy. ill. 53:11-13,35
National Guard of Modena, 1798. ill. 74:38-39
Papal carbineers. ill. 59:9-13
'Reggimento di Toscana' in the Seven Years War. ill. 52:29-31
Swiss battery of artillery in the Papal service. ill. 68:21-23

BRANDENBURG

-to 1701

Frederick William the Great Elector and the Fehrbellin campaign. 72:24-26

-1701- . see PRUSSIA

BRANDER, MICHAEL. The 10th Royal Hussars. London: Leo Cooper, 1969. 43:37

BRAZIL

Brazilian and Paraguayan uniforms of the 1865-70 war. 69:30-32
National Guard hussars, Brazilian Empire, 1840. 64:12-13

BRAZILIAN-PARAGUAYAN WAR. see WAR OF THE TRIPLE ALLIANCE

BRENNAN, GODFREY

12th Light Dragoons charging at Waterloo. 17:17

BRETT-JAMES, ANTONY

- BRETT-JAMES, ANTONY. The Hundred Days. London: Macmillan, 1964. 3:11
- BRETT-SMITH, RICHARD. The 11th Hussars. London: Leo Cooper, 1969. 43:36-37
- BRINCKERHOFF, SIDNEY B. AND Odie B. Faulk. Lancers for the King. Phoenix: Arizona Historical Foundation, 1965. 23:11
- British Army. plates from. see SPOONER, WILLIAM. The British Army. (Ogilby #885)
- BRODIE, A.C.C.
Letter on "Dress distinctions of the Scottish regiments" (56 ; 58 ; 60). 62:40
Middlesex Yeomanry in 1914. 21:21
- BROOK-LITTLE, JOHN. Knights of the Middle Ages. London: Hugh Evelyn, 1966. 18:22
- BROSS, KURT H.
Letter on Prussian cavalry regiments 1808. 58:40
- BROWN, THOMAS E.
Letter on Caton. " Prince of Wales' Own Royal Wiltshire Hussars" (40:26-29 ; 41:6-7,27) and Fosten. "Royal South Gloucester Militia, 1805" (42:25). 47:40
- BROWNE, MAXIMILIAN von
Duffy, Christopher. The Wild Goose and the Eagle. 3:11
- BRUMMELL, GEORGE BRYAN, Beau (1778-1840)
Dashing hussar. 26:2
- BRUNON, JEAN
Officer of French hussars 1783. 20:12
- BRUNSWICK
-1809-1815
Brunswick Corps at Waterloo. I. 59:2-5,34 ; II. 60:16-19 ; letter on 67:39-40
Hussars and infantry of the Duke of Brunswick Del's corps. 55:13 [Smith, Charles Hamilton. Costume of the British Army]
Letters on Brunswick standards at Waterloo. 21:39 ; 36:40
--Avantgarde Bataillon
Avantgarde at Waterloo. 2:30
-1871-1914
--Cavalry. Braunschweigisches Husaren-Regiment Nr. 17
Uniforms of the Imperial German cavalry. 52:21,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]
Kettledrummer 1900-14. 25:plate
- BRYANT, ARTHUR
Jackets of Green. London: Collins, 1972. 67:34-35
Nelson. London: Collins, 1970. 51:38-39
- BUCHAN, VIOLET E.
German naval airship service 1914-1918. 59:26-27
Imperial German decorations, 1914-1918. 62:12-13,20 ; letter on 66:40
- BUCQUOY, EUGENE LOUIS
Commandant E.L. Bucquoy. 47:17
see also "Les Uniformes du Premier Empire"
- BUENO, JOSE MARIA. Uniformes militares en color de la Guerra civil espagnola. Madrid:Libraria Editorial San Martin, 1971. 64:38

BUKHARI, A.S.

BUKHARI, A.S.

10th Light Infantry Regt., France, 1812. 52:6-7

BULGARIA

Cap plate. 20:35 ; 21:39

BULL RUN, BATTLE OF (21 July 1861)

Davis, Peter & H. John Cooper. First Bull Run 1861. 57:38

BULLER, REDVERS HENRY, Sir (1839-1908)

Photo of. 41:26

BURNES, ALEXANDER. Cabool. Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt, 1973. 71:39

BUSH, ERIC WHEELER. Salute the Soldier. London: Allen & Unwin, 1966. 19:4

BUTLER, ELIZABETH, Lady (1846-1933)

'the Defence of Rorke's Drift.' 55:6-8

BUTLER, S.K.

British officer's grenadier cap, c. 1750. 13:28

BUTTONS

Ripley, Howard. Buttons of the British Army. 59:38

CADBURY CASTLE (Glastonbury, Somerset)

Camelot. 21:2

CADETS. see MILITARY ACADEMIES AND CADETS

CALENDARS

Der Grosse Uniform Kalender. 1969. 31:1

Reiter-Rosse-Bunte Rocke. 1969. 31:1

Ritter, Rustung, Pferd und Wappen. 1969. 31:1

Verlag Wilhelm C. Rubsam. Three magnificent military calendars from Verlag Wilhelm C. Rubsam. Stuttgart. 23:34

CAMBRAI, BATTLE OF (20 Nov.-3 Dec. 1917)

Irate quartermaster. 27:2

Woollcombe, Robert. The First Tank Battle. 24:13

CAMBRIDGE, Duke of, GEORGE WILLIAM FREDERICK CHARLES (1819-1904)

Two royal field marshals. 15:9

CAMBRIDGE, Marquis of

Letter on "Les uniformes du 1er Empire" and G.M. Betts' "Imperial troops on parade in New Zealand, 1901" (I. 51:28-31 ; II. 52:32-33). 55:40

CAMPAIGN EQUIPMENT

Hints for campaigners. 20:10

CAMPBELL, ARTHUR. Guerillas. London: Arthur Barker, 1967. 24:38

CAMPBELL, COLIN, Sir (1792-1863)

Despatch from Balaclava. 28:15

Sir Colin Campbell to the Highland Brigade, Alma 1854. 44:34

CAMPBELL, DUNCAN ALASTAIR. The Dress of the Royal Artillery.

London: Arms & Armour Press, 1971. 61:33

CAMPBELL, EDMUND A. Fifty Years of Yeomanry Uniforms. London:

Frederick Muller, 1972. 67:33

CANADA

-General

Dornbusch, C.E. The Canadian Army, 1855-1965. 23:34

Fort Henry Guard. I. 61:8-11,21 ; II. 62:14-15,20

Marrion, R.J. Regiments of the Canadian Army. 63:37

Regiments and Corps of the Canadian Army. 24:23

--Engineers

Kerry, A.J. The History of the Corps of Canadian Engineers. v. 2 1936-1946. 29:19

--Infantry. Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry

Williams, Jeffrey. Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry. 64:38

--Royal Military College

Preston, Richard Arthur. Canada's Royal Military College. 44:37-38

Truth, duty, valor. 53:38-40

-to 1759 France 1755-60, regular troops in Canada. 24:plate

French army in Canada. 24:4-7, letter on 26:14 ; 26:10-13

Hamilton, Edward P. The French Army in America. 23:34

Letter on French mitre cap. 14:39

Some remarks on the French in Canada. 26:14

-1867-1914

Uniforms of the British Empire. No. 5. 31:plate

CANADA, -1867-1914 (con't.)

- Corps of Guides
 - Canadian Corps of Guides. 38:28-29
- Infantry. 10th Royal Grenadiers
 - 10th Royal Grenadiers, Canada, 1899. 39:32-33
- 1914-1918
 - Stewart. Charles H. Overseas: the Lineage and Insignia of the Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-19. 60:37
 - Cavalry. 1st Canadian Mounted Rifles
 - Mounted pipe band of the 1st Canadian Mounted Rifles (CEF). 72:21
- CANROBERT, FRANCOIS CERTAIN (1809-1895)
 - Gen. Canrobert's despatch. 28:24-25
- CANTILLI, GIORGIO
 - Letter on colonel of Italian general staff, 1886 (59:29). 61:40
 - Letter on Tancredo Saletta. 62:40
 - Uniforms of the Italian army. 74:20, plates ; 75:20, plates
- CANTLER, JOHANN BAPTIST. Der Bayerischen Armee samtliche Uniformen von 1800-1873. Schwarzbach: Eikon, 1976. 68:37
- CAPE ST. VINCENT, BATTLE OF (14 Feb. 1797)
 - Unusual record. 10:15
- CAPTURED MATERIAL
 - Peninsular uniforms. 1:19
 - 6th Inniskilling Dragoons, Waterloo 1815. 3:3
 - Trophies 1811. 17:4
- CARDIGAN, JAMES THOMAS, Lord (1797-1868)
 - Painting of. 28:cover
- CAREW, TIM
 - The Glorious Glosters. London: Leo Cooper, 1970. 49:38
 - Hostages to Fortune. London: Hamish Hamilton, 1971. 55:36
- CARLES
 - Neapolitan troops in Spain 1808-13. I. 55:16-20 ; II. 56:25-29
- CARLIST WAR, 1st (1833-1840)
 - Carlist cavalry during the 1st Carlist War 1833-40. 67:21-25, 32
 - Irregular cavalry, Spanish Carlist Wars, c. 1860[?]. 72:plate
- ARMAN, W.Y.
 - American regimental colours in Chelsea Hospital. 54:13-15
 - Bundelkhand Legion. 19:9, 36
 - Glenarry Badges of the British Line Regiments to 1881. London: Arms & Armour Press. 1973. 75:39
 - Headdresses of the British Army. London: the Author. Cavalry. 31:30 ; Yeomanry. 47:36
 - Helmets of British heavy cavalry. 70:2-8
 - Indian Army Uniforms. London: Morgan-Grampian. 32:30
 - Letter on "British Lancers and Hussars, 1912" (6:9). 7:38
 - Letter on British World War I divisional insignia. 55:40
 - Letter on Netherlands flags at Waterloo. 31:40
 - Louis Napoleon on Artillery. London: Arms & Armour Press. 21:4
 - [Major General John Gaspard Le Marchant]. 7:33
 - Marquess of Anglesey. 10:16-19
 - Model Soldiers. London: Charles Letts, 1972. 68:33
 - Officer of the 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars, c. 1830. 8:28-29
 - Officers of the Cornish militia, c. 1796. 68:20
 - Review of Young, Peter. Edgehill 1642. 24:13

Standards and colours of the King's German Legion. 26:6-7

Standards and guidons of the Life Guards. 7:12-14

Visit to the battlefield of Borodino. 16:17

CARTRIDGE POUCHES

British pouches and belts. I. 27:24-26 ; II. 36:29-31 ; III.
37:18-19

CASS, CHRISTOPHER N.

Letter on English Civil War cavalry charges. 22:36 ; reply
22:36

CASSIN-SCOTT, JACK

Making Model Soldiers of the World. London: Stephen Hope Books,
1973. 76:38

Uniforms of the Napoleonic Wars in Colour 1796-1814. London:
Blanford Press, 1973. 76:39

CASTLE, EGERTON. Schools and Masters of Fence. London: Arms &
Armour Press, 1969. 36:37

CASTLES

Unstead, R.J. Castles. 44:37

CATCHPOLE, STANLEY

American War of Independence 1775-1782, some notes on the for-
mation and movement of German mercenary troops. 2:28-29 ;
letter on 5:30 ; reply 8:38

Dress of the French army during the Waterloo campaign. 1:16-
17,19 ; letter on 2:30 ; reply "Waterloo uniforms" 4:31 ;
reply 10:40

Peninsular uniforms. 6:3

79th Highlanders 1819. 2:3

Waterloo uniforms. 4:31 ; letter on 10:40

CATON, A.S.

Austro-Hungarian hussars, 1812. 35:32-33

Battle of Balaclava, Oct. 25, 1854. 31:14-19

Full dress uniform of the British dragoons, c. 1904. 41:19-23

German uhlans, c. 1910. 34:8-13

Introduction to special Crimean issue. 28:1-4

Military antiques, British pouches and belts, c. 1904. I. 27:
24-26 ; II. 36:29-31 ; III. 37:18-19

Military antiques, imperial German shoulder straps. 24:10-11

Military antiques, some imperial German headdresses 1900-1914.
23:28-29

Officer, Prussian Garde-du-Corps 1758. 27:cover

Prince of Wale's Own Royal Wiltshire Hussars. I. 40:26-29;
II. 41:6-7,27 ; letter on 47:40

Regiments of British Yeomanry 1794-1914. 58:14-16,34-35 ;
letter on 60:39

CATON-WOODVILLE, RICHARD

British lancers & hussars, 1912. 6:9 ; letter on 7:38

General Gordan in the Sudan. ill. 27:10-13

Saving the guns at Maiwand (Ogilby #482 [1]). 65:19

CATOR, HARRY

Captain Harry Cator, VC, MM. 18:7

CAVALRY

Capt. Lewis Edward Nolan. 29:7-9 ; letter on 37:40

Cavalry charge of Marshal Murat at Eylau. 36:21-23,31

Cavalry charges of Marshal Ney at Waterloo. 34:30-34, letter on
41:40 ; 35:14-16

CAVALRY (con't.)

- Cavalry in Marlborough's day. 37:6-14
First and the last. 26:2
First standing orders of the 15th Light Dragoons. I. 10:2-3 ; II. 11:30-31,33 ; III. 12:30-31 ; IV. 13:30-31 ; V. 15:28-29
General de Brack. 18:7
General de Brack explains how to charge guns. 19:5
General de Brack on battle tactics. 18:7
General de Brack on charges. 12:6 ; 13:7 ; 16:10
General de Brack on patrols. 10:5 ; 11:38-39
General F. de Brack. 6:23
Hints from General de Brack. 7:5
Horsed cavalry in World War II. 5:22
Lance. 37:16-17,19
Last charge. 46:2-4
Letter on pace of English Civil War charges. 22:36
Life in the cavalry in 1800. 40:12-13,25
Light cavalry, 1547. 1:22
Lunt, James. Charges to Glory. 3:3
Sabres in hand. I. 3:4-6 ; II. 4:4-8 ; III. 5:4-7 ; IV. 6:24-27, note on 6:1 ; V. 7:30-31 ; letter on 7:38
Suttner, Gustav. Reiterstudien. 30:24
Wallhausen, Johann Jacob. Ritterkunst. 33:30
see also HUSSARS
- CAYTON, A. see CATON, A
- CEREMONIES AND CEREMONIAL DUTY
Bibliography. 19:37
Letter on trooping the colour. 17:39 ; reply 19:37
Milton, Roger. The English Ceremonial Book. 62:35
Public duties in London. 13:7
see also REVIEW OF TROOPS
- TROOPING THE COLOUR
- CHADWICK, KENNETH. The Royal Tank Regiment. London: Leo Cooper. 47:36-37
- CHAFFETZ, DAVID C.
Letter on Middlesex Yeomanry and Light Horse. 30:40
- CHAMBERLAIN, ARTHUR N., III
Militia and provincial troops in America 1745-63. 19:17
New England outpost. I. 19:13-16 ; II. King George's War. 20:2-4 ; III. Last years. 21:5-7
- CHAMBERLAIN, WILLIAM A.
Letter on "Adams Revolvers" Pt. 2 (37:28-29). 42:40 ; reply 44:40
- CHAMBRE, JEAN-PIERRE
Letter on Tradition. 7:38
- CHANCELLORSVILLE, BATTLE OF (1-3 May 1863)
Cooper, H. John. Chancellorsville 1863. 67:34
- CHANDLER, DAVID
The Campaigns of Napoleon. London: Macmillan, 1966. 20:12
Marlborough as Military Commander. London: Batsford, 1973. 69:36
- CHANNER, G.N.
Captain Channer, winner of the first Victoria Cross in Malaya. 58:28-30

CHARGE OF THE LIGHT BRIGADE

CHARGE OF THE LIGHT BRIGADE

see BALACLAVA, BATTLE OF (25 Oct. 1854)

CHARLES I (England) (1600-1649)

Toynbee, Margaret. King Charles I. 31:30

CHARLES XII (Sweden) (1682-1718)

Letters on 20:34 ; 25:36

CHARTRAND, RENE

Some remarks on "the French in Canada" (24:4). 26:14

CHASE, MORGAN CHARLES (1790-1868)

Morgan Charles Chase, 1st Madras Cavalry, c. 1815. 20:5,20

CHELSEA HOSPITAL

American regimental colours in Chelsea Hospital. 54:13-15

Chelsea tradition. 13:5

Oldest Chelsea pensioner. 11:37

CHESHIRE

Dore, R.N. The Civil War in Cheshire. 16:12

CHESS

15th century chess game.15:5

CHICHESTER, HENRY MANNERS. Records and Badges of the British Army. London: Frederick Muller, 1970. 42:39

CHILE

Chilean general officers, 1905-1925. 34:18-20

CHINA

Letter on 1st Chinese Regiment. 18:39

see also BOXER REBELLION (1900-1901)

CHINA WAR, 1st (1840-1842)

British campaign medals, the First China War. 35:30-31

CHINA WAR, 2nd (1857-1860)

British campaign medals, the Second China War. 41:34-35

CHOWN, JOHN D. The 9pdr.Muzzle-loading Rifle. Ottawa: Museum Restoration Service, 1967. 24:38

CHRISTIAN, GENE

Letter on unidentified insignia. 20:35 ; response 21:39

CHRISTIANSEN, E. The Origins of Military Power in Spain 1900-1954. Oxford University Press, 1967. 29:19

CHURCHILL, WINSTON (1874-1965)

One of Churchill's captors. 16:10

CIMARELLI, ALDO. Arms and Armour in the Age of Chivalry.

London: Orbis, 1973. 75:38

CINQUE PORTS

Williams, Geoffrey. Heraldry of the Cinque Ports. 55:38

CISALPINE REPUBLIC. see ITALY. -1793-1814

CITIZEN ARMIES

Haswell, Jack. Citizen Armies. 72:40

Civil War Times Illustrated. Gettysburg, Pa.: Historical Times Inc., 1962- . 11:39

CIVILIANS

Farmer's wife of Mont St. Jean. 17:5

CLARK, CHRISTOPHER

the Band of the Royal Scots Greys, c. 1937. 38:cover

CLAYTON, A.G.

Waterloo, 1965. 9:46-47

CLAYTON, B.

Costumes of the First or Grenadier Regt. of Guards From 1660.

London: Ackermann & Co., 1853-54. (Ogilby #182).

CLAYTON, B. (con't.)

- Plates 11 & 12 First or Grenadier Regt. of Guards in 1853.
71:plate ; 72:plate
New uniforms of the Metropolitan Rifle Volunteer Corps. ill.
53:36-37
- CLEVE-BERG
-1792-1815
Grenadier of infantry, Spain 1811. 75:40
Cloathing Book of 1742. see A Representation of the Clothing...
- COBURG-SAALFELD
-1792-1815
Battalion Coburg-Saalfeld at Gerona 1809. 29:20-21
- COCKADES
Letter on imperial German cockades. 10:40
- COGGINS, JACK. Ships and Seamen of the American Revolution. 39:39
- COLBERT, EDOUARD, (Gen.)
Illustration of. 29:plate
- COLE, HOWARD N. Minden 1759. London: Charles Knight, 1972.
(Knight's Battles for Wargamers). 57:38 ; 67:34
- COLLECTOR
Sales talk. 7:16-17
- COLLIER, BASIL. Battle of Britain. London: Jackdaw, 1969. 35:35
- COLLINGWOOD, CUTHBERT (1750-1810)
Warner, Oliver. The Life and Letters of Vice Admiral Lord Collingwood. 29:19
- COLLINS, R.M.
9th Light Dragoons at Waterloo. 22:33-34
12th Light Dragoons at Waterloo. I. 17:17-20,37 ; II. 18:
16-19,31,13 III. 19:24-25,36
- COLOURS. see FLAGS AND STANDARDS
- COMBE, E.P.
Col. E.P. Combe, M.C. 22:3
- COMMANDS
Commando corporal.13:4
Schofield, Stephen. Musketoons. 6:23
- CONFEDERATE HIGH COMMAND. U.K. DIVISION.
Jeb Stuart rides again. 15:4
- CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA (1861-1865)
Captain Sally L. Tomkins, CSA. 13:7
Confederate States of America 1861. 41:8-9
Evolution of the Confederate uniform. 16:14-16
General John Hunt Morgan's Indiana-Ohio raid. I. 55:26-29,33 ;
II. 56:30-33 ; III. 57:13,15 ; letter on 59:40
Jeb Stuart rides again. 15:4
-Stonewall Brigade
Selby, John. The Stonewall Brigade. 57:36
-Texas. Infantry. 4th Regt.
Confederate States of America, 4th Texas Vol. Inf. Regt.,
1861. 39:16-17
-Virginia. Infantry. 23rd Regt. Co. E
Brooklyn Grays. 41:8-9
see also AMERICAN CIVIL WAR (1861-1865)

CONFEDERATION OF THE RHINE (1806-1814)

CONFEDERATION OF THE RHINE (1806-1814)

Letter on lack of information on. 33:40

Ruhl, Moritz. Wie Sahen die Kriegsheere in den Kampfen vor 100 Jahren aus?. 51:20, plate

-Infantry. 6th Regt.

6th Rheinbund Regiment, Spain 1812, drum major and musician.
75:24

see also FRANKFURT COLLECTION

CONFERENCES

Collector international II. 11:13

4th International Congress of Historical Model Soldier

Collectors. 14:7 ; 16:13

International Congress of Model Soldier Collectors. 16:35

Kulmbach convention 1967. 20:12 ; 23:34

Kulmbach Jamboree. 12:7-8

Waterloo Congress, Brussels, 1965. 6:30

Waterloo convention. 10:33

CONNOLLY, T.W.J. History of the Royal Sappers and Miners. 1857.

Illustrations from. 64:2-5

CONNOER, J. (Sgt., 77th Regt.)

Letter from Crimean war. 28:28,30

CONSCRIPTION

Dennis, Peter. Decision By Default. 63:36

COOK, JAMES (1728-1779)

Captain Cook. 17:5

COOPER, H. JOHN

Chancellorsville 1863. London: Charles Knight, 1972. (Knight's
Battles for Wargamers). 67:34

First Bull Run 1861. London: Charles Knight, 1971. (Knight's
Battles for Wargamers). 57:38

COOPER, LEONARD. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

London: Leo Cooper, 1970. 48:38

COPE, KENNETH L. Stevens Pistols and Pocket Rifles. Ottawa:

Museum Restoration Service, 1971. 61:34

CORR, GERALD H.

Captain Channer, first winner of the Victoria Cross in Malaya.
58:28-30

CORUNNA, BATTLE OF (16 Jan. 1809)

Corunna. 7:3

COSSACKS

Colours of the Cossack troops under the Emperor Nicholas I
1925-1856. 52:2-5

COSTUME

Kelly, Francis M. & Randolph Schwabe. Short History of Costume
and Armour 1066-1900. 65:33

COTURRI, PAOLO

Letter on the Army of the Vosges. 67:40

COUSINS, GEOFFREY. The Defenders. London: Frederick Muller,
1968. 26:25

CREIGHTON-WILLIAMSON, DONALD. York & Lancaster Regiment. London:

Leo Cooper, 1968. (Famous Regiments). 58:38

CRESTS

Some famous crests of the 14th and 15th centuries. 2:7

CREW, GRAEME. The Royal Army Service Corps. London: Leo Cooper,

1970. (Famous Regiments). 51:37

CRIMEAN WAR (1853-1856)

CRIMEAN WAR (1853-1856)

Alma to Balacclava. 28:12
Annie Laurie. 19:3
Balacclava to Inkerman. 28:21
British army. 28:3-4
British campaign medals-the Crimea War. 37:15,32 ; letter on
41:40 ; response 43:40
Crimean War 1954-1956. 28:plates
Forgotten but colourful war. 1:23-24 ; letter on 2:31
Inkerman to Sebastopol. 28:30-31
Introduction [to special Crimean issue]. 28:1-3
Invasion. 28:4
Letter from a nurse. 28:11-12
Letter from Sebastopol. 31:9-10
Letter on Russian Crimea medal. 56:40
Russian colours and standards in the Crimean War. 44:13-17
Special issue. 28
Transportation of casualties in the Crimea. 30:28-32
see also ALMA, BATTLE OF THE (20 Sept. 1854)
BALACLAVA, BATTLE OF (25 Oct. 1854)
INKERMAN, BATTLE OF (5 Nov. 1854)
SEBASTOPOL, BATTLE OF (8 Sept. 1855)

CRIMP, R.L. The Diary of a Desert Rat. London: Leo Cooper, 1971.
61:34

CROCIANI, PIERO

Albanian troops in the service of Naples. 57:22-25
Cisalpine officer's uniforms. 63:16,20
Czechoslovak corps on the Italian front during the First World
War. 54:6-9
Francesco III d'Este and the army of Modena 1737-1760. 65:29-32
Garibaldi's 'Legions Italiana' at the defence of Rome 1849. 56:
11-15
Italian Guide Regiment. 58:17-19
Kingdom of Italy medical officers. 62:4,27
Letter on his "Napoleon's Italian army" articles. 51:40
Napoleon's Italian army. I. 43:17-20 ; II. 44:28-29, errata
51:40 ; III. 46:21-24, errata 51:40 ; IV. 47:28-31, errata
51:40 ; V. 48:29-32, errata 51:40 ; letter on flags and res-
ponse 49:40
Napoleon's Italian navy. 53:11-13,35
National Guard of Modena, 1798. 74:38-39
Papal carbineers. 59:9-13
'Reggimento di Toscana' in the Seven Years War. 52:29-31
Swiss battery of artillery in the Papal service. 68:21-23

CROMWELL, OLIVER (1599-1658)

Young, Peter. Cromwell. 5:24 ; 31:30

CROPREDY BRIDGE, BATTLE OF (1644)

Toynbee, Margaret & Peter Young. Cropredy Bridge 1644. 47:36

CROW, DUNCAN

British & Commonwealth Armoured Formations 1919-46. Windsor:
Profile, 1972. (Profile Books 2). 63:36
U.S. Armor-Cavalry. London: Profile, 1973. 68:35

CROWE, JOHN

Captain John Crowe, VC. 11:36

CRUICKSHANK, C.G.

CRUICKSHANK, C.G. Army Royal: Henry VIII's Invasion of France, 1513. Oxford University Press, 1969. 33:30

CRYPTOGRAPHY

a Brief outline of military cryptography. 42:21,24 ; 43:30

CUESTA, JULIO ALBI DE LA

Carlist cavalry during the 1st Carlist War 1833-40. 67:21-25,32

CUIRASSIER HELMETS

French models 1854, 1872. 18:31 ; 21:38 ; 24:40

CULLODEN, BATTLE OF (16 Apr. 1746)

Battle of Culloden. 6:10-11,16-17

Culloden. 16:11-12

Letter on the 4th Foot at Culloden. 30:39

CUNLIFFE, MARCUS. Soldiers and Civilians: the Martial Spirit in America 1775-1865. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1968. 37:33

CUTLER, C.J.

Letter on "Medical science" (13:5). 18:39

CYPRUS

Long way from home. 25:3

CZAPKAS

Officer's lance cap, 5th Royal Irish Lancers, c. 1890. 48:28

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

-to 1918

Czechoslovak corps on the Italian front during the First World War. 54:6-9

-1918-1939

Czech soldiers, 1938. 16:12

D

DA MOTTA TEIXEIRA, ROBERTO C

Brazilian and Paraguayan uniforms of the 1965-70 war. 69:30-32

DALTON, CHARLES. Waterloo Roll Call. London: Arms & Armour Press, 1971. 54:37

DANDELION WINE

St. George's Day. 19:4

DANJOU, JEAN (d. 1863)

Legio Patria Nostra. 22:4-5

DAUBRAWA, H. de

Lieutenant General the Hon. Henry Beauchamp Lygon, Col. of the 10th Hussars. 42:cover [Ackermann, Rudolph]

DAVIES, K. & D. Bishop. Railways and War Before 1918. London: Blandford, 1972. 63:33

DAVIS, BRIAN L. German Army Uniforms and Insignia 1933-45. London: Arms & Armour Press, 1973. 61:33

DAVIS, PETER & H. John Cooper. First Bull Run 1861. London: Charles Knight. 1971. (Knights Battles for Wargamers). 57:38

DAVIS, PETER J.

Letter on 23rd Foot at Waterloo. 13:39

Letter on war games. 19:38

Unusual hats of the 23rd Fusiliers. 13:13

DAWNAY, N.P. & A.E. Haswell. Military Drawings & Paintings in the Royal Collection. London: Phaidon, 1966. Vol. I. 19:31, 20:11 ; Vol. II. 46:37

DAYES, EDWARD

Foot Guards & Line. London: 1792-3. (Ogilby #228)

[4] Officer, Btl. co., Coldstream Guards. 76:plate

Sgt., centre co., Coldstream Guards. 76:plate

[5] Sgt., Grenadier co., Coldstream Guards. 76:plate

Private, Grenadier co., Coldstream Guards. 76:plate

[6] Drummer, Coldstream Guards. 76:plate

Private, centre co., Coldstream Guards. 76:plate

Gunner, Royal Artillery, 1792. 18:12

Officer, Royal Artillery, 1792. 18:9

DE BRACK, ANTOINE FORTUNE, Gen. (1789-1850)

General de Brack. 6:23 ; 8:31 ; 18:7

General de Brack explains how to charge guns. 19:5

General de Brack on battle tactics. 18:7

General de Brack on charges. 12:6 ; 13:7 ; 16:10

General de Brack on patrols. 10:5 ; 11:38-39

Hints from General de Brack. 7:5

DE CASTELLA DE DELLEY, RUDOLPHE. 2eme Regiment Suisse. 1806-1814. Courtepin: the Author. 23:34

DE WILDE, F.G.

Letter on cover painting (51). 56:40

Letter on "Dutch army in the War for Belgian Independence" (65:2-7). 68:40

DEAKIN, THOMAS J.

Bengal lancers and Yankee horse soldiers. 54:12,35

Letter on "British campaign medals-the Crimea War" (37:15,32). 41:40 ; response 43:40

Decisive Battles of the Second World War

- Decisive Battles of the Second World War. London: Arthur Barker, 1967. 24:13
- DEIGHTON, LEA. Declarations of War. London: Jonathan Cape, 1971. 59:38
- DELAVAL, GEORGE, Capt. R.N. (ca. 1700)
Captain Delaval's memorandum. 32:18,25
- DELEUZE, LUCIEN
Obituary. 11:1
- DELHI DURBAR (1911)
Herald and state trumpeter. 73:cover
- DENMARK
-General
Kannick, P. The Danish Infantry's Uniforms and Equipment Throughout the Past 200 Years. 24:23
- 1793-1815
Assault on Stralsund, 1809. I. 52:22-25,36-37 ; II. 53:2-7 ; corrections 54:40
Battle of Boden, 4 Dec. 1813. 64:14-16,20
Danish troops in the French XIII Army Corps 1813. 64:cover, 20
Danish uniforms. 54:40
Hansen, Christian Wurgler & Torstein Snorrason. Danish Uniforms 1800-15. 57:37
Russo-Swedish war. 18:34-35 ; 19:18-19,31
Uniforms of Danish troops. 53:2-7
--Cavalry. Light Dragoon Regiment of Jutland
1813-14 for campaign in N. Germany. 56:cover, 33
--Generals and staff officers
Danish adjutant general, c. 1806. 57:14-15
- 1815-1939
Hvidt, A.N. 1889-Gevoeret id et danske Forsvars Tieneste. 24:23
--Generals and staff officers
Denmark, general officers, c. 1870-1918. 21:22-26,28
- DENNIS, PETER. Decision by Default. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1972. 63:36
- DERO-BECKER. Collection des costumes militaires de toutes les nations. Paris, 1832. (Ogilby #237)
#17 Lanciers du Bengale, armee Hollandaise dans l'Inde occidentale. 65:plate
- DERVISHES
21st Lancers & the Dervish army at Omdurman in 1898. I. 35:7-13 ; II. 36:6-11
- DESERTERS
Military executions. 2:3 ; 11:40
- DESFONTAINES, J.
Royalist soldiers. ill. 11:38-39
- DETTINGEN, BATTLE OF (27 June 1743)
Orr, Michael. Dettingen 1743. 67:34
- DEULEOY, Dr.
Letter on Tradition. 3:31
- Deutsches Soldatenjahrbuch 1967/15, Deutscher Soldaten-Kalendar. Munchen: Schild-Verlag. 22:24
- DEVON
Andriette, Eugene A. Devon & Exeter in the Civil War. 62:35-36

D'HILLIERS, BARAGUEY

D'HILLIERS, BARAGUEY

Illustration of 31:plate

DICKINSON, R.J. Officer's Mess-Life and Customs in the Regiments.
Tunbridge Wells: Midas Books, 1973. 76:38

DIGHTON, DENIS

Officer of the 15th King's Own Hussars, c. 1830. 10:cover

DIGONNET, B.

Letter on Tradition and "Sabres in Hand." 7:38

DIORAMAS

Diorama of battle of Soedra Staeket. 54:40

Landscape modelling. 1:25

DISCIPLINE

'Loss of the Birkenhead.' 44:34

DOBSON, WILLIAM

"Charles II" (drawing from). 10:14

DOLLECZEK, ANTON. Monographie der k.u.k. Osterr.-ung. Blanken
und Handfeuer-Waffen. Graz: Akademische Druck und
Verlagsanstalt, 1970. 47:38

DONDOGLIO, MIGUEL

Squadron of mounted chasseurs of the Andean Liberation
Army 1817-1821. 71:10-11

DONE, P.

Battle of Ghuznee 1839. 13:34-35 ; letter on 14:39

Sailors against sepoy. 14:6-7

Siege at Jellalabad. 16:26-28

DORE, R.N. The Civil War in Cheshire. Chester: Cheshire Community
Council, 1966. 16:12

DORNBUSCH, C.E. The Canadian Army, 1855-1965. Cornwallville,
N.Y.: Hope Farm Press, 1966. 23:34

DORNFEST, WALTER T.

German regiment in America 1776-83. 69:14-15

Letter on Hessian troops in America. 5:30 ; reply 8:38

DRESCHER, ANDREW

Defence of La Haye Sainte, Waterloo-18th June 1815. 52:34-35

Dress distinctions of the Scottish regiments. (series of cards)

Black Watch (Royal Highlanders). 56:20, plate

Cameronians (Scottish Rifles). 58:20, plate

Gordon Highlanders. 60:20, plate

Highland Light Infantry. 58:20, plate

King's Own Scottish Borderers. 58:20, plate

Princess Louise's Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders. 60:20, plate

Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. 60:20, plate

Royal Scots (Lothian Regt.). 56:20, plate

Scots Guards. 56:20, plate

Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs). 60:20, plate

2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys). 56:20, plate

Letters on 62:40

Dress Regulations, 1846. London: Arms & Armour Press, 1971.
57:35

Dress Regulations for the Army, 1900. London: Arms & Armour
Press. 39:38

DRILL

DRILL

Grant, George. The New Highland Military Discipline of 1757.
24:38

Perfect drill sergeant. 14:2

DRUM-MAJORS

Chef de musique de la Garde du General en chef a St. Dominique
(1802). 39:plate

French drum majors. 43:12-13

French drum-majors of the First Empire. 22:27-29

Garde imperial Chasseur a Pied. Tambour major. 8:37

Royal Marines drum major 1828. 18:plate

Royal Marines master of the band 1828. 18:plate

2nd Regt. of Grenadiers of the Imperial Guard, drum major. 5:26

Senior drum major. 11:37

DRUMMERS

British infantry 1751. 20:plate

Drummer, Grenadier co., 75eme Demi-brigade 1800. 42:plate

D.S. see SCHEINMAN, DAVID

DUCKERS, PETER

Egypt medal of 1882. the Tel-eh-Kebir campaign. 76:14-18

DUFFY, CHRISTOPHER. The Wild Goose and the Eagle. London: Chatto
& Windus, 1964. 3:11

DUNCAN, NIGEL. 79th Armoured Division Hobo's Funnies. Windsor:
Profile, 1972. (Profile Books 3). 63:36

DUTCH WAR, 2nd (1672-1678). see FEHRBELLIN, BATTLE OF (28 June
1675)

DYNELEY, THOMAS (1782-1860)

Peninsular papers. I. 31:2-7 ; II. 32:2-6 ; III. 33:2-8 ; IV.
34:2-7 ; V. 35:2-6 ; VI. 36:2-5 ; VII. 37:2-5

E

EADES, TOM. The War Diary and Letters of Corporal Eades, 1915-1917. Cambridge: Cambridge Aids to Learning Ltd., 1972. 68:34

EAST INDIA COMPANY

British cavalry of the Honourable East India Company. 36:
32-35,28

John Company's army. 51:22-23

EBERSBERG, Baron von (ca. 1810)

Letter on. 56:40 (identified with painting 53:cover)

EDGEHILL, BATTLE OF (23 Oct. 1642)

Edgehill 1642: an appreciation of Brig. Peter Young's Edgehill 1642" 25:8-9,20

Young, Peter. Edgehill 1642. 24:13 ; 25:8-9,20

EDGINGTON & CO. (London)

Obituary 108 Old Kent Rd. 26:4-6

EDWARD VII (Great Britain) (1841-1910)

Royal flush. 26:3

EDWARDS, T.J. Regimental Badges. London: Charles Knight & Co.,
1972. 62:33

EGGENBERGER, DAVID. Dictionary of Battles, from 1479 B.C. to the Present. London: Allen & Unwin, 1967. 32:30

EGYPTIAN CAMPAIGN (1798-1801)

EGYPTIAN CAMPAIGN (1798-1801)

Egyptian campaign 1801. 2:3

88th Demi-brigade of the French army in Egypt, Sept.

I. 56:2-7 ; II. 57:5-8

France - Egyptian campaign 1801. 15:32-33

Uniforms and equipment of the French army in Egypt 17

I. 42:2-7, plates ; II. 43:21-26, plate ; III. 47:18 ,
plate

EGYPTIAN CAMPAIGN (1882-1885)

Armed trains, Egypt, 1882. 25:10-12

British artillery, Egypt, 1882. I. 26:20-23 ; II. 27:
letter on 32:36

British campaign medals-the Egypt medal 1882. I. 44:3
letter on 47:40 ; II. 46:29,35

Egypt medal of 1882. the Tel-el-Kebir campaign. 76:14

Letter on Royal Horse Artillery uniform, Egypt 1882.

see also TEL-EH-KEBIR, BATTLE OF (13 Sept. 1882)

EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

Cavalry in Marlborough's day. 37:6-14

Letters saying that 18th century uniforms neglected.
38:40

EISENHOWER, DWIGHT DAVID (1890-1969)

Sixsmith, E.K.G. Eisenhower as Military Commander. 66

ELBA

British troops on Elba. 3:3 ; 5:29 ; 7:38

ELLIS, C. & D. Bishop

Military Transport of World War I. London: Blandford,
49:38

Military Transport of World War II. London: Blandford,
61:39

ELLIS, L.F. The War in France & Flanders 1939-1940. quo

ELPHINSTONE, MOUNTSTUART. An Account of the Kingdom of
(1815). Reprint. Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsa
1969. 42:38

EMBLTON, G.A.

Austro-Hungarian hussars 1812. 35:32-33

Confederate States of America. 39:16-17

Confederate States of America, 1861. 41:8-9

Field service uniform of the Imperial German army 1914.
32:8-11 ; 33:10-11

5th Goorkha Regt., Peiwar Kotal, 2nd Afghan War 1879.

42nd Royal Highlanders at Ticonderoga, 1758. 19:cover

French army in Canada. 24;4-7, letters on 26:14, 29:40
II. 26:12-13

French drum majors of the 1st Empire. 22:27-29

French light infantry, 1806. 32:34

Garde francais, Fontenoy, 1745-50. 24:cover

German uhlans, c. 1910. 34:8-13

Germany 1914-1918, assault detachments. 25:22-23,14

Grenadier, French Imperial Guard, c. 1812. 31:cover

Lord Cardigan. 28:cover

Nativer officer, service dress, Afghan War. 45:plate

New England outpost. ill. 19:13-16 ; 20:2-4 ; 21: 5-7

Officer, French carabineers, c. 1812. 26:cover

Our cover. 22:29

EMBLETON, G.A. (con't.)

Peninsular papers. ill. I. 31:2-7 ; II. 32:2-6 ; III. 33:2-8 ;
IV. 34:2-7 ; V. 35:2-6 ; VI. 36:2-5 ; VII. 37:2-5
Prussian dragoons 1740-1786. 25:15-18
Prussian Landwehr 1813-1815. 38:22-26
Rifleman, 2nd (Prince of Wales's Own) Goorkha Regt. 1889.
45:plate
Russian infantry & Jager regiments 1812-15. 25:19
Standard of Austrian dragoons, c. 1812. 21:cover
Subaltern, elite co., 9th Hussars, 1812. 29:cover
Uniforms of the First World War, 1914. 1923
United States infantry 1814. 35:18-20
Zulu army. ill. 23:12-17,33

EMBLETON, R.S.

Battle of Balaclava. ill. 31:14-19
French army in Canada: frontier soldiers. 26:10-12
Rogers' Rangers. 23:cover, 22-25
16th Light Dragoons 1759-1780. 26:26-27

EMIGRES. see FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY AND NAPOLEONIC WARS

ENGINEERS

Corps of Sappers & Miners, Continental Army 1780. 69:33
French Imperial Guard, Sapeurs de Genie 1811-1815. 69:16-18
Letter on engineers at battle of Ghuznee. 14:39
Letter on Royal Engineers at San Sebastien. 66:39
McDill, W.A. A History of the Corps of Canadian Engineers. v. 2
1936-1946. 29:19
Royal Engineers, 1778-1823. 57:30-33
Royal Engineers, 1914, staff sgt., full dress. 53:34-35
Royal Sappers & Miners. 64:2-5,20 ; letter on 66:39
Soldier Artificier Co. 51:11-13
Tunic of sgt. bandsman, 1901 [1st Middlesex Engineers
Volunteers]. 29:24
Volunteer engineers "at work". 63:plate [Payne, Harry. Our
Volunteers]

ENGLAND

-Ancient period
Forgotten fight? 7:6
Roman Wroxeter. 5:23
Shipway, George. Imperial Governor. 29:18
-Medieval period
Barclay, C.N. Battle 1066. 15:6
Battle of Lewes 1264. 13:4-5
Camelot. 17:3 ; 21:2
Development of armour during the Hundred Years War. I. 7:34-
36, errata 8:4 ; II. 1340-1410. 8:34-36 ; III. 1410-1430
10:6-8,11
Did you know? 16:12
Featherstone, Donald. The Bowmen of England 24:23
Firearms at the battle of Barnet. 18:22
Johnson, David. Alfred the Great. 36:36
Nicolas, Nicholas Harris. History of the Battle of
Agincourt. 52:38-39
Normans, 1066. 4:9
1066 and that. 13:4
Royal standard. 13:4
Some famous crests of the 14th and 15th centuries. 2:7

ENGLAND, -Medieval Period (con't.)

Unusual war memorial. 5:23

-1485-1642

Cruikshank, C.G. Army Royal, Henry VIII's Invasion of France, 1513. 33:30

Our heritage. 15:5

Light cavalry, 1547. 1:22

War effort, 1588. 17:3

-1642-1660

Andriette, Eugene A. Devon & Exeter in the Civil War. 62:35-36

Casualty of the Civil War. 17:4

Cavalier colonel. 15:6

Cavalier's monument. 16:12

Cavalier's will. 11:38

Civil War battle recreated. 13:10-11

Cromwell's army. 21:2

Details from William Dobson's Charles II. 10:14

Diary of Abraham de la Pryme 2:12

Dore, R.N. The Civil War in Cheshire. 16:12

English Civil War diary. 1:12

Letter on pace of cavalry charges. 22:36

Letter on uniforms. 15:35

Murder most foul. 20:11

Quarter sessions records. 11:37-38

Rogers, H.C.B. Battles and Generals of the Civil Wars, 1642-1651. 31:30,31

Roundhead uniforms. 7:5

Royal Oak. 24:3

Royalist prisoner. 16:12

Royalist soldiers. 11:38

Royalist tombstone. 3:12

Royalist uniforms. 13:5

Sea cavalier. 32:12-13,32 ; 33:9-10

Sir Charles Lucas. 24:12

Uniforms of the English Civil War. 3:12

Unusual monument. 6:23

Worthy commander. 19:4

see also CROPREDY BRIDGE, BATTLE OF (29 June 1644)

EDGEHILL, BATTLE OF (23 Oct. 1642)

MARSTON MOOR, BATTLE OF (2 July 1644)

-1660-

see GREAT BRITAIN

ENGLISH CIVIL WAR (1642-1651). see ENGLAND, -1642-1660

EPAULETTES

Letter on French 1st Empire epaulettes. 20:33-34

see also SHOULDER STRAPS

EPITAPHS

Memories of the South African war. 26:3

Equipment of Infantry, Presented by Order of the Secretary of State for War, June, 1865. 12:16-25

ERLEM, C.

Letter on Royal Horse Artillery, response to (1:26). 2:30

ESCHAUZIER, L.

ESCHAUZIER, L. & L. Mansion

Officers of the British Army. London: Spooner, 1833-36.
(Ogilby #888)

#33 78th Highlanders or Ross-shire Buffs. 74:cover

ESSAME, H.

The Battle for Europe 1918. London: Batsford, 1972. 63:33

The Battle for Germany. London: Batsford, 1969. 36:36-37

ESSENWEIN, A. Quellan zur Geschichte der Feuerwaffen. Graz:
Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt, 1969. 37:34

ETHIOPIA

Unusual command. 22:3

EUGENE OF SAVOY (1663-1736)

Heeresgeschichtliches Museum (Vienna). Catalogue of the Exhibition in Commemoration of the 300th Birthday of Prince Eugene of Savoy. 27:3

EVANS, ALEXANDER

Note on Imperial Guard at Waterloo. 8:4

EVANS, GEOFFREY. Slim as Military Commander. London: Batsford,
1969. 32:31

EVANS, GEORGE

Letter from the Crimean War. 28:27-28

EVANS, GILES

Prussian and Bavarian general officers in parade and gala uniform 1910-1914. 1:12-13 ; letter on 2:31

EVERS, C.H.

Letter on museums. 27:36

EWART, CHARLES (Sgt. Scots Greys)

Sgt. Ewart. 17:5 ; letter on 19:37

EXETER

Andriette, Eugene A. Devon & Exeter in the Civil War. 62:35-36

EXHIBITIONS

European arms and armour. 16:2-4

Royal Artillery exhibition. 16:34

EYLAU, BATTLE OF (8 Feb. 1807)

Cavalry charge of Marshal Murat at Eylau. 36:21-23,31

Rochling, C. "5000 Prussian troops of the l'Estocqschen Corps led by Scharnhorst..." 46:plate

- Famous Regiments. Hamish Hamilton. 24:13 ; 27:30 ; 57:38 ; 58:38
- Famous Regiments. Leicester: Jayprint Products. (plates). 62:38
- FARRAR-HOCKLEY, A.H. The Somme. London: Batsford, 1964. 5:22-23
- FAULK, ODIE B. & Sidney B. Brinckerhoff. Lancers for the King.
Phoenix: Arizona Historical Society, 1965. 23:11
- FAZAN, E.A.C.
Letter on reader service in Tradition. 2:30
- FEATHER, FREDERICK
Letter on 1st (Sumski) Hussars. 20:34
- FEATHERSTONE, DONALD F.
All for a Shilling a Day. London: Jarrolds, 1966. 19:31
At Them With the Bayonet. London: Jarrolds, 1968. 26:3 ; 26:25
Battle Notes for Wargamers. Newton Abbott: David & Charles,
1973. 74:30
Battles With Model Soldiers. Newton Abbott: David & Charles,
1970. 49:37 ; 67:33 ; 75:9
The Bowmen of England. London: Jarrolds, 1967. 24:23
Forgotten but colourful war. 1:23-24 ; letter on 2:31
Handbook for Model Soldier Collectors. London: Kaye & Ward,
1969. 38:39
Macdonald of the 42nd. London: Seely Service, 1971. 61:34
Military Modelling. London: Kaye & Ward, 1970. 51:39
Naval War Games. London: Stanley Paul, 1965. 12:13
Poitiers 1356. London: Charles Knight, 1972. (Knight's Battles
for Wargamers). 67:34
War Game Campaigns. London: Stanley Paul, 1970. 47:38
Wargames Through the Ages 3000 B.C.-A.D. 1500. London: Stanley
Paul. 62:35
- FEDEROV & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes de l'Armee
imperiale russe sous Nicolas. St. Petersburg, 1837. (Colas
#1044, Lipperheide #2377)
1 Officers, (full dress & undress) Life Gd. Cuir. Regt.
42:plate
22 Officers (walking out dress & full dress winter) and
field officer (full dress summer) Gd. Gren. Regt.
Pavlovsky. 41:plate
24 Grenadier (winter dress) & NCO (summer dress) Gd. Gren.
Regt. Pavlovsky. 42:plate
25 Officers (full dress & undress) 1st Life Gd. Art. Brig.
41:plate
27 Gunners, 1st Life Gd. Art. Brig. 41:plate
50 Standard bearer, Life Gd. Dragoon Regt. 41:plate
53 NCO & trumpeter (full dress) Gd. Lancer Regt. 41:plate
54 Troopers, (campaign dress) Gd. Lancer Regt. 41:plate
76 Troopers, regiment of Horse Guards. 36:plate
78 Trumpeters, regiment of Horse Guards. 36:plate
90 Hussar (campaign dress) Guard Hussar Regt. 36:plate
98 Field officers (parade dress) Guard Lancer Regt. 36:plate
#117 Drummer & standard bearer, Grenadier Regiment Pavlovsky,
c. 1835. 35:plate
Kettledrummer, Chevalier Guard regiment. 35:plate
Mounted field officer and junior officer, Chevalier Guard

FEDEROV (con't.)

- regiment. 35:plate
Musician and standard bearer, Life Guard Grenadier Regt.
35:plate
Officer, Crimean Tartar Guard squadron, c. 1835. 35:cover
Imperial Russian Palace Grenadiers, c. 1835. 72:plate
FEHRBELLIN, BATTLE OF (28 June 1675)
Frederick William the Great Elector and the Fehrbellin
campaign. 72:24-26
FENCING
Castle, Edgerton. Schools and Master of Fence. 36:37
FENTIE, WILLIAM E.
Officer, 11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own) 1854. 49:cover
FENWICK, GEORGE ROE
Sebastopol, a night in the advance. 29:26-31
FERDINAND, Archduke (Austria-Hungary) (1781-1850)
Ferdinand of Austria. 67:12-13
FERNANDEZ, CRISTIAN
Argentine army 1814-1819: Husares y Guías de la Guardia del
Director Supremo. 74:32-33
Some Argentine uniforms. 76:2-3
FESTBERG, ALFRED N. Australian Army Insignia, 1903-1966.
Military Historical Society of Australia, Victorian Branch,
1967. 23:11
FIELD UNIFORMS
Battledress of the Kaffir War 1850-1853. I. 60:28-29 ; II.
61:12-13,32
British field service uniforms, Sudan 1898. 19:26-28,30
Field service uniform of the Imperial German army 1914-1915.
I. 32:8-11 ; II. 33:10-11
14th Regiment of Foot. 5:3
Peninsular uniforms. 1:19
Royal Scots in Zululand 1888. 2:3
Some notes on military costume worn during the Indian Mutiny
1857-1858. I. 29:10-17 ; II. 30:13-20; letter on 32:36
21st Lancers & the Dervish army at Omdurman in 1898. I. 35:7-
13 ; II. 36:6-11
FINAN, JAMES S.
Fort Henry Guard. I. 61:8-11,21 ; II. 62:14-15,20
FINLAND
Russo-Swedish war. I. 17:6-7,30-31,40
FITZGERALD, ARCHIBALD (1817-1942)
Unusual record. 16:10
FLAGS AND STANDARDS
American regimental colours in Chelsea Hospital. 54:13-15
British colours, Waterloo period. 16:8
Cavalry standards of the Italian states. 61:30, plates
Colours and standards of the Grand Duchy of Baden in the
Napoleonic period. 72:27-29
Colours of the army of the Grand Duchy of Wurzburg 1806-14.
57:2-3
Colours of the Italian states, c. 1850. 59:30, plates
France 1755-60, regular troops in Canada. 24:plate
Heer und Tradition. 17:2
Hussar Regt. von Malachowski 1741, standard bearer. 40:24-25
Imperial Russian army: colours of the Cossack troops under the

FLAGS AND STANDARDS (con't.)

- Emperor Nicholas I 1825-1856. 52:2-5
 Letter on British at Waterloo. 1937
 Letter on Brunswick colours at Waterloo. 36:40
 Letter on Dutch, Brunswick, and Hanoverian standards at Waterloo. 21:39
 Letter on flags of the Napoleonic flags. 49:40
 Letter on Italian Napoleonic flags. 49:40
 Letter on Netherlands flags at Waterloo. 31:40
 Letter on trooping the colour. 17:39
 Medieval ensigns. 18:22
 Napoleonic eagle. 14:2-3
 Pederson, Christian Fogel. International Flag Book in Colour. 55:34,36
 Porte-drapeau, sgt. maj., 32eme Demi-brig. 1800. 42:plate
 RAF standard. 21:3
 Regnault, Jean. Les Aigles imperiales 1804-1815. 23:11
 Royal standard. 13:4
 Russian colours and standards in the Crimean War. 44:13-17
 Russian colours and standards of the Napoleonic period. 36:14-19 ; errata 41:38
 2nd Westphalian Hussar Regt., No. 11, 1914, standard bearer. 39:28-29
 Standard of Austrian dragoons, c. 1812. 21:cover
 Standards and colours of the army 1661-1881. I. 69:7-12 ; II. 70:24-28, plates I-IV; III. 71:25-29, plates V,VII-IX ; IV. 72:17-20, plates X-XII,XVII ; V. 74:8-10 ; VI. 76:24-27
 Standards and colours of the King's German Legion. 26:6-7
 Standards & guidons of the Life Guards. 7:12-14
 Stars & stripes, 1777. 16:10
 FLOWERS, CHARLES E.
 General John Hunt Morgan's Indiana-Ohio raid. I. 55:26-29,33 ; II. 56:30-33 ; III. 57:13,15 ; letter on 59:40
 Some notes pertaining to the Victoria Cross. 63:10-11
 FLOYD, JOHN, Sir (1748-1818)
 General Sir John Floyd, Bt. 30:9-12,37
 FOCH, FERDINAND (1851-1929)
 Marshall-Cornwall, James. Foch as Military Commander. 67:34
 FONTENOY, BATTLE OF (10 May 1745)
 Garde francaise, Fontenoy. 24:cover
 FOREIGN TROOPS
 American War of Independence 1775-1782, some notes on the formation and movement of German mercenary troops. 2:28-29 ; letter on 5:30 ; reply 8:38
 Bataillon Valaisien 1805-11. 2:6
 Grouvel, Robert. Les Corps de troupe de l'emigration francaise 1789-1815. 5:29
 Hennessey, Maurice N. The Wild Geese: the Irish in Exile. 71:38; 75:38
 Hompesch mounted riflemen 1801. 2:8 ; letter on 6:30 ; reply 8:38
 Irish regiments in the French army. 19:10-11,36
 London Gazette Nov. 14, 1801 [Swiss troops on Elba]. 3:3 ; 5:29 ; 7:38
 Mercenary soldiers. I. 47:8-10 ; II. 49:21-23,35 ; III. 51:22-25

FOREIGN TROOPS (con't.)

- Regiment de Prusse. 7:18-23
Scots in the service of France. 16:22-24
Trumpeter, Scottish gendarmes, c. 1724. 24:8
FORT HENRY (Kingston, Ont.)
Fort Henry guard. I. 61:8-11,21 ; II. 62:14-15,20
FORT TOURNEVILLE (Le Havre, France)
Fort Tourneville and the 74th Infantry Regiment. 12:6
FORTHOFFER, ROGER
Fiches documentaries-Premier Empire. 60:38
Neapolitan troops in Spain, 1808-13. I. 55:16-20; II. 56:25-29
FORTIFICATIONS. see MILITARY ARCHITECTURE
FOSS, CHRISTOPHER F. Armoured Fighting Vehicles of the World.
Shepperton: Ian Allan, 1971. 58:37
FOSTEN, BRYAN
British Territorial Force Infantry 1914-18. 6:8
English Foot Guards 1812. 8:5
Regimental coat of the Northampton Militia 1799. 7:37
2nd (or Royal North British) Regiment of Dragoons (the Scots
Greys). 8:15-18
FOSTEN, D.S.V.
Austrian-Hungarian Infantry 1809, Grenadier of the
(Gallician) Infantry Regt. No. 24 von Strauch. 44:2-7
Austro-Hungarian army 1900-1914. 41:4-5, letter on 64:40 ;
42:20
Baden, 1812-1813. 22:11
Bataillon Coburg-Saalfeld at Gerona 1809. 29:20-21
British foot artillery 1815. 42:26-27,31
British general officer, c. 1743. 33:34
British infantry in the Peninsular. 25:19
British infantry officers, ca. 1680-1690. 44:18-20 ; letter on
48:40
British infantry officers in the Peninsular campaign. 15:16
Bucks Yeomanry 1794-1815. ill. 43:11
Cavalry of the First Polish eastern corps in Russian 1914-18.
ill. 44:21-23,27
Cheveau-legers lanciers francais 1811-15. 13:26-27
Colonel, the Honourable Percy Kirk's, 2nd Regt. of Foot, the
Queen's Regt., c. 1686. 34:14
Cuirassiers and Heavy Cavalry. New Malden: Almark, 1973. 74:31
Dress of the French infantry at the twilight of the First
Empire. I. 33:15-19 ; II. 34:21-28
First Foot Guards 1815, sergeant grenadier co. 11:232
First French Empire, Regiment de Prusse. 7:18-23
Formation and uniforms of the British Household cavalry and the
Royal Horse Guards during the Waterloo campaign 1815. 1:4-7
45th or Nottinghamshire Regt. 24:21-22
France-Egyptian campaign 1801. 15:32-33
France-train des equipages in Spain, 1812. 30:22-23
Frankfurt collection, Peninsular War, Hessen-Darmstadt Infantry
Regt. Graf und Erbprinz 1810-1811. 41:16-17 ; 42:18-19,24
French artillery officer, 1722. 32:32-33
French infantry in the Peninsular. 15:31,34 ; letter 20:33-34 ;
25:26
Fusilier, 19eme Demi-brigade, 1798-99. 43:plate
Garde Imperiale-Chasseurs a Pied. 8:37

- Grenadier Hollandais 1809. 12:33,28
Gurkhas. 45:2-7 ; 46:30-33
Gurkhas: Queen's Gurkha orderly officers. 48:34-35
Gurkhas: VCs and GCs of those who served in Gurkha regiments. 47:26-27
Hessen-Darmstadt artillery in Spain 1809. 49:16-17
Iroquois: the tigers of America. I. 39:11-14,33 ; II. 40:21-23,33
Letter on Simkin Yeomanry prints controversy & on C.A. Norman. 63:40 ; 66:40
Lippe. 22:30
Mecklenburg-Schwerin Freiwilliger Fussjager 1813-1814. 21:31
Native officer, 44th (Sylhet) Regt. of Bengal Native Light Infantry 1880. 46:plate
[On him]. 3:32
113th Foot, 1794-95. 30:36-37
Prussia-Freikorps von Schony. 12:34-38
Prussia, Pommeranian national cavalry regiment 1814. 21:30
Royal South Gloucester Militia 1805. 42:25 ; letter on 47:40
Russian general officers 1900-14. 18:2-4
Schwarzbouurg-Sonderhausen. 22:25 ; 26:19
Some notes on military costume worn during the Indian mutiny, 1857-58. I. 29:10-17 ; II. 30:13-20 ; letter on 32:36
Some observations on the 1742 Cloathing Book. ill. 42:32
Spanish cavalry 1808-1814. 22:6-10
Spanish infantry uniforms 1812-14. 11:24-25
21st Lancers and the Dervish army at Omdurman in 1898. 35:7-13 ; 36:6-11
Uniform of the British 10th Hussars at Waterloo 1815. 48:9-11
Uniform of the 21st (Empress of India's) Lancers. 38:15-20,plates
Uniforms and equipment of the French army in Egypt 1798-1801. I. 42:2-7,plates ; II. 43:21-26, plates ; III. 47:18-25
Uniforms of the 33rd Foot, c. 1751. 32:16-17
Waterloo 1815-British infantry. 9:20-29
FOX-DAVIES, A.C. A Complete Guide to Heraldry. London: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1961. 37:35
FRANCE
-General
Aries, Christian & M. Petard. Armes blanches militaires francaises. 27:3 ; vols. 7 & 8. 30:24 ; vols. 9 & 10. 44:37 ; vols. 11 & 12. 51:37 ; vols. 13 & 14. 55:34 ; vol. 15. 56:34-35 ; v. 16. 61:34-35 ; v. 17. 62:34-35 ; v. 18. 64:36-37 ; v. 19. 66:36-37 ; v. 20. 70:36-37
Fort Tourneville and the 74th Infantry Regt. 12:6
French Flintlock Regulation Pistols 1733-1822. 38:38
Marquiset, R. Armes a feu francaises modeles reglementaires. 27:3 ; 41:38
Thorburn, W.A. French Army Regiments & Uniforms from the Revolution to 1870. 35:34
Uniforms of the French Army (notes to supplement the colour plates [by Vernier]). 63:19-20 ; 64:33-34 ; 66:12-13,28
Vernier, Charles. Costumes de l'armee francaise depuis Louis XIV jusqu'a ce jour. Paris: Aubert, 1846-50. (Colas #2995,

FRANCE, -General (con't.)

- Lipperheide #2318). Plates from. 63, 64, 66, 68,
69, 70: plates. [See Vernier, Charles for complete list of
plates]
- Artillery
French artillery. 51:2-5, 35
- Cavalry. Cuirassiers
French cuirassiers. I. 1638-1804. 27:4-9 ; II. 1804-
1809. 29:2-6 ; III. 1809-1915. 30:4-8 ; IV. 1815-70. 31:
24-28 ; V. 1870. 32:20-25 ; VI. 1870-1886. 33:26-28
- Infantry. 51st Regt.
51e Regt. d'Infanterie. 18:6
- Infantry. 74th Regt.
Fort Tourneville and the 74th Infantry Regt. 12:6
- Legion etrangere
French Foreign Legion. 51:24-25
Windrow, Martin. The French Foreign Legion. 57:36
- Sapeurs pompiers
Letter on. 38:40
- Medieval period
French armour, c. 1280. 13:33
- 1661-1789
France, 1755-60 regular troops in Canada. 24:plate
French army in Canada. 24:4-7, letter on 29:40 ; 26:10-13
French infantry 1758. 19:plate
Hamilton, Edward P. The French Army in America. 23:34
Irish regiments in the French army. 19:10-11,36
Kennet, Lee. The French Armies in the Seven Years War.
23:11
Lefferts, Charles M. Uniforms of the American, British,
French & German Armies in the War of the American Revolu-
tion. 62:32
Letter on Canadian mitre cap. 14:39
Scots in the service of France. 16:22-24
Some remarks on the French in Canada. 26:14
- Artillery
French artillery officer, 1722. 32:32-33
- Cavalry. Hussars, 1st
Officer, 1783. 17:cover ; 20:12
- Cavalry. Hussars, 2nd
Officer of French hussars, 1783. 20:12
- Gendarmerie of France
Trumpeter, Scottish gendarmes, c. 1724. 24:8
- Guard. Maison du Roi. Cavalry
Some notes on the cavalry of the Maison-du-Roi. 17:26-
28,40
- Guard. Maison du Roi. Infantry. Garde Francais
Fontenoy, 1745. 24:cover
Uniforms of the Garde Francais 1745-50. 24:18-20
- Guard. Maison du Roi. Infantry. Swiss Guards
Swiss Guards of Louis XVI. 13:5
- Guard. Maison du Roi. Musketeers. 2nd Co.
Second company, or Black Musketeers, Maison du Roi,
1770. 59:31, cover
- Lauzun Legion
Lauzun Legion in America 1780-83. 68:2-7

FRANCE, -1789-1815

-1789-1815

Appendices from Siborne. 9:40-43
 Army of Napoleon I. 24:plate ; 26:plate ; 27:plate
 Bulletin of the battles with the Prussians & English. 9:5-7
 Casualty of 1809. 13:5
 Cavalry charge of Marshal Murat at Eylau. 36:21-23,31
 Cavalry charges of Marshal Ney at Waterloo. 34:30-34, letter
 on 41:40 ; 35:14-16
 Chef de musique de la Garde du General en chef a St.
 Domingue, 1802. 39: plate [JOB. Tenues des troupes de
France]
 Crack shot. 5:3
 Dress of the French army during the Waterloo campaign. I. 1:
 16-17,19, letter on 2:30 ; reply 4:31 ; reply 10:40
 Drum majors of the 1st Empire. 22:27-29
 Forthoffer, Roger. Fiches documentaries-Premier Empire.
 60:38
 French army in Egypt (plates). 42, 43, 47:plates
 French drum majors. 43;12-13
 French guns in Lisbon. 10:15
 French review of 1814. 17:2-3
 French revolutionary soldiers looting and plundering in the
 Pfalz 1793. 44:plate [Rochling, C. Die Konigin Luise]
 French troops under Gen. Kellermann crossing the border into
 Prussia at Anspach 1805. 44:plate [Rochling, C. Die
Konigin Luise]
 General de Brack. 6;23 ; 7:5 ; 8;31 ; 10:5 ; 11:38-39 ;
 12:6 ; 13:7 ; 16:10 ; 18:7 ; 19:5
 General Marceau. 68:12-13
 Guns of Senarmont. 41:28-29 ; letter on 44:40
 Guns of Senarmont in Spain. 46:34-35
 Jonnes, Moreau de. Adventures in the Revolution and under
the Consulate. 32:30
 Letter on use of tirailleurs. 8:38
 Letter on Waterloo equipment. 10:40
 Macdonald and Lauriston at the battle of Wagram. 40:36-39
 Marshal Ney's account [of Waterloo]. 9:8-9
 Medical science. 13:5 ; letter on 18:39
 Napoleon leaves Malmaison. 11:29
 Napoleonic eagle. 14:2-3
 Napoleon's entry into Berlin, Oct. 27, 1806. 44:plate
 [Rochling, C. Die Konigin Luise]
 Paris 1814. 17:4
 Parquin, Charles. Napoleon's Army. 35:34
 Peninsular uniforms. 6:3
le Plumet. (plates). Nos. 67, 69, 70. 54;39 ; Nos. 71, 72.
 55:38 ; 60:38 ; 62:38 ; 63:37 ; 65;38
 [Portraits of 1st Empire personalities]. 29:plates ;
 30:plates ; 31:plates ; 32:plates
 Regnault, Jean. Les Aigles imperiales 1804-1815. 23:11
 Rousselot, Lucien. Soldats d'autrefois: Mameluks. 55:34
 Shako plate from Waterloo. 2:12
 Some outstanding miniature headdresses. 70:8, back cover
 Uniformes du Premier Empire. 47:plates ; 48:32, plates ;
 51;26-27,31 ; letters on 55:40

FRANCE, -1789-1815 (con't.)

- Uniforms and equipment of the French army in Egypt, 1798-1801. I. 42:2-7 ; II. 43:21-26 ; III. 47:18-25
- Young, Peter. Napoleon's Marshals. 68:36 ; 69:34-35
- Artillery
- French foot artillery 1812-1815. 58:30-31, cover
- Cavalry.
- Sabres in hand. 3;4-6 ; 4:4-8 ; 5:4-7 ; 6:24-27,1 ; 7:30-31 ; 7:38
- Some Napoleonic cavalry trumpeters. 21:14-16
- Cavalry. Carabiniers
- French carabineer cuirasse and helmet. 3:cover
- Officer, French carabineers, c. 1812. 26:cover
- Cavalry. Cheveau-leger-lanciers
- Cheveau-leger-lanciers francais 1811-1815. 13:26-27
- Cavalry. Cuirassiers
- French cuirassiers at Waterloo. 61:cover, 8:35:14
- Cavalry. Cuirassiers, 1st
- 1st Regt. of Cuirassiers. 30:cover, 8 : 35:14
- Cavalry. Cuirassiers, 4th
- Trumpeter, c. 1812. 21:plate
- Cavalry. Cuirassiers, 5th
- Cuirassier. 21:plate
- Cavalry. Cuirassiers, 7th
- Marechal des logis, 1813. 40:plate [JOB]
- Cavalry. Dragoons, 9th
- Napoleon, 1st Consul in the uniform of colonel, 9th Dragoons. 39:15
- Cavalry. Hussars
- French hussars, 1st Empire. 17:plate
- Cavalry. Hussars, 1st
- Hussar officers 1800-1815. 15:plate
- Cavalry. Hussars, 9th
- 9th Hussars. 36:21
- 9th Hussars, 1st French Empire. 12:cover, 2-3
- Subaltern, elite co., 1812. 29:cover
- Trompette, companies ordinaries (1806-1812). 40:plate [JOB]
- Cavalry. Lancers of the Vistula, 1st Regiment
- Lancers of the Vistula in Spain 1808-1812. 55:8-11 ; letter on 58:40
- Compagnies d'Aerostiers
- Letter on. 64:40
- Generals and staff officers
- Aide-de-camp du Prince de Ponte Corvo avec le fils de Bernadotte (1808). 40:plate [JOB]
- France First Empire, aide-de-camp, Marshal's aide. 12:14-15
- France First Empire, aide-de-camp to a divisional general. 13:24 ; 20:33-34
- France First Empire, aide-de-camp to Marshal Murat. 14:19
- France First Empire, 1807, an aide-de-camp of a marshal. 3:19
- Guard.
- Death of a guard. 47:11
- Lachouque, Henri. The Anatomy of Glory. 2nd ed. 14:9

FRANCE, -1789-1815 (con't.)

- Letter on Imperial guard. 26:36
Military Uniforms One-the Imperial Guard of Napoleon Bonaparte. 31:30
the Two imperial guards. 42:22-24
Uniforms of the Napoleonic campaigns. 51:20, plate ;
letter on 56:40 [Ruhl, Moritz. Wie ashen ...]
- Guard. Artillery. Horse Artillery
[Illustration]. 31:plate
Imperial Guard Horse Artillery 1800-15. 15:cover, 2
- Guard. Cavalry. Chasseurs a Cheval
Young, Peter. Chasseurs of the Guard. 59:39
- Guard. Cavalry. Chevau-legers-lanciers, 2nd Regt.
Imperial Guard, the 2nd Regt. of Chevau-leger-lanciers. 13:cover, 2 ; letters on 2:30 ; 3:31 ; 4:31
Letter on Polish lancers at Waterloo. 41:40
- Guard. Cavalry. Eclaireurs
French Imperial Guard, Pt. II Eclaireurs. 75:21-23
- Guard. Cavalry. Gardes d'Honneur. 2nd Regt.
First Empire France 1813-14 ... 3:27
- Guard. Cavalry. Lanciers Gendarmes
Garde imperial, lanciers gendarmes. 8:10
- Guard. Cavalry. Mameluks
Mameluk of the Guard. 32:plate
- Guard. Gendarmes d'Elite
Elite Gendarmes of the Imperial Guard 1808-1814. 75:14
- Guard. Gendarmes d' Ordonnance
Les gendarmes d'ordonnance. 8:19
- Guard. Infantry. Chasseurs a Pied.
Grant, Charles. Foot Grenadiers of the Imperial Guard. 57:36
Grenadier, 1812. 31:cover
Grenadiers of the Imperial Guard at the battle of Waterloo. 47:cover
- Guard. Infantry. Grenadiers a Pied. 2nd Regt.
Drum major, 1812. 5:26
- Guard. Infantry. Grenadiers Hollandais
1809. 12:33,28
- Guard. Middle Guard
Letter on Young and Middle guard. 8:38
Letter on Middle Guard at Waterloo. 12:40
- Guard. Sapeurs du Genie
the French Imperial Guard, Sapeurs du Genie 1811-1815. 69:16-18
- Guard. Velites of the Guard
Forcing house for officers. 19:20-22 ; 20:21-23
- Guard. Young Guard
Letter on Young and Middle guard. 8:38
- Guides to Buonaparte.
Guides to Buonaparte. 13:22-23
- Infantry
Caporal de voltigeurs portant un guidon vert de compagnie. 40:plate [JOB]
Dress of the French infantry at the twilight of the First

FRANCE, -1789-1815 (con't.)

- Empire. I. 33:15-19 ; II. 34:21-28
French infantry in the Peninsular. 25:26
French infantry in the Peninsular, 1809. 15:31,34 ; 20:33-34
Grenadier, Demi-brigade, infantry of the line, disembarkation dress, 1798. 42:plate
Voltigeur of French line infantry regiment on service in Spain in 1812. 22:cover
--Infantry. Light
French light infantry 1806. 32:34
--Infantry. Light. 9th Regiment
9th Light Inf. Regt. (Chasseurs a Pied). 48:4-5
--Infantry. Light. 10th Regiment
10th Light Infantry Regt., French army, 1812. 52:6-7
--Infantry. Light. 16th Regiment
16th Regiment of Light Infantry, French army in Spain, c. 1812. 60:cover, 21-25
--Infantry. Light. 76th Regiment
Drum major. 43:12-13
--Infantry. Line. 3rd Regiment
Grenadier, 1807. 10:28
--Infantry. Line. 4th Demi-brigade
Field officer. 15:32-33
--Infantry. Line. 9th Regiment
1809. 27:plate
--Infantry. Line. 15th Regiment
Sergeant major of grenadiers 1807. 43:31
--Infantry. Line. 16th Demi-brigade
Officer, 1799. 47:plate
--Infantry. Line. 18th Demi-brigade
Grenadier en capote 1799. 42:plate
--Infantry. Line. 19th Demi-brigade
Fusilier 1798/99. 43:plate
--Infantry. Line. 27th Regiment
Drum major. 43:13
--Infantry. Line. 32nd Demi-brigade
Musician 1798. 47:plate
Porte-drapeau (sergeant major). 42:plate
--Infantry. Line. 33rd Regiment
1806-1807. 24:plate ; 26:plate
--Infantry. Line. 55th Regiment
Capture of the eagle of the 55th Line Inf. Regt. by the Black Hussars at Heilberg, E. Prussian, 10 June 1807. 47:plate [Rockling, C. Die Konigin Luise]
--Infantry. Line. 57th Regiment
57th Regt. of the Line, French army 1805-1807. 53:26-27
--Infantry. Line. 75th Demi-brigade
Drummer, grenadier co. 1800. 42:plate
--Infantry. Line. 85th Demi-brigade
1801. 43:plate
--Infantry. Line. 88th Demi-brigade
Grenadier sergeant. 15:32-33
88th Demi-brigade of the French army in Egypt, Sept. 1801. I. 56:2-7 ; II. 57:5-8

FRANCE, -1789-1815 (con't.)

- Infantry. Bataillon Valaisien
Bataillon Valaisien 1805-11. 2:6
Valaisien battalion, corporal of grenadiers and a
fusilier 1806-1811. 40:20 ; letter on 46:40
- Infantry. Foreign Regiment, 4th
Regiment de Prusse. 7:18-23
- Infantry. Swiss. 2nd Regiment
De Castella de Delley, Rudolphe. 2eme Regiment Suisse
1806-1814. 23:34
Voltigeur, 2nd Swiss Regt. in the service of France, 1808.
49:15
- Infantry. Swiss. 3rd Regiment
3e Regt. Suisse-sapeur. 39:plate [JOB. Tenues des troupes
de France]
- National Guard
French national guards in 1789-1790. 75:35-36
Parisian national guard, 1789-1791. 3:23
- Ouvriers Pontonniers
Letter on. 64:40
- Semaphore Signal System
Letter on. 64:40
- Train des equipages
Train des equipages in Spain 1812. 30:22-23
- Lyon. Garde d'Honneur
Cavalry. 39:plate [JOB. Tenues des troupes de France]
Tambour, sapeur. 39:plate [JOB. Tenues des troupes de
France]
- 1815-1852
 - Cavalry. Carabiniers
Carabiniers, c. 1830s. 61:plate [Adam, Victor. Collection
des costumes militaires]
 - Cavalry. Chasseurs a cheval
Officer superieur de chasseurs, trompette et soldat. 61:
plate [Adam, Victor. Collection des costumes militaires]
 - Cavalry. Dragoons, 3rd Regt. (La Garonne)
Trumpeter, 3rd Regt. of Dragoons (La Garonne) 1818. 51:14
 - Cavalry. Hussars, 3rd
Officer of the 3rd French Hussars, 1840. 18:37
 - Guard. Infantry
Swiss infantry regiment, Garde Royale 1816-1817. 54:10-11
 - Guard. Infantry. 7th Regt. (1st Swiss)
Garde Royale, 7th Inf. Regt. (1st Swiss) 1830. 55:14-15
 - Guard. Infantry. 8th Regt. (2nd Swiss)
French royal guard 1829-1830, 8th Inf. Regt. (2nd Swiss).
39:21-22
 - Infantry
French infantry bandsmen, 1828. 44:12,31
 - Infantry. Light
French light infantry at the siege of Rome, 1849. 52:26-27
 - Marines equipages de ligne
Marines equipages de Ligne, 1825. 46:17,24
 - National Guard. Staff
Etat major de la Garde nationale 1830s. 62:plate [Adam,
Victor. Collection des costumes militaires]

FRANCE, -1852-1871

-1852-1871

- Charette Zouaves, 1870. 16:10
- Charles, Duc de Luynes 1870. 19:3
- 1870:71 France. 18:30-31 ; letter on 21:38
- French army in Mexico 1863-1867. 35:17
- French army in the Franco-Prussian War 1870-71. I. Generalities, infantry line & light. 63:21-27 ; II. African infantry, Garde nationale. 64:6-12 ; III. Cavalry, cuirassiers, dragoons, lancers. 65:8-11,28 ; IV. Cavalry, chasseurs a cheval, hussars, African cavalry. 66:29-35 ; V. Artillery, generals & staff, rank insignia. 67:26-31 ; letter on 69:39
- General Canrobert's despatch. 28:24-25
- Lorain, Pierre & Jean Boudroit. Les armes americaines de la defense nationale 1870-71. 51:38
- Marshal de St. Arnaud's despatch. 28:8-9
- Mauni, Roger de. The Franco-Prussian War. 48;38
- Minor tactics 1870. 15:4-5
- Romanticism in military fashion during the Franco-Prussian War 1870-1871. 70:30-31
- Army of the Vosges
 - Franc-tireurs of the Army of the Vosges. 72:22-23
 - Letter on. 67:40
- Cantinieres
 - Uniforms of the 2nd French Empire. 58:plates [Sinnett, F. Les cantinieres francaises]
- Cavalry
 - New uniforms for the French cavalry. 1860. 54:34-35
- Cavalry. Cuirassiers
 - Helmet models 1854 and 1872. 18:31 ; 21:38 ; 24:40
- Guard
 - Uniforms of the 2nd French Empire. 58:plates [Sinnett, F. La Garde imperiale]
- Guard. Guides
 - Kettledrummer of the Guides, Imperial Guard, 2nd French Empire. 38:27
- Marines
 - Marines in the French army and navy. 72:14-15

-1871-1914

- Galot, A. & C. Robert. Les Uniformes de l'armee francaise 1872-1914. 23:11 ; 27:3 ; vol. 8. 30:24 ; 38:38 ; Etats-majors. 41:38 ; Notes diverses. 47:36
- Cavalry. Cuirassiers
 - Helmet models 1854 and 1872. 18:31 ; 21:38 ; 24:40
- Cavalry. Senegalese Spahis
 - Kettledrummer of the Senegalese spahis 1913. 37:21
- Medical Services
 - Medical officer, c. 1875. 66:27 [Moltzheim, A. La nouvelle armee francaise]
- Veterinary Services
 - Veterinary officer, c. 1875. 66:27 [Moltzheim, A. La nouvelle armee francaise]

FRANCE, -1914-1918

-1914-1918

Marshal Petain. 18:7

Marshall-Cornwall, James. Foch as Military Commander. 67:34

--Infantry

French infantry, 1914-1918. 7:7

--Generals and staff officers

Unusual uniform of World War I. 36:20

-1945-

--Legion etrangere

Veterans of the Foreign Legion. 11:37

FRANCO-PRUSSIAN WAR (1870-1871)

Charette Zouaves 1870. 16:10

Charles, Duc de Luynes, 1870. 19:3

1870-71 France. 18:30-31 ; letters on 21:38 ; 24:40

Franc-tireurs of the Army of the Vosges. 72:22-23

French army in the Franco-Prussian War 1870-71. I. 63:21-27 ;
II. 64:6-12; III. 65:8-11,28 ; IV. 66:29-35 ; V. 67:26-31 ;
letter on 69:39

Letter on Army of the Vosges. 67:40

Letter on French cavalry. 69:39

Lorain, Pierre & Jean Boudroit. Les armes americaines de la
defense nationale 1870-71. 51:38

Marines in the French army and navy. 72:14-15

Mauni, Roger de. The Franco-Prussian War. 48:38

Minor tactics, 1870. 15:4-5

Romanticism in military fashion during the Franco-Prussian War
1870-1871. 70:30-31

33rd East Prussian Fusiliers in the War of 1870/71. I. 14:
22-25 ; II. 15:12-15

see also REZONVILLE, BATTLE OF (16 Aug. 1870)

FRANK, BENIS M. & Henry I. Shaw. Victory & Occupation-History of
U.S. Marine Corps Operations in WWII. USMC, 1968. 57:37-38

FRANKFURT

Frankfurter Burgerlicher Canonir. 16:11

FRANKFURT COLLECTION

Baden 1812-1813. 22:11

Battalion Coburg-Saalfeld at Gerona 1809. 29:20-21

Cleve-Berg grenadier of infantry, Spain 1811. 75:40

Introduction. 3:26

English infantry, Spain 1809. 4:22

Lippe. 22:30

Lippe infantry 1809 in Spain. 3:26

Officer, Saxon-Altenburg infantry 1808 in Spain. 5:27

Peninsular War, Hessen-Darmstadt Infantry Regt. Graf und Erb-
prinz 1810-1811. 41:16-17 ; 42:18-19,24

Schwarzbouurg-Rudolstadt infantry in Spain 1811. 75:4

Schwarzbouurg-Sonderhausen. 22:25 ; 26:19

6th Rheinbund Regiment Spain 1812. 75:24

FRANKLIN, MICHAEL EDWARD

Letter. 38:40

FRASER, GEORGE MACDONALD. The General Danced at Dawn. London:
Barrie & Jenkins, 1970. 56:38

FRAYLER, JOHN M.

Corps of Sappers and Miners, Continental Army, 1780. 69:33

FREDERICK, J.B.M. Lineage Book of the British Armys Mounte Corps and Infantry 1660-1968. Cornwallville, N.Y. : Hope Farm Press, 1969. 41:37

FRENCH AND INDIAN WARS (1689-1763)

Black Watch at Ticonderoga 1758. 19:cover,2,36

British infantry 1758. 19:plate

France 1755-60, regular troops in Canada. 24:plate

French army in Canada. 24:407 ; 26:10-13 ; 26:14 ; 29:40

French infantry 1758. 19:plate

Letter on Ticonderoga, Crown Point. 29:40

Militia and provincial troops in America 1745-63. 19:17

New England outpost. 19:13-16 ; 20:2-4 ; 21:5-7

Roger's Rangers. 23:cover. 22-25

Some remarks on the French in Canada. 26:14

Wolfe, James. Instructions to Young Officers: and a Placart to the Canadians. 29:19

see also QUEBEC, BATTLE OF (13 Sept. 1759)

French Flintlock Regulation Pistols 1733-1822. Paris: Librairie Pierre Petitot. 38:38

FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY AND NAPOLEONIC WARS

-Campaigns

Chandler, David. The Campaigns of Napoleon. 20:12

--Early campaigns. see TOULON, SIEGE OF (1793)

--Egyptian campaign. see EGYPTIAN CAMPAIGN (1798-1801)

--1805 campaign. see AUSTERLITZ, BATTLE OF (2 Dec. 1805)

--1806 campaign

Depleted Prussian grenadier battalion of Prince August defends a town against three French cavalry regiments, 28 Oct. 1806. 46:plate [Rochling, C. Die Konigin]

Heroic death of Prince Louis Ferdinand of Prussia at Saalfeld, 10 Oct. 1806. 44:plate [Rochling, C. Die Konigin Luise]

Napoleon's entry into Berlin 27 Oct. 1806. 44:plate [Rochling, C. Die Konigin Luise]

--1807 campaign. see EYLAU, BATTLE OF (8 Feb. 1807)

FRIEDLAND, BATTLE OF (14 June 1807)

HEILSBERG, BATTLE OF (10 June 1807)

--Peninsular campaign. see PENINSULAR CAMPAIGN (1808-1814)

--1809 campaign. see STRALSUND, SIEGE OF (1809)

WAGRAM, BATTLE OF (5-6 July 1809)

--Russian campaign. see RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN (1812)

--Russo-Swedish war. see RUSSO-SWEDISH WAR

--1813 campaign

Russo-Swedish war, Part III. 20:6-7

see also BODEN, BATTLE OF (4 Dec. 1813)

--1814 campaign

French review of 1814. 17:2-3

Mathieu, M.R. Dernieres victoires, 1814. 19:3

Napoleon leaves Malmaison. 11:29 ; errata 12:39

Paris 1814. 17:4

Russo-Swedish war, Part III. 20:6-7

see also MONTMIRAIL, BATTLE OF (11 Feb. 1814)

--Hundred Days. see WATERLOO, BATTLE OF (18 June 1815)

-Cavalry

Sabres in hand. 3:4-6 ; 4:4-8 ; 5:4-7 ; 6:24-26,1 ; 7:30-31

FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY AND NAPOLEONIC WARS, (con't.)

- Commanders. see names of individual commanders
- Emigres
 - Crack shot. 5:3
 - Did you know. 19:3
 - Grouvel, Robert, Vicomte. Les Corps de troupe de l'emigration francaise 1789-1815. 5:29
- Flags
 - Letter on flags. 33:30
- Little known participants
 - Letter in Spanish and Italian uniforms. 5:29
 - Little known regiments. 1:26
- Medical services
 - Medical science. 13:5 ; letter on 18:39
- Naval operations
 - see CAPE ST. VINCENT, BATTLE OF (14 Feb. 1797)
- TRAFALGAR, BATTLE OF (21 Oct. 1805)
 - Overemphasis on
 - Letter on. 12:40
 - Strategy
 - Hanger, George. Reflexions on the Menaced Invasion. 57:35
 - Tactics
 - Letter on tirailleurs. 8:38
 - Letters on tactics. 20:34-35 ; 21:38
 - Role of the Durham Light Infantry in the Peninsular campaign. I. 58:4-6,33 ; II. 59:6-8,28,31
 - Uniforms
 - Cassin-Scott, Jack. Uniforms of the Napoleonic Wars in Colour 1796-1814. 76:39
 - Funcken, Lilaine & Fred. Arms and Uniforms-the Napoleonic Wars. 74:30
 - Ruhl, Moritz, Wie sahe die Kriecsheere in den Kampfen von 100 Jahren aus? 48:20, plate ; 49:20,plate ; 51:20, plates
 - Wargames
 - Letter on Russian unicorns. 17:39
 - Napoleonic war games. 2:21-22 ; 3:21-22 ; 4:18-19,14 ; 5:18-19,29 ; letter on 8:39
 - Weapons
 - Letter on rifles in. 48:40
 - see also Names of individual countries, subdivision 1792-1815
- FRIANT, LOUIS (1758-1829)
 - [Illustration of]. 29:plate
- FRIEDLAND, BATTLE OF (14 June 1807)
 - Guns of Senarmont. 41:28-29 ; letter on 44:40
- FROST, D.A.
 - Letter on French great coats. 4:32
 - Letter on Northwest Frontier bibliography. 65:40
- FROWDE, PHILIP, Sir (d. 1674)
 - Cavalier colonel. 15:6
- FRY, T.A.
 - Letter on Middle Guard at waterloo. 12:40
- FRYER, BURT L.
 - Letter. 1:26
- FULL DRESS
 - Full dress uniform of the British dragoons, c. 1904. 41:19-23
 - Last of the blue. 12:5

FULLER, A.L.

FULLER, A.L.

Soldiers (widows) never die. 10:15

FUNCKEN, LILAIINE & Fred.

Arms and Uniforms. London: Ward & Lock, 1972. 67:33

Arms and Uniforms-the Napoleonic Wars. London: Ward & Lock,
1973. 74:30

Le Costume et les armes des soldats de tous les temps.

Castermann, 1966. Vol. 1. 23:11

FURNEAUX, RUPERT. The Seven Years War. London: Hart-Davis, 1973.
69:35

- GALE, RICHARD. The Worcestershire Regiment. London: Leo Cooper, 1970. 43:36
- GALLIE, J.E.
Letter on flags of the Napoleonic wars. 33:40 ; comment 38:40
- GALOT, A. & C. Robert. Les uniformes de l'armee francaise 1872-1914. Paris: Societe des Collectionneurs de Figurines historiques, 1967-1970. 23:11 ; 27:3 ; v. 8 30:24 ; 38:38 ; Etats-major. 41:38 ; Notes diverses. 47:36
- GAMBLE, A.E.
Letter on Canadian mitre. 14:39
- GARDINER, A.S.
Letter on Lothians & Berwickshire Yeomanry cavalry. 60:39
- GARIBALDI, GUISEPPE (1807-1882)
Swords presented to Garibaldi and his son Menotti at the Crystal Palace. 75:33
- GARRATT, C.A.J.
Letter referring to "Ammunition expenditure" (27:2). 34:40
- GARRATT, JOHN G. Model Soldiers for the Connoisseur. London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson, 1972. 68:34
- GATLING GUNS
Toppel, Donald. R. The Gatlin Gun. 23:34
- GAYLOR, JOHN. Military Badge Collecting. London: Seely, 1971. 59:36
- GEENS, LOUIS
Plates from Wouters, G. La Garde civique belge et ses origines. Liege: August Benard, 1905.
[?] General staff 1884. 66:plate
[19] Artillery 1902. 65:plate
[20] General staff 1905. 65:plate
[21] Light infantry. 1905. 65:plate
[22] Line infantry. 1905. 65:plate
[23] Cavalry 1905. 65:plate
[24] Artillery 1905. 65:plate
Letters on the plates. 67:39 ; 69:40
- GENERAL OFFICERS
British general officer, c. 1743. 33:34
Chilean general officers 1905-1925. 34:18-20
Denmark, general officers, c. 1870-1918. 21:22-26,28
General officer of cavalry [Austria-Hungary]. 41:4-5
General officer of Light Dragoons. 5:12
General officer, 1st Life Hussar Regt. 2:10
Norway, Sweden, general officers 1894-1918. 20:24-27
Prussian & Bavarian general officers in parade and gala uniforms 1910-14. 1:12-13
Russian general officers. 18:2-4
Two royal field marshals. 15:8-9
Unusual uniform of World War I. 36:20
Uruguay, general officers 1835-1928. 35:22-25
- GENERALSHIP
Sixsmith, E.K.G. British Generalship in the Twentieth Century. 44:37
Worthy commander. 19:4

GEORGE IV (Great Britain) (1762-1830)

GEORGE IV (Great Britain) (1762-1830)

Likeness of the Prince Regent of Great Britain ... 67:plate
[Rosenberg, Charles. The Prince Regent...]

GEORGE V (Great Britain) (1865-1936)

H.I.M. King George V. 15:8-9

GEORGE CROSS

Gurkhas-Victoria Crosses and George Crosses of those who served in
Gurkha regiments. 47:26-27

GERMANY

-General

Interesting guns-handguns of the German army. 33:24-25
Deutsches Soldatenjahrbuch 1967/15 Deutcher Soldaten-
Kalendar. 22:24

Klietmann, K.G. Deutsche Auszeichnungen. 66:76

Toeche-Mittler, J. Armeemarsche. II. Teil Sammlung und
Dokumentation. 60:34

-to 1871

American War of Independence 1775-1782, some notes on the
formation and movement of German mercenary troops. 2:28-
29 ; letter on 5:30 ; reply 8:38

Lefferts, Charles M. Uniforms of the American, British,
French, and German Armies in the War of the American
Revolution. 62:32

Letter on federal army of 1849. 71:40

see also: Names of individual German states

-1871-1914

Imperial German shoulder straps. 24:10-11

Lances and pennants in the Prussian army 1807-1914. 71:12-17

Letter on imperial cockades. 10:40

Tit for tat: the German connection. 74:11-19

--Cavalry

Fosten, D.S.V. Cuirassiers and Heavy Cavalry. 74:31

--Cavalry. Uhlans

German uhlans, c. 1910. 34:8-13

--Kaiserliche Schutztruppen

German kaiserliche Schutztruppen 1889-1914. I. 43:2-7,
letter on 49:39 ; II. 44:24-27 ; III. 46:9-12 ; IV. 47:
34-35

Variety of uniforms worn by the Schutztruppen. 43:cover

--Marines

Zienert, J. Unsere Marineuniform. 41:38-39

--Navy

Zienert, J. Unsere Marineuniform. 41:38-39

see also: Names of individual German states

-1914-1918

Field service uniform of the Imperial German army 1914-15.
32:8-11 ; 33:10-11

Germany 1914-1918, assault detachments. 25:22-23,14

Westman, Stephan. Surgeon with the Kaiser's Army. 29:18

--Navy

German naval airship service 1914-1918. 59:26-27

--South African Freikorps

South African Freikorps 1914. 37:20

-1918-1933

No comments! 13:7

GERMANY, -1933-1945

-1933-1945

Angolia, John R. Swords of Hitler's Third Reich. 38:38 ;
39:38

Bender, R.J. The Hitler Albums. 51:38

Davis, Brian L. German Army Uniforms and Insignia 1933-1945.
61:33

German side arms tassels, 1939. 31:20-21

--Infantry

Infantry, 1939. 2:19 ; letter on 4:31

--Luftwaffe

Bender, R.J. Air Organization of the Third Reich: the
Luftwaffe. 70:39

--Schutzstaffel. Waffen SS

Bender, R.J. The Uniforms, Organization, and History of
the Waffen SS. 40:40 ; v. 2. 65:37 ; v. 3. 69:35

Stein, George H. The Waffen SS 1939-1945. 29:19

Windrow, Martin. The Waffen SS. 59:39

-1945-

Heer und Tradition. 17:2

Letter on flags in the Bundeswehr. 3:31

GERONA, BATTLE OF (1809)

Battalion Coburg-Saalfeld at Gerona 1809. 29:20-21

GHUZNEE, BATTLE OF (21 July 1839)

Battle of Ghuznee 1839. 13:34-35 ; letter on 14:39

GIBBS, M.

Letter on Nordenfeldt machine gun section of the 22nd Central
London Rangers, the King's Royal Rifle Corps. 3:31

GIBELLINI, V.

Bavarian line infantry in Russia 1812. 62:cover, 8-11

Cavalry standards of the Italian states. 61:30, plates

Colour bearer of the Italian 'Savoia' cavalry regiment during
the Russian campaign 1942. 46:cover

Colours of the Italian states, c. 1850. 59:30, plates

2. Reggimento Veliti a Piedi della Guardia Reale 1812-13.

68:cover, 19

Empress Charlotte's Guards Regiment 1864-1867. 70:18-20

Grenadiers of the Guard of the Duchy of Parma, 1851. 48:cover, 2-3

Hungarian infantry 1762. 71:35

Hungarian infantry regiment Erzherzog Ferdinand 1762. 71:cover

Italian Bersaglieri in China 1900-1901. 62:cover, 8-11

Italian 'Dragoni Napoleone' regiment at the battle of

Sagunto. 34:17, 29 ; letter on 37:40

Kingdom of Italy, 'Cacciatori' Regt. of the Royal Guard, 1813-
1814. 72:cover

Last charge. 46:2-4

Reali cacciatore, the Duchy of Modena 1830-1859. 63:cover, 7-9

Trumpeter, reggimento Dragoni 'Napoleone' Italian army in

Spain, 1809. 54:cover

Two Italian officers at the Balaclava charge. 41:cover, 2-4

Voltigeur of the Empress Charlotte's Gd. Regt., full dress.,

Mexico, 1864-1867. 70:cover

GIBRALTER, SIEGE OF (1779-1783)

GIBRALTER, SIEGE OF (1779-1783)

Fourth of June 1779. 20:10

McGuffie, T.H. The Siege of Gibraltar 1779-1783. 8:30

Soldier Artificier Co. 51:11-13

GIBSON, ROBERT C.

57th goes to war. I. 70:16-17,33 II. 71:19-20 ; III.

72:36-37

GIBSON, TOM. The Wiltshire Regiment. London: Leo Cooper, 1969.

(Famous Regiments). 35:34

GILES, JOHN. The Ypres Salient. London: Leo Cooper, 1970. 51:37-8

GILL, NAIRANJAN SINGH

Forty years on. 15:17

GIPPS, REGINALD, Sir

[Photo]. 40:15

GIRADO, ERNESTO DENEVI

Argentinian army 1813. 67:2-4

Argentinian army 1826. 70:21-23

Colorados de las Conchas, militia cavalry, Argentine army,
1826. 65:26-27

Liberation Army of the Andes. 60:11-15

National Guard hussars, Brazilian empire 1840. 64:12-13

9th Cavalry regiment Argentinian army 1900. 68:8-9

16th Regiment of Lancers, Argentine Republic 1826. 62:16-17

GIRBAL, JACK

Death of a guard. 47:11

1st Regiment of Cuirassiers. 30:cover, 8 ; 35:14

French cuirassiers at Waterloo. 61:cover, 30-31

French foot artillery 1812-1815. 58:cover, 30-31

French imperial guard horse artillery 1800-15. 15: cover, 2

French infantry 1914-1918. 7:7

Garde imperial-Lanciers gendarmes. 8:10

Gendarmes d'Ordonnances. 8:19

Grenadiers of the Imperial Guard at the battle of Waterloo.

47:cover

9th Hussars. 12:cover, 2-3 ; 36:21

2nd Co., or Black Musketeers, Maison du Roi, 1770. 59:cover,31

2nd Regiment of Cheveau-leger lanciers. 13:cover, 2

3eme Regiment d'Infanterie de Ligne. 10:28

GIRLING, J.H.

Letter on "the Bitter Road." 69:39

GLEIG, G.R.

Highland story (from The Subaltern). 70:13-15

The Subaltern. London: Leo Cooper, 1969. 35:35

GLENDENNING, IAN. British Pistols and Guns 1640-1840. London:

Arms & Armour Press, 1967. 23:34

GLINES, CARROLL V. Doolittle's Tokyo Raiders. Princeton, N.J.:

Van Nostrand, 1964. 21:3

GLOVER, D.C.

First Middlesex Engineers Volunteers: tunic of sergeant
bandsman 1901. 29:24

Middlesex Yeomanry. 17:21-25,40 ; II. 18:14-15,13

GLOVER, MICHAEL

An Assemblage of Indian Army Soldiers & Uniforms. London:

Perpetual Press. 1973. 76:39

Wellington as Military Commander. London: Batsford, 1968. 27:30

GODFROID, MAURICE

GODFROID, MAURICE

Waterloo congress. 6:30

GOLDEN, ALAN

Letter on Tradition. 3:31

GOLDSMITH, R.F.K. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. Londo:

Leo Cooper, 1970. 46:39

GOOINGE, ANTHONY. The Scots Guard. London: Leo Cooper, 1969.

(Famous Regiments). 57:40

GORDON, CHARLES (1833-1885)

General Gordon in the Sudan. 27:10-13

Johnson, David. Gordon & Khartoum. 59:39

GORDON, LAWRENCE. Military Origins. London: Kaye & Ward, 1971.

54:37

GORDON, W.J.

Bands of the British Army. London: Frederick Warne. (Ogilby #352.).

Plates I-VI. 33:plates

Plates VII-VIII. 34:plates

Plates IX-X. 35:plates

Plates XI-XII. 36:plates

GORGETS

Gorget. 23:18-21

Letter on gorgets in the Peninsula. 25:36

GOUGH, T.

Letter after Balaclava. 28:20-21

GOULD, ROBERT W.

Campaign Medals of the British Army 1815-1972. London: Arms & Armour Press, 1972. 63:33

Introduction to Napoleonic war games. 1:9-10 ; 5:18-19,29 ;

Napoleonic war games. 5:18-19,29 ; letter on 8:39

GOURGAUD, GASPARD (1783-1852)

[Illustration]. 30:plate

GOYA, FRANCISCO (1746-1828)

Portrait of the Duke of Wellington. 11:37 ; 13:5-6

GRAHAM, HUGH

Cavalry charge of Marshal Mural at Eylau. 36:21-23,31

Cavalry charges of Marshal Ney at Waterloo. 34:30-34,

letter on 41:40 ; 35:14-16

Guns of Senarmont. 41:28-29 ; letter on 44:40

MacDonald and Lauriston at the battle of Wagram. 40:36-39 ;

correction 44:40

Two imperial guards. 42:22-24

GRANT, CHARLES

The Black Watch. Reading: Osprey, 1971. (Men-at-Arms). 57:36

The Coldstream Guards. Reading: Osprey, 1971. (Men-at-Arms). 59:39

Foot Grenadiers of the Imperial Guard. Reading: Osprey, 1971. (Men-at-Arms) 57:36

War game. 1. 14:20-21,34-35,37 ; 2. Infantry. 15:18-

19,15,23 ; 3. Cavalry. 16:18-21,12 ; 4. Load, aim, fire.

17:14-16,37 ; 5. 18:36-37 ; 19:34-35 ; letter on 19:38 ;

6. the Melee. 20:30-32 ; 7. Artillery. 21:34-36,4, letter on

21:39 ; 8. Artillery. 22:31-32 ; 9. Whiff of grapeshot. 23:

31-33 ; 10. Morale. 24:33-36 ; 11. Action. 25:30-34 ; 12.

Something about troops. 26:31-33 ; 13. More about artillery.

GRANT, CHARLES (con't.)

27:31-33 ; 14. Buildings in attack and defense. 29:36-38 ;
15. Final points on artillery. 30:33-35 ; 16. Battle of
Mollwitz. 31:34-37 ; 17. Mollwitz, narrative. 33:35-38 ; 18.
Afterthoughts on Mollwitz. 34:36-39 ; 19. Construction of
terrain. 35:36-39 ; 20. Effect of terrain. 37:37-39
Letters on. 19:38 ; 38:40

The War Game. London: A & C Black, 1971. 59:38

GRANT, GEORGE. The New Highland Military Discipline of 1757.
Ottawa: Museum Restoration Service, 1967. 24:38

GRANT, JAMES (1822-1887)

James Grant, Edinburgh's military novelist and historian.
69:19-20

GRANT, ULYSSES S. (1822-1885)

Marshall-Cornwall, James. Grant as Military Commander. London:
Batsford. 44:39

GRANVILLE-BAKER, B.

Lt. Col. B. Granville-Baker, D.S.O., soldier, author, and
artist. 40:2-5

Recollections of a Prussian hussar. I. 22:12-17 ; II. 23:2-8 ;
III. 24:14-17 ; IV. 25:4-7 ; V. 26:15-18 ; VI. 27:14-16,30

GREAT BRITAIN

-General

Anderson, Douglas N. Scots in Uniform. 65:36

Barnes, R.M. A History of the Regiments and Uniforms of the
British Army. 62:36

British Military Uniforms & Equipment 1760-1850. 56:36-7

British sabretaches. III. 13:14-17 ; IV. 21:8-11 ; V. 22:18-
21

Carman, W.Y. Headdresses of the British Army. Cavalry.
31:30 ; Yeomanry. 47:36

Chichester, Henry Manners. Records and Badges of the British
Army. 42:39

Crow, Duncan. British and Commonwealth Armoured Formations
1919-46. 63:36

Dickinson, R.J. Officer's Mess-Life & Customs in the
Regiments. 76:38

Echoes of old wars. 20:10

Edinburgh town guard, 1607-1817. 71:7-9,17

Edwards, T.J. Regimental Badges. 62:33

Frederick, J.B.M. Lineage of the British Army. 41:37

Glendenning, Ian. British Pistols and Guns 1640-1840. 23:34

Gould, Robert W. Campaign Medals of the British Army 1815-
1972. 63:33

Higham, Robin. A Guide to the Sources of British Military
History. 62:36

Hughes, B.P. British Smoothbore Artillery. 42:36

Index to British Military Costume Prints. 64:35

Infantry shako. 11:14-22 ; letters on 13:39

Joslin, E.C. The Standard Catalogue of British Orders,
Decorations, and Medals. 33:30

Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research. 70:36 ;
74:30

Kipling, Arthur L. & Hugh L. King. Headdress Badge of the
British Army. 72:38

Laffin, John. British Campaign Medals. 23:34

GREAT BRITAIN, -General (con't.)

- Lawson, Cecil C.P. History of the Uniforms of the British Army. Vol. V. 23:30
- Leslie, N.B. The Battle Honours of the British and Indian Armies 1695-1914. 54:37
- Letter on officers' drinking glasses. 21:39
- Letter on Worcestershire units. 5:31
- Life guard. 24:2
- Luard, John. History of the Dress of the British Soldier. 60:34
- National Army Museum. 59:25
- Norman, C.B. Battle Honours of the British Army. 60:34 ; 74:31
- Pre-1660 regiments. 2:11-12
- Regimental staff officers. 21:29
- Register of the Regiments & Corps of the British Army. 75:39
- Ripley, Howard. Buttons of the British Army. 59:38
- Rogers, H.C.B. Weapons of the British Soldier. 62:36
- Sheppard, E.W. War. 27:2
- Sixsmith, E.K.G. British Generalship in the Twentieth Century. 44:37
- Some British sabretaches. 7:24-27
- Some more British sabretaches. 11:34-35
- Some notes pertaining to the Victoria Cross. 63:10-11
- Standards and colours of the Army 1661-1881. 69:7-12 ; II. 70:24-28, plates I-IV; III. 71:25-29, plates V, VII-IX ; IV. 72:17-20, plates X-XII, XVII ; V. 74:8-10 ; VI. 76:24-27
- Types of the British Army. (Reprinted from Simkin, Richard. British Soldiers-Past & Present. [Ogilby #839]). 1750. 54:plate ; 1792. 54:plate ; 1807. 55:plate ; 1812-15. 55:plate ; 1826. 56:plate ; 1835. 56:plate ; 1854. 57:plate ; 1894. 57:plate
- Uniforms of the British army, notes to supplement the colour plates reproduces from 'British soldiers-Past and Present.' 54:22-27 ; 55:22-25 ; 56:10 ; 57:4,8
- Unstead, R.J. Castles. 44:37
- Warner, Philip. British Battlesfields. I. the South. 63:34 ; II. the North. 65:33-34
- Wilkinson, Frederick. Badges of the British Army 1820-1960. 39:38 ; 56:35
- Wilkinson-Latham, John. British Cut & Thrust Weapons. 61:33; 74:31
- Wilkinson-Latham, R.J. British Military Bayonets 1700-1945. 24:38
- Wilkinson-Latham, R.J. British Military Swords from 1800 to the Present Day. 20:20
- Wilkinson-Latham, R.J. Cavalry Uniforms of Britain and the Commonwealth. 32:30
- Wilkinson-Latham, R.J. Infantry Uniforms of Britain and the Commonwealth. 38:38 ; 52:38
- Winstock, Lewis. Songs & Music of the Redcoats, 1642-1902. 43:36
- Young, Peter. The British Army 1642-1970. 24:38
- Young, Peter & J.P. Lawford. History of the British Army. 48:37-38

GREAT BRITAIN, -General (con't.)

- Artillery. Royal Artillery
 - Campbell, D. Alastair. The Dress of the Royal Artillery. 61:33
 - Dress of the Royal Artillery. 18:8-13
 - a Royal Artillery exhibition. 16:34
 - Royal Artillery's 250th anniversary. 15:11
 - Uniforms of the Royal Artillery. 16:30-31
- Artillery. Royal Horse Artillery
 - Not solely to attend cavalry. 17:8-13,37 ; letter on 19:37
- Cavalry
 - Helmets of the British heavy cavalry. 70:2-8
- Cavalry. the Royal Dragoons
 - Hills. R.J.T. The Royal Dragoons. 65:34
- Cavalry. Royal Scots Greys
 - Blacklock, Michael. The Royal Scots Greys. 61:38
 - the Royal Scots Greys: a history of the band and their uniforms. 38:2-9 ; 39:18-20
- Cavalry. 10th Hussars
 - Brander, Michael. The 10th Hussars. 43:37
- Cavalry. 11th Hussars
 - Brett-Smith, Richard. The 11th Hussars. 43:36-37
- Cavalry. 14th/20th King's Hussars
 - Oatts, L.B. Emperor's Chamberlains. 75:38
- Cavalry. 15th Light Dragoons
 - the Fifteenth Light Dragoons. 10:12-13,27 ; 11:10-11
- Cavalry. 16/5th the Queen's Royal Lancers
 - Lunt, James. 16th/5th the Queen's Royal Lancers. 69:36
- Fencibles
 - Scottish Fencible infantry 1759-1802. I. 67:15-19 ; II. 68:15-19
- Generals and staff officers
 - Regimental staff officers. 21:29
- Gentlemen-at-Arms
 - Helmet of a gentleman-at-arms. 46:36
- Guards. Cavalry. Life Guards
 - Standards & guidons of the Life Guards. 7:12-14
- Guards. Cavalry. Royal Horse Guards
 - Hills, R.J.T. The Royal Horse Guards. 46:38-39
- Guards. Infantry. Coldstream Guards.
 - Grant, Charles. The Coldstream Guards. 59:39
- Guards. Infantry. Scots Guards
 - Goodinge, Anthony. The Scots Guards. 57:40
- Infantry
 - Infantry shako. 11:14-22 ; letters on 13:39
 - Letter on British infantry equipment. 27:36
- Infantry. the Buffs
 - Blaxland, Gregory. The Buffs. 67:35
- Infantry. the King's Own Regiment
 - Green, Howard. The King's Own Regiment. 65:37
- Infantry. the Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
 - Peacock, Basil. The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers. 46:39
- Infantry. the Suffolk Regiment
 - Moir, Guthrie. The Suffolk Regiment. 35:34
- Infantry. the Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regiment
 - Peters, G.W.H. Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire R.. 49:38

GREAT BRITAIN, -General (con'.t)

- Infantry. The Green Howards
Powell, Geoffrey. The Green Howards. 57:40
- Infantry. the Royal Welch Fusiliers
Unusual hats of the 23rd Fusiliers. 13:13
- Infantry. the South Wales Borderers
Adams, Jack. The South Wales Borderers. 58:38
- Infantry. the Worcestershire Regiment
Gale, Richard. The Worcestershire Regiment. 43:36
- Infantry. the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry
Goldsmith, R.F.K. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
46:39
- Infantry. the Border Regiment
Sutherland, Douglas. Tried & Valiant. 63:36-37
- Infantry. the Royal Hampshire Regiment
Wykes, Alan. The Royal Hampshire Regiment. 57:38,40
- Infantry. the Dorset Regiment
Popham, Hugh. The Dorset Regiment. 52:39
- Infantry. the Black Watch (the Royal Highland Regiment)
Grant, Charles. The Black Watch. 57:36
- Infantry. the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry
Cooper, Leonard. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
48:38
- Infantry. the King's Royal Rifle Corps
Bryant, Arthur. Jackets of Green. 67:34-35
- Infantry. Wiltshire Regiment
Gibson, Tom. The Wiltshire Regiment. 35:34
- Infantry. the York & Lancaster Regiment
Creighton-Williamson, Donald. The York & Lancaster
Regiment. 58:38
- Infantry. Highland Light Infantry
Oatts, L.B. The Highland Light Infantry. 35:34
- Infantry. the Royal Irish Fusiliers
Harris, Henry. The Royal Irish Fusiliers. 62:38
- Infantry. Princess Louise's Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders
Sutherland, Douglas. The Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders.
38:39
- Royal Army Service Corps
Crew, Graeme. The Royal Army Service Corps. 51:37
- Royal Engineers
The Royal Engineers, 1778-1823. 57:30-33
- Royal Marines
Moulton, J.L. The Royal Marines. 65:36
Pictorial History of the Royal Marines. 56:35
- Royal Military Artificiers
The Royal Military Artificiers, 1787-1812. 53:22-25
- Royal Navy
Laffin, John. Jack Tar. 32:30
Robinson, Charles Napier. The British Tar. 31:30
- Royal Sappers & Miners
Royal Sappers & Miners 1813-1823. 54:28-31
- Royal Tank Regiment
Chadwick, Kenneth. The Royal Tank Regiment. 47:36-37

GREAT BRITAIN, -General (con't)

- Volunteers
 - Cousins, Geoffrey. The Defenders. 26:25
 - Grierson James Moncrieff. Records of the Scottish Volunteer Force 1859-1908. 69:34
- Volunteers, London & Westminster Light Horse Volunteers
 - the L. & W. L. H. V., 1779-1829. 72:2-4
- Yeomanry
 - Harris, R.G. Fifty Years of Yeomanry Uniforms. 67:33
 - Regiments of British Yeomanry uniforms. 57:plate ; 58:14-16, 34-35 ; letters on 58:40, 60:39
- Yeomanry, Middlesex Yeomanry
 - the Middlesex Yeomanry. I. 17:21-25, 40 ; II. 18:14-15, 13
- Yeomanry. the Prince of Wales's Own Royal Wiltshire Hussars
 - Platt, J.R.I. The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry 1907-1967. 65:34-35
 - the P. of W.'s O. R. W. H. I. 40:26-29 ; II. 41:6-7, 27 ; letter on 47:40
- to 1660
 - see ENGLAND
 - IRELAND
 - SCOTLAND
- 1660-1793
 - Battle of Culloden. 6:10-11, 16-17
 - British army, c. 1660. 24:30-31
 - Capt. Delaval's memorandum. 32:18, 25
 - Chandler, David. Marlborough as Military Commander. 69:36
 - Culloden. 16:11-12
 - Fourth of June 1779. 20:10
 - Furneaux, Rupert. The Seven Years War. 69:35
 - Highlanders of Scotland. 10:29
 - Jacobite uprising of 1745. 22:23
 - Katcher, Philip R.N. Encyclopedia of British, Provincial & German Army Units 1775-1783. 70:39
 - Lefferts, Charles M. Uniforms of the American, British, French, & German Armies in the War of the American Revolution. 62:32
 - Letter on French & Indian wars. 29:40
 - Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton. 4:12
 - Marlborough. 41:38
 - Marlborough's men. 53:29-31, 35 ; letter on 56:39
 - Minden regiments. 8:30-31
 - New England outpost. Chapt. 2 King George's War. 20:2-4 ; Chapt. 3 the Last years. 21:5-7
 - Pearson, Michael. Those Damned Rebels. 63:34
 - Savory, Reginald. His Britannic Majesty's Army in Germany During the Seven Years War. 20:11
 - Sinclair-Stevenson, Christopher. Inglorious Rebellion. 57:36
 - Some observations on the 1742 Cloathing Book. 42:32:33
 - Warner, Oliver. With Wolfe to Quebec. 64:35
 - Wilson, Frank & Arthur Kipling. Uniforms of Marlborough's Wars. 57:38
- Cavalry. 1st Regiment of Horse
 - 1st Regiment of Horse 1751, kettledrummer. 20:plate

GREAT BRITAIN, -1660-1793 (con't)

- Cavalry. 4th Regiment of Dragoons
 - Trooper of the 4th Dragoons, c. 1751. 20:cover
- Cavalry. 8th Regiment of Dragoons
 - Charge of Pepper's dragoons 1710. 26:9
 - Field Marshal Earl Ligonier in the uniform of col. of the 8th Horse 1747. 19:12 (Morier, David)
- Cavalry. 16th Light Dragoons
 - the 16th Light Dragoons 1759-1780. 26:26-27
- Cavalry. 17th Light Dragoons
 - c. 1777. 26:30
- Guards. Cavalry. Life Guards
 - Life Guards in 1750. 20:14-17,12
 - Trumpeter, Life Guards 1750. 24:36
- Guards. Infantry. 1st Regiment
 - Grenadier company officer, 1688. 5:cover
- Guards. Infantry. 2nd Regiment
 - Dayes, Edward. Foot Guards & Line. London: 1792-3. (Ogilby #228). Plates
 - (4) Officer, Btl. co. Coldstream Gds. 76:plate
 - Sgt., centre co. 76:plate
 - (5) Private, grenadier co. 76:plate
 - Sgt., grenadier co. 76:plate
 - (6) Drummer, Coldstream Gds. 76:plate
 - Private, centre co. 76:plate
- Infantry
 - British infantry officers c. 1680-1690. 44:18-20
 - British infantry 1751. 20:plate
 - British infantry 1758. 19:plate
 - Grenadier officer. 4:10-11
- Infantry. 2nd Regiment
 - Col. the Hon. Percy Kirk's 2nd Regt. of Foot, the Queen's Regt., c. 1686. 34:14
 - Short tempers. 44:32
 - Tragic error. 44:32-33
- Infantry. 4th Regiment
 - Letter on the regiment at Culloden. 30:39
- Infantry. 5th Regiment
 - Fifth Regt. of Foot, 1750-1756. 2:9
- Infantry. 14th Regiment
 - 14th Regt. of Foot. 5:3
- Infantry. 28th Regiment
 - an Officer of the 28th Foot, c. 1790. 6:22-23
- Infantry. 33rd Regiment
 - Uniforms of the 33rd Foot, c. 1751. 32:16-17
- Infantry. 35th Regiment
 - 35th Regiment of Foot 1764-1765. 40:6-7
- Infantry. 37th Regiment
 - 37th Foot 1774. 4:3
- Infantry. 42nd Regiment
 - Black Watch at Ticonderoga 1758. 19:cover, 2,36
 - Officer, the Black Watch, c. 1745. 8:cover
- Infantry. 43rd Regiment
 - Boston 1775. 49:24
- Infantry. 62nd Regiment
 - Letter on. 8:39

GREAT BRITAIN, -1660-1793 (con't.)

- Infantry. 71st Regiment
 - 71st Regiment of Foot, Virginia 1781. 49:11
- Infantry. 73rd Regiment
 - 73rd (Lord Macleod's) Highlanders, 1777. 48:12-13, plate
- Marines
 - the Ten regiments of marines 1739-1748. 74:21-24
- Militia. Suffolk East Battalion
 - a British officer's grenadier cap, c. 1750. 13:28
- Rogers' Rangers
 - Rogers' Rangers. 23:cover, 22-25
- Royal Navy
 - First uniform dress of the Royal Navy, 1748-1767. 4:24-30
- Soldier Artificier Co.
 - the Soldier Artificier Co. 51:11-13
- Volunteers. Loyal American Association.
 - Letter on. 5:31
- Volunteers. Loyal Irish Volunteers
 - Letter on. 5:31
- Volunteers. Royal North British Volunteers
 - Letter on. 5:31
- 1793-1815
 - Appendices from Siborne. 9:40-43
 - British campaign medals-the Army of India 1799-1826. 39:34-35
 - British campaign medals-the Military general service medal 1793-1814. 32:19, 35
 - British campaign medals-the Waterloo medal. 31:13, 38
 - British colours-Waterloo period. 16:8
 - British flags at Waterloo. 19:37
 - British militia & volunteer shoulder belt plates 1793-1815. 75:10-13
 - Dalton, Charles. Waterloo Roll Call. 54:37
 - Defence of La Haye Sainte, Waterloo... 52:34-35
 - Echo of Waterloo. 16:11
 - Egyptian campaign 1801. 2:3
 - 1815 shakos. 4:3
 - Ensign's coat. 9:30
 - Gleig, G.R. The Subaltern. 35:35
 - Hanger, George. Reflexions on the Menaced Invasion. 57:35
 - Highland story. 70:13-15
 - Incident at Hougoumont, 18 June 1815. 37:cover
 - Letter on Peninsular medal. 25:36
 - Letter on War of 1812. 13:39
 - List of officers killed, wounded, and missing [Waterloo]. 9:32-37
 - London Gazette, Nov. 14, 1801 [troops on Elba]. 3:3 ; 5:29 ; 7:38
 - London Gazette, June 22, 1815. 9:2-4
 - Major General John Gaspard le Marchant. 7:33
 - Major Hare of Waterloo fame. 8:31
 - Marquess of Anglesey. 10:16-19
 - Military executions. 2:3 ; 11:40
 - Mysterious uniform of Gen. le Marchant. 7:15, 33
 - Napoleonic eagle. 14:2-3
 - Old Hookey. 11:12

GREAT BRITAIN, -1793-1815 (con't.)

Oman, Charles W.C. Wellington's Army. 29:19
Peninsular papers. I. 31:2-7 ; II. 32:2-6 ; III. 33:2-8 ;
IV. 34:2-7 ; V. 35:2-6 ; VI. 36:2-5 ; VII. 37:2-5
Peninsular uniforms. 6:3
Reminiscence [of Waterloo]. 9:45
Russo-Swedish War. 18:34-35
Sangfroid epatant d'un milor anglais. 9:38-39
Sergeant-major James Wightman. 17:4-5
Sesquicentennial. 9:19
Standing Orders and Regulations for the British Army in
Ireland 1794. 41:36
Trumpet major. 7:3
Two Waterloo veterans. 15:17
Unusual medal. 14:2
Unusual record. 10:15
Waterloo 1815: Honourable E.C. Ponsonby. 12:28
Wellington's dress at Waterloo. 9:17
Wheatley, Edmund. Wheatley Diary. 10:14
White shako. 2:3
Youngest officer at Waterloo. 17:5
--Artillery. Royal Artillery
British foot artillery 1815. 42:26-27,31
British Royal Regt. of Artillery in the Waterloo
campaign. I. 18:23-28,33 ; II. 19:6-8,25 ; III. 20:18-20
--Artillery. Royal Horse Artillery.
British Royal Horse Artillery 1815. 31:plate
Letter on. 1:26 ; response 2:30
Mercer's journal of the Waterloo campaign. I. 54:2-5,11 ;
II. 55:12-13,15,21
--Cavalry.
British dragoons 1800-1811. 2:25
British Peninsula cavalry leader. 6:20-21
General officer of light dragoons. 5:12
King's hussar. 7:4
Life in the cavalry in 1800. 40:12-13,25
Mollo, John. Waterloo Uniforms I. British Cavalry. 70:38
Tomkinson, William. Diary of a Cavalry Officer. 59:35
Uniforms of British cavalry. 9:31
--Cavalry. 2nd (Royal North British) Dragoons
2nd (or Royal North British Regt. of Dragoons, the Scots
Greys). 8:15-18
Sergeant Ewart. 17:5 ; 19:37
Trooper, Royal Scots Greys (field order) c. 1806. 40:cover
--Cavalry. 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons
6th Inniskilling Dragoons at Waterloo. 3:3
--Cavalry. 7th (Queen's Own) Light Dragoons
Officer of the 7th Hussars 1808. 15:27
--Cavalry. 9th Light Dragoons
9th Light Dragoons at Waterloo. 22:33-34
--Cavalry. 10th (Prince of Wales's Own) Hussars
Likeness of the Prince Regent [in the uniform of the
10th]. 67:plate
Officer's review furniture, 10th Hussars, 1810-14. 10:4-5
10th Hussars services. 1:22
10th Light Dragoons 1793. 67:plate

GREAT BRITAIN, -1793-1815 (con't.)

- 10th Light Dragoons 1799. 1:19
- Uniform of the British 10th Hussars at Waterloo 1815.
48:9-11
- Cavalry. 11th Light Dragoons
 - 11th Light Dragoons, 1814. 58:plate
- Cavalry. 12th (Prince of Wales's) Light Dragoons
 - 12th Light Dragoons at Waterloo. 17:17-20,37 ; 18:16-19,31,13
- Cavalry. 14th Light Dragoons
 - Dashing light dragoon. 71:30-31
- Cavalry. 15th (the King's) Hussars
 - 15th Hussars in the Peninsular War. 49:30-32
 - 15th Light Dragoons. I. 10:12-13,27 ; II. 11:10-11
 - First standing orders of the 15th Light Dragoons. I. 10:2-3 ; II. 11:30-31,33 ; III. 12:30-31 ; IV. 13:30-31 ; V. 15:28-29
- Foreign troops. Anglo-Corsican Regiment
 - Letter on. 1:26 ; reply 5:29
- Foreign troops. Chasseurs Brittaniques
 - Letter on. 1:26 ; reply 5:29
- Foreign troops. Hompesch Mounted Riflemen
 - 1801. 2:8 ; letter on 6:30 ; 8:38
- Foreign troops. King's German Legion
 - Letter on. 1:26
 - Letter requesting information on. 37:40
 - Standards and colours of the King's German Legion. 26:6-7
- Foreign troops. Sicilian Regiment
 - His Majesty's Sicilian Regiment of Light Infantry 1813. I. 56:22-24 ; II. 59:32-34
- Guards. Cavalry
 - Formation and uniforms of the British Household cavalry and the Royal Horse Guards (the Blues) during the Waterloo. campaign, 1815. 1:4-7
- Guards. Cavalry. Horse Guards
 - Officer of the Royal Horse Guards, 1815. 6:cover
- Guards. Cavalry. Life Guards
 - Lottery wheel. 68:plate (Pyne, W.H. The Costume of Great Britain. [Ogilby #728, 57]).
- Guards. Infantry. 1st Regiment of Foot Guards
 - Sergeant grenadier co. 1815. 11:23
- Guards. Infantry. 2nd (Coldstream) Regiment of Foot Guards
 - English Foot Guards, capt. of btl. co. 8:5
 - Officer, 2nd Regt. of Foot Guards, 1808. 7:cover
- Infantry
 - British infantry in the Peninsular. 25:19
 - British infantry officers in the Peninsular campaign. 15:16
 - Peninsular infantry 1808. 2:14 ; letter on 6:30
 - Waterloo 1815-British infantry. 9:20-29
- Infantry. 2nd (the Queen's Royal) Regiment
 - Officer, btl. co. 1815. 40:plate
- Infantry. 7th (Royal Fusileers) Regiment
 - Uniforms of the Royal Fusileers (or the 7th Regt. of Foot) 1802-15. 1:20-21

GREAT BRITAIN, -1793-1815 (con't.)

- Infantry. 12th (East Suffolk) Regiment
Scoundrelly sergeant. 44:33
12th Foot at Cochin in 1798. 44:33
- Infantry. 23rd (Royal Welsh Fuzileers) Regiment
Letter on headwear at Waterloo. 13:39
- Infantry. 28th (North Gloucestershire) Regiment
at Waterloo. 19:4
- Infantry. 31st (Huntingdonshire) Regiment
Frankfurt Collection-English infantry-Spain 1809. 4:22
- Infantry. 35th (Sussex) Regiment
35th Foot. 7:8-9 ; 8:9 ; 9:18
- Infantry. 36th (Herefordshire) Regiment
Officer of the light company in ball dress 1812. 3:3
- Infantry. 43rd (Monmouthshire) Light Infantry Regiment
Private, 1810. 40:plate
- Infantry. 45th (Nottinghamshire) Regiment
45th or Nottinghamshire Regiment. 24:21-22
- Infantry. 51st (2nd Yorkshire-West Riding) Regt. of Lt. Inf.
Thomas Turner, 51st Foot (c. 1809). 20:11
- Infantry. 53rd (Shropshire) Regiment
53rd Foot 1815. 5:21
- Infantry. 56th (West Essex) Regiment
56th Regt. of Foot 1808 & 1812. 3:28
- Infantry. 57th (West Middlesex) Regiment
Private, Btl. co., Albuera, 1811. 36:cover
- Infantry. 60th (Royal American) Regiment
60th Foot 1808. 4:21
Surtees, William. 25 Years in the Rifle Brigade. 67:33-34
- Infantry. 68th (Durham Light Infantry) Regiment
Role of the Durham Light Infantry in the Peninsular
campaign. I. 58:4-6,33 ; II. 59:6-8,28,31
- Infantry. 71st (Highland) Light Infantry Regiment
71st Highland Light Infantry, 1810. 42:12-13
- Infantry. 85th (Bucks Volunteers) Regt. of Lt. Inf.
85th (Bucks Volunteers) Light Infantry 1812/14 War with
America. 24:24-27 ; letter on 26:36
- Infantry. 91st (Argyllshire) Regiment
Sea sword. 44:34
- Infantry. 95th Regiment
95th in the retreat from Corunna to Vigo. 40:8-11
Note on Peninsular war. 5:3
Harris, John. Recollections of Rifleman Harris. 44:37
- Infantry. 113th Regiment
113th Foot 1794-95. 30:36-37
- Militia
English militia uniforms 1797. 57:39
Western, J.R. The English Militia in the 18th Century.
17:3
- Militia. Cornish Militia
Officers of the Cornish militia c. 1796. 68:20
- Militia. Fonthill Volunteers
Fonthill Volunteers 1801. 1:7
- Militia. Northampton Militia
Regimental coat of the Northampton Militia 1799. 7:37

GREAT BRITAIN, -1793-1815 (con't.)

- Militia. Royal Lancashire Regiment
 - R. Lancashire Militia. 57:39 [Edmund Scott's Manual Exercise & Costumes]
- Militia. Royal South Gloucester Militia
 - R. S. G. M. 1805. 42:25 ; letter on 47:40
- Militia. West Middlesex Militia
 - West Middlesex Militia 1793. 1:19
- Royal Engineers
 - Letter on Royal Engineers at San Sebastian. 66:39
- Royal Navy
 - British campaign medals-the naval general service medal, 1793-1840. 33:20-21,25
 - Horatio, Viscount Nelson. 4:cover, 23
- Royal Sappers & Miners
 - Royal Sappers & Miners. 64:2-5,20 ; letter on 66:39
- Volunteers
 - Volunteers corps and the threat of Napoleonic invasion as depicted on trade tokens and commemorative medals. 65:24-26
- Volunteers. Honourable Artillery Co.
 - Rifle or jager company of the H. A. Co. 1803-15. 23:9-10
- Volunteers. Loyal Warrington Volunteers
 - Letter on. 49:39
- Yeomanry. Bucks Yeomanry
 - Bucks Yeomanry 1794-1815. 43:10-12
- 1915-1881
 - Almack, Edward. Regimental Badges Worn in the British Army One Hundred Years Ago. 41:36
 - Balaclava. 7:3
 - Battle of Ghuznee 1839. 13:34-35 ; letter 14:39
 - Battle of the Alma: a letter from Hugh Annesley. 38:36-37
 - Battledress of the Kaffir War 1850-53. I. 60:28-29 ; II. 61:12-13,32
 - British army [Crimean War]. 28:3-4
 - British campaign medals-the Army of India 1799-1826. 39:34-35
 - British campaign medals-the Army of the Punjab, 1848-1849. 40:32-33
 - British campaign medals-the Crimea War 1854-1856. 37:15,32 ; letter on 41:40
 - British campaign medals-the 1st China War 1840-42. 35:30-31
 - British campaign medals-the Indian Mutiny 1857-58. 38:35,20
 - British campaign medals-the 2nd China War 1857-60. 41:34-35
 - British campaign medals-the Zulu War 1879. 42:34-35
 - British line regiment a century ago. 68:10-11,13
 - British officers in 1828. 14:33
 - Bugler Henry Fuller. 7:4
 - Burnes, Alexander. Cabool. 71:39
 - Captain Channer, winner of the first Victoria Cross in Malaya. 58:28-30
 - Captain Lewis Edward Nolan. 29:7-9 ; letter on 37:40
 - Carman, W.Y. Glengarry Badges of the British Line Regiments to 1881. 75:39
 - Charge of the Light Brigade. 12:5-6
 - Crimean War 1854-56, British Army. 28:plates

GREAT BRITAIN, -1815-1881 (con't.)

Crimean War 1854-56, Light Brigade, campaign dress. 28:plate
[Despatch from Lord Lucan after Balaclava]. 28:14-15
Did you know? 18:5-6
Disaster at Miawand. I. 64:17-19 ; II. 65:18-20,28
Dress Regulation 1846. 57:35
Forgotten but colourful war. 1:23-24 ; letter on 2:31
Further notes on the uniforms worn during the Indian Mutiny.
I. 62:5-7,11,plate, letter on plate 65:40 ; II. 63:2-6,9
General Simpson's despatch [Sebastopol]. 28:32-33
Letter from Sebastopol. 31:9-10
Letter on Slade-Wallace equipment. 7:38
Letters from soldiers of the Crimean War. 28:9-12,17-21,
26-28,30,36,38
Lord Raglan's despatch [Alma]. 28:5-8
Lord Raglan's despatch [Balaclava]. 28:13-15
Lord Raglan's despatch [Inkerman]. 28:22-24
Lummis, William M. & Kenneth G. Wynn. Honour the Light
Brigade. 69:34
Major General Campbell's despatch. 28:15
Myatt, Frederick. The March to Magdala. 51:39
Relic of Maiwand. 16:11
Sebastopol, a night in the advance. 29:26-31
Siege of Jellalabad. 16:26-28
Sir Collin Campbell to the Highland Brigade, Alma 1854. 44:34
Some notes on military costume worn during the Indian
Mutiny, 1857-1858. I. 29:10-17 ; II. 30:13-20
Sources for the 1st Sikh War and the career of Sir Harry
Smith. I. 68:24-26 ; II. 69:28-29
Unusual record. 16:10
Zulu (movie). 3:12
--Artillery. Royal Horse Artillery
Royal Artillery-Horse Brigade-Marching order. 56:plate
[Spooner, William. The British Army]
Royal Artillery-Horse Brigade-Review order. 53:plate
[Spooner, William. The British Army]
--Cavalry
British hussars: a short survey of British hussar uniforms
from 1822-1844. 31:11-12
British light dragoons 1855-1861. 40:34-35
Hayes, M.A. The British Army. London: Henry Graves & Co.,
1846. (Ogilby #396)
no. 5 the Hussars. 70:plate
no. 6 the Lancers. 70:plate
--Cavalry. 1st King's Dragoon Guards
Officer's helmet, the K.D.G., 1847-71. 48:36
--Cavalry. 2nd Dragoon Guards
Capt. Charles Denison Pedder, 2nd Dragoon Guards, 1852.
69:cover
2nd Dragoon Guards. 67:plate [Heath, William. Heath-
Gleedah-Fores' British Army]
--Cavalry. 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards
4th Royal Irish Dragoon Guards-Review order. 55:plate
[Spooner, William. The British Army]
Private. 70:3 [Hull, E. Costume of the British Army in
MDCCCXXVIII]

GREAT BRITAIN, -1815-1881 (con't.)

- Cavalry. 6th Dragoon Guards
 - Changing guard, 1832. 12:9
 - Notes, 1st para., col. 2. 7:3
 - 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers)-Heavy marching order.
 - 53:plate [Spooner, William. The British Army]
- Cavalry. 1st Dragoons
 - Royal 1832. 16:5
- Cavalry. 2nd (Royal Scots Greys) Dragoons
 - the Scots Greys 1839. 15:7
- Cavalry. 3rd (King's Own) Hussars
 - Pearman, John. Sergeant Pearman's Memoirs. 30:24
 - 3rd (the King's Own) Light Dragoons, Marching order.
 - 56:plate [Spooner, William. The British Army]
- Cavalry. 4th Light Dragoons
 - Sergeant-major, 1822. 49:plate
 - Trumpeter, 1822. 49:plate
- Cavalry. 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars
 - Officer 1835. 13:9
 - 7th (the Q's O.) Hussars-Marching order. 55:plate
 - [Spooner, William. The British Army]
- Cavalry. 8th (King's Royal Irish) Hussars
 - Officer of the 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars ca. 1830.
 - 8:28-29
 - 1832. 25:cover
- Cavalry. 9th (Queen's Royal Regt.) Light Dragoons
 - 9th (the Q's R. R.) of Lt. Dr. (Lancers)-Heavy marching order. 55:plate [Spooner, William. The British Army]
 - Officer and trooper, 9th Lancers, 1820. 67:plate
- Cavalry. 10th Hussars
 - Colonel 1843. 42:cover [Ackermann, Rudolph. "Lt. Gen...."]
- Cavalry. 11th Hussars
 - 11th (or Prince Albert's Own) Regt. of Hussars, Marching order. 55:plate [Spooner, William. The British Army]
 - Officer 1843. 58:plate
 - Officer 1854. 49:cover
- Cavalry. 14th Hussars
 - Officers and gentlemen. 14:10-17
- Cavalry. 15th (King's Own) Hussars
 - Officer, c. 1830. 10:cover
- Cavalry. 16th (Queen's) Lancers
 - Featherstone, Donald F. All for a Shilling a Day. 19:31
 - Officer. 39:cover [Ackermann, Rudolph. Costumes of the British Army]
- Cavalry. 17th Lancers
 - Officer of the 17th Lancers c. 1850. 13:8
 - 17th Lancers in 1839. 14:5
- Guards
 - Guards and Arthur Thistlewood. I. 72:30-32 ; II. 74:5-7
- Guards. Cavalry. 1st Life Guards
 - 1st Life Guards trumpeter. 67:plate [Hull, E. Hull's Costume of the British Army in MDCCCXXVIII]
- Guards. Infantry. 1st Regiment
 - First or Grenadier Guards in 1853. 71:plate ; 72:plate
 - [Clayton, B. Costumes of the 1st or Grenadier Regt. of Guards from 1660]

GREAT BRITAIN, -1815-1881 (con't.)

- Guards. Infantry. 2nd Regiment (Coldstream Guards)
 - Coldstream Guards 1821. 56:8-9
 - "New uniform of the Coldstream Guards, 1856. 53:32-33
- Infantry
 - Infantry subaltern in the 1860s. 15:3,23
 - Line. 71:plate [Hayes, M.A. The British Army]
 - Weapons of the British infantry-100 years ago. 12:16-25
 - Zulu War 1879: infantry officers. 38:21
- Infantry. 10th (North Lincolnshire) Regiment
 - Sobraan, 10th Feb. 1846. 20:9-10
- Infantry. 17th (Leicestershire) Regiment
 - Tigers of India. 76:30-32
- Infantry. 24th (South Wales Borderers) Regiment
 - 24th Foot (South Wales Borderers) Zulu War 1879. 6:28 ;
 - letter on 7:38
- Infantry. 42nd (Royal Highland) Regiment
 - Featherstone, Donald. Macdonald of the 42nd. 61:34
- Infantry. 60th (Royal American) Regiment
 - Rifle Regiments, c. 1850. 75:-4
 - 60th Regiment, Zululand 1879. 72:8
- Infantry. 78th Highland Regiment (the Rosshire Buffs)
 - Officer of the 78th Highlanders or Rosshire Buffs.
 - 74:cover [Eschauzier L. & L. Mansion Officers of the British Army]
- Infantry. 79th (Cameron Highlanders) Regiment
 - 79th Highlanders 1819. 2:3
- Infantry. 91st (Argyllshire) Regiment
 - Imperial exhumation. 44:34
- Infantry. 98th Regiment
 - Presentation of colours to the 98th Foot, 2nd Btn. N.
 - Staffordshire Regt., 1876. 71:36
- Infantry. the Rifle Brigade
 - Rifle regiments, c. 1850. 75:2-4
- Royal Marine Artillery
 - Royal Marine Artilleryman. 20:13
- Royal Marines
 - Drum major 1828. 18:plate
 - Master of the band 1828. 18:plate
- Royal Navy
 - British campaign medals-the naval general service medal
 - 1793-1840. 33:20-21,25
- Volunteers
 - Mounted rifles & light horse volunteers. I. 52:14-19,37,
 - plate ; II. 53:17-20, plate ; III. 54:16-19
 - "New" uniforms of Metropolitan Rifle Volunteer corps 1860.
 - 53:36-37
- 1881-1914
 - Armed trains, Egypt 1882. 25:10-12
 - British army of 1900. I. 49:18-19
 - British campaign medals-campaign medals for Omdurman. 36:12-13
 - British campaign medals-the Egypt medal 1882. I. 44:30-31,
 - letter on 47:40 ; II. 46:29,35
 - British field service uniforms-Sudan 1898. 19:26-28,30

GREAT BRITAIN, -1881-1914 (con't.)

British pouches and belts c. 1904. I. 27:24-26 ; 36:29-31 ;
37:18-19
British troops in the Sudan 1882-5. 25:13-14
Bugles in Kordofan. I. 48:6-8,11,13,27-28 ; II. 49:12-
14,29,34-35 ; III. 51:8-10,15,19,32 ; IV. 52:8-10,21,27-
28,31 ; V. 53:8-10,27-28
Dress distinctions of the Scottish regiments. 56:20, plate ;
58:20, plate ; 60:20,plate ; letters on 62:40
Dress Regulations for the Army 1900. 39:38
Egypt medal of 1882 Tel-el-Kebir. 76:14-18
General Gordon in the Sudan. 27:10-13
Gordon, W.J. Bands of the British Army. (Ogilby #352).
33:plates ; 34:plates ; 35:plates ; 36:plates
Holding, T.H. Uniforms of the British Army, Navy and Court.
41:36
Imperial troops on parade, New Zealand, 1901. I. 51:28-31 ;
II. 52:32-33 ; letter on 55:40
Johnson, David. The Anglo-Boer War. 33:30
Letter on Zanzibar war. 23:36
Man of parts. 76:28
Naval Brigade at Tel-el-Kebir, 1882. 21:17-19
Reckitt, B.N. The Lindley Affair. 65:35
Review of the 1st Army Corps by Queen Victoria at
Aldershot: store wagons and pontoons passing before the
Queen. 75:5
Scottish regiments of the British Army 1895. 31:plate
Simkin, Richard. Types of the British Army. [Ogilby #850].
Reprint. 62:38 ; 65:38 ; 68:36
South African War Honours & Awards 1899-1902. 54:37
Tit for tat. I. 68:27-31 ; II: 69:22-27 ; 70:33 ; 71:32-33 ;
74:11-19
Two royal field marshals. 15:8-9
Who wore what when. 3:24-25 ; 4:3 ; 5:14 ; 6:4-5 ; 8:33 ;
10:30-31
Wilkinson, Frederick. Cavalry and Yeomanry Badges of the
British Army 1914. 75:38
--Artillery. Royal Artillery
British artillery, Egypt 1882. I. 26:20-23 ; II. 27:17-22;
letter on 32:36
Letter on organization in the late 19th cent. 47:40
--Artillery. Royal Horse Artillery
"A" battery (the Chestnut troop) R.H.A., c. 1890. 68:plate
[Simkin, Richard. Simkin's Our Army]
Letter on uniforms in Egypt, 1882. 30:40
--Cavalry
British lancers and hussars, 1912. 6:9
Full dress uniforms of the British dragoons c. 1904.
41:19-23
--Cavalry. 2nd (Royal Scots Greys) Dragoons
Royal Scots Greys, ca. 1890. 67:cover
--Cavalry. 3rd (King's Own) Hussars
Kettledrummer, c. 1900. 26:8
--Cavalry. 4th (Queen's Own) Hussars
Brab. 26:3

GREAT BRITAIN, -1881-1914 (con't.)

- Cavalry. 5th (Royal Irish) Lancers
Officer's lance cap, c. 1890. 48:28
- Cavalry. 17th Lancers
17th Lancers in India 1883-1893. I. 57:9-12 ; II.
58:21-23
- Cavalry. 19th Hussars
Col. Percy H.S. Barrow, the 19th Hussars in the Sudan.
33:12-14
- Cavalry. 21st Lancers
Plates. 38:plates
21st Lancers & the Dervish army at Omdurman in 1898. I.
35:7-13 ; II. 36:6-11
Uniforms of the 21st (Empress of India's) Lancers. 38:15-
20
- General and staff officers
British aides-de-camp to the Sovereign, c. 1897. 41:24-26
British staff uniforms 1897. I. 39:7-10 ; II. 40:14-19
- Guards. Cavalry. 1st Life Guards
1st Life Guards on service in Egypt. 67:plate [Simkin,
Richard. Our Soldiers in Egypt]
- Infantry. the Royal Scots
Royal Scots in Zululand 1888. 2:3
- Infantry. the Border Regiment
Uniforms of the British Infantry, no. 1. 32:plate [Simkin,
R. Types of the British Army]
- Infantry. the Hampshire Regiment
Uniforms of the British Infantry, no. 3. 32:plate [Simkin,
R. Types of the British Army]
- Infantry. the Welsh Regiment
Uniforms of the British Infantry, no. 2. 32:plate [Simkin,
R. Types of the British Army]
- Infantry. the Black Watch (the Royal Highlanders)
Black Watch, 42nd & 73rd Foot. 34:plate [Simkin, R. Types
of the British Army]
- Infantry. the Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regt.)
Uniforms of the British Infantry, no. 4 32:plate [Simkin,
R. Types of the British Army]
- Infantry. the Loyal North Lancashire Regiment
Uniforms of the British Infantry, no. 6 32:plate [Simkin,
R. Types of the British Army]
- Infantry. the Northamptonshire Regiment
Uniforms of the British Infantry, no. 8 32:plate [Simkin,
R. Types of the British Army]
- Infantry. Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Berkshire) Regt.
Uniforms of the British Infantry, no. 5 32:plate [Simkin,
R. Types of the British Army]
- Infantry. the Oxfordshire Light Infantry
Uniforms of the British Infantry, no. 7 32:plate [Simkin,
R. Types of the British Army]
- Infantry. Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regt.)
Bugle major, 1st Btl., Malta 1896. 33:cover
Col. and adjutant, c. 1910. 57:cover
H.L.I., Malakand 1897. 44:34
H.L.I., piper and bandsman, c. 1910. 69:plate

GREAT BRITAIN, -1881-1914 (con't.)

- Infantry. Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders
 - Q's O. C. H. 69:plate
 - Q's O. C. H., c. 1910. 55:cover
- Infantry. Princess Louise's Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders
 - P.L.'s A. & S. H. 34:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army]
- Infantry. the Rifle Brigade (the Prince Consort's Own)
 - Rifle Brigade, 1886. 34:cover [Simkin, R.]
- Royal Engineers
 - Royal Engineers, 1914, staff sgt., full dress. 53:34-35
- Royal Navy
 - Royal Navy shore landing rig 1896. 70:35
- Volunteers. 1st Bucks Volunteers
 - First Bucks Volunteers 1893. 58:24-27
- Volunteers. 1st Middlesex Engineers Volunteers
 - Tunic of sergeant bandsman 1901. 29:24
 - Volunteer engineers "at work". 63:plate [Payne, Harry. Our Volunteers]
- Volunteers. Honourable Artillery Co.
 - Horse battery, Honourable Artillery Co. 62:plate [Payne, Harry. Our Volunteers]
- Volunteers. London Rifle Brigade (1st London Rifle Vols.)
 - Advance party of London Rifle Brigade (1st London R.V.). 62:plate [Payne, Harry. Our Volunteers]
- Volunteers. Middlesex Artillery Volunteers
 - Field battery of the 3rd Middlesex Artillery ... 64:plate [Payne, Harry. Our Volunteers]
 - Magnificent volunteer artillery sabretache. 8:4
- Volunteers. Middlesex Light Horse Volunteers
 - Letter on uniforms. 30:40
- Volunteers. Queen's Westminsters (13th Middlesex Rifle V.)
 - Advance party of ... scouts of the mounted infantry of the Queen's Westminster (13th Middlesex Rifle Volunteers). 62:plate [Payne, Harry. Our Volunteers]
- Volunteers. Royal Fusiliers. 2nd Volunteer Btl.
 - 2nd Volunteer Battalion, Royal Fusiliers. 62:plate [Payne, Harry. Our Volunteers]
- Volunteers. 22nd Middlesex Rifles
 - 22nd Middlesex Rifles (Central London Rangers). 63:plate [Payne, Harry. Our Volunteers]
- Yeomanry
 - Simkin, Richard. British Yeomanry Uniforms. London: Frederick Muller. Controversy on.
 - Letter critical of Simkin by Barlow & Smith. 60:39-40 ; 61:39-40
 - Response to Barlow & Smith by Laurence Archer. 62:39
 - Response to Archer (62:39) by Barlow & Smith. 62:39-40
 - Response to Barlow & Smith (62:39-40) by Archer. 63:40
 - Response to Archer (63:40) by Barlow. 66:40
 - Letters by others on the controversy. 63:40 ; 64:40
 - Yeomanry cavalry. 64:plate
- Yeomanry. Duke of York's Own Loyal Suffolk Hussars
 - British Yeomanry Uniforms, no. 8. 32:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army]

GREAT BRITAIN, -1881-1914 (con't.)

- Yeomanry. Lanarkshire Yeomanry Cavalry
British Yeomanry Uniforms, no. 5. 32:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army]
- Yeomanry. Lothian & Berwickshire Yeomanry
British Yeomanry Uniforms, no. 1. 32:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army]
Letter on. 60:39
- Yeomanry. Middlesex Yeomanry
Letter on uniforms. 30:40
Middlesex Yeomanry in 1914. 21:21
Photo and biographical data on Robert Bickersteth, col. 1891-92. 49:39
- Yeomanry. Prince of Wales's Own Yorkshire Hussars
British Yeomanry Uniforms, no. 6. 32:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army]
- Yeomanry. Queen's Own Royal Glasgow Yeomanry Cavalry
British Yeomanry Uniforms, no. 4. 32:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army]
- Yeomanry. Royal Berks Yeomanry Cavalry
British Yeomanry Uniforms, no. 2. 32:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army]
- Yeomanry. Royal East Kent Mounted Rifles
British Yeomanry Uniforms, no. 7. 32:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army]
- Yeomanry. Royal 1st Devon Yeomanry Cavalry
R. 1st D. Y. C. 34:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army]
- Yeomanry. Royal North Devon Hussars
R.N.D.H. 34:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army]
- Yeomanry. Westmoreland & Cumberland Hussars
British Yeomanry Uniforms, no. 3. 32:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army]
- 1914-1918
Barnes, R. Money. The British Army of 1914. 30:24
Borton, Arthur Close. My Warrior Sons. 68:33
[British role in World War I]. 4:1
Capt. John Crowe, V.C. 11:36
Corp. David Hunter, V.C. 12:5
Eades, Tom. The War Diary and Letters of Corporal Eades, 1915-1917. 68:34
Echoes of old wars. 20:10
First shell, 1914. 5:23
Giles, John. The Ypres Salient. 51:37-38
Greenwell, Graham H. An Infant in Arms. 63:34-35
Half-century. 30:25
Harris, H.E.D. The Irish Regiments in the First World War. 31:30
Irate quartermaster. 27:2
Kitchener's army. I. 49:6-10 ; II. 52:11-13 ; letter on 55:40
Late Cecil C.P. Lawson. 21:20
Major Alfred Herring, V.C. 19:5
Masfield, John. The Old Front Line. 63:35
May, Ernest. Signal Corporal. 68:36
Middlebrook, Martin. First Day on the Somme. 58:36-37

GREAT BRITAIN, -1914-1918 (con't.)

- Old Contemptibles. 15:6
- Imperial Camel Brigade
 - Inchbald, Geoffrey. Imperial Camel Corps. 52:40
- Infantry. East Surrey Regt. 13th (Service) Btl.
 - British Territorial Force Infantry 1914-1918. 6:8
- Infantry. Royal Fusiliers 8th (1st City of London). Btl.
 - British infantry 1915, Territorials. 3:14
 - Officer. 5:25
 - Winter kit, 1915. 4:14
- 1918-1939
 - Bitter road. I. 65:21-23,28 ; II. 66:2-4,10 ; letter on 69:39
 - Dennis, Peter. Decision by Default. 63:36
 - Cavalry. Royal Scots Greys
 - Band of the Royal Scots Greys, c. 1937. 38:cover
 - Guards. Cavalry. Life Guards
 - Kettledrummer of the Life Guards 1930. 24:9
- 1939-1945
 - Badges and Emblems of the British Forces 1940. 29:18
 - Commando corporal. 13:4
 - Crimp, R.L. The Diary of a Desert Rat. 61:34
 - Fraser, George MacDonald. The General Danced at Dawn. 56:38
 - Horsed cavalry in World War II. 5:22
 - Jackson, W.G.F. Alexander of Tunis as Military Commander. 61:38
 - Lewin, Ronald. Montgomery as Military Commander. 62:37-38
 - Trevelyan, Raleigh. The Fortress. 62:36
 - King's Royal Rifle Corps. 22nd Central London Rangers
 - Letter on Nordenfeldt machine gun section. 3:31
 - Royal Air Force
 - Revie, Alastair. The Lost Command. 66:38
 - Special Operations Executive
 - Sweet-Escott, Bickham. Baker Street Irregular. 24:23
 - 15th Infantry Division
 - Woollcombe, Robert. Lion Rampant. 47:37
 - 79th Armoured Division
 - Duncan, Nigel. 79th Armoured Division Hobo's Funnies. 63:36
- 1945-
 - [Amalgamation]. 16:1 ; 19:5
 - Blaxland, Gregory. The Regiments Depart. 56:35
 - British utopia through Russian eyes. 22:4
 - End of an era. 25:2
 - Letter on trooping the colour. 17:39
 - Long way from home. 25:3
 - Milton, Roger. The English Ceremonial Book. 62:35
 - Oldest Chelsea pensioner. 11:37
 - Retired after 55 yrs. service. 25:3
 - Senior drum major. 11:37
 - Very model of a modern major general. 12:4-5
 - Veterans of the Foreign Legion. 11:37

GREAT BRITAIN, - 1945- (con't.)

- Guards
 - Editorial on revival of tradition in the Household Brigade. 21:1
 - First and the last. 26:2
 - Medical amalgamation. 25:3
- Guards. Cavalry. Royal Horse Guards
 - Corporal farrier. 11:cover
- Guards. Cavalry. State Trumpeters
 - the State funeral. 8:30
- Guards. Infantry. Irish Guards
 - Mascot Shaun. 10:15
 - St. Patrick's Day. 17:4
- Guards. Infantry. Welsh Guards
 - 50th anniversary. 11:37
- Gurkhas
 - Gurkhas. 46:30-33
 - Gurkhas-Queen's Gurkha orderly officers. 48:34-35
 - Gurkhas-Victoria and George Crosses of those who served in Gurkha regiments. 47:26-27
 - Lance Corp. Rambahadur Limbu, V.C. 15:24-25
 - Letter on special Gurkha issue (#45). 51:40
 - [Photo of medal winners from the 10th Princess Mary's Own Gurkha Rifles]. 21:2
 - Pocock, Tom. Fighting General. 71:38-39
- Infantry. Royal Fusiliers
 - Fusiliers exercise their rights. 24:7
- Infantry. the Gloucestershire Regiment
 - Carew, Tim. The Glorious Glosters, 1945-1970. 49:38
- Infantry. King's Own Royal Border Regiment
 - New mascot. 14:3
 - Unusual mascot. 13:7
- Infantry. the Queen's Regiment
 - Editorial. 16:1
 - Queen's Regiment. 19:5
- Royal Air Force
 - RAF standard. 21:3
 - Tradition in the RAF. 13:7
 - 25th anniversary of the RAF regiment. 21:3
- Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst
 - Waterloo broadside. 26:3
- Yeoman Warders
 - [Photo]. 22:2
- see also AMALGAMATION
- Great Military Battles. Cyril Falls, ed. London: Weidenfels & Nicholson, 1964. 5:24 ; critique of 7:38 ; note on critique 8:31
- GREAT NORTHERN WAR (1700-1721) see SOEDRA STAECKET, BATTLE OF STOCKHOLM, SIEGE OF (1719)
- GREEN, HOWARD
 - The King's Own Royal Regiment. London: Leo Cooper, 1972. (Famous Regiments). 65:37
 - Kithener's army. I. 49:6-10 ; II. 52:11-13 ; letter on 55:40
 - Marlborough's men. 53:29-31,35 ; letter on 56:39
- GREEN, MICHAEL ROBERT
 - Russian gousari 1812. 75:25-27

GREEN, W.G., III

GREEN, W.G., III

German side arms tassels, 1939. 31:20-21

GREENWELL, GRAHAM H. An Infant in Arms. London: Penguin, 1972.
63:34-35

GRIERSON, JAMES MONCRIEFF. Records of the Scottish Volunteer
Force 1859-1908. London: Frederick Muller, 1972. 69:34

GRIFFIN, P.

Tigers of India. 76:30-32

GRIFFITHS, WILLIAM

Private Griffiths, V.C. 4:11

GRIFFITS, A.

Uniforms of British cavalry. 9:31

GRIPENBERG, OLE. Taennsoldater som Leksaker Samlarfigurer och
Undervisningsmaterial. Helsingfors: Holger Schildts Forlag.
72:38

Der grosse Uniformkalender 1969. 31:1

GROUCHY, EMMANUEL de (1766-1847)

[Illustration]. 29:plate

GROUVEL, ROBERT, vicomte. Les Corps de troupe de l'emigration
francaise 1789-1815. Paris: Editions de la Sabretache, 1957.
5:29

GUARD UNITS

Bavarian hartschieres. 47:14-16

Carabinieri Reali, capt., full dress, 1864. 75:20,plate

Flower posy guardsmen. 62:2-3,27

French royal guard 1829-1830, 8th Inf. Regt. 39:21-22

Garde francaise, Fontenoy, 1745. 24:cover

Garde Royale, 7th Inf. Regt. (1st Swiss) 1830. 55:14-15

Governor's bodyguard, Bengal. 50:23,plate

Governor's bodyguard, Bombay. 50:23,plate

Governor's bodyguard, Madras. 50:22,plate

Grenadier guards drummer in full dress [Netherlands]. 65:cover

Grenadiers of the guard, Duchy of Parma, 1851. 48:2-3,cover

Guardians of the Habsburg throne 'Die erste adelige Arcieren-
leibgarde.' 51:33-35

His Excellency the Governor General's Bodyguard. 50:21

Kettledrummer of the Guides, Imperial Guard, 2nd French Empire.
38:27

Kingdom of Italy-'Cacciatori' Regt. of the Royal Guard. 1813-
1814. 72:cover

Neapolitan Royal Guards 1852. 71:plate [Zezon, Antonio. Tipi
military]

Second co., or Black Musketeers, Maison du Roi, 1770.

59:31,cover

Some notes on the cavalry of the Maison du Roi. 17:26-28,40

Swiss Guards of Louis XVI. 13:5

Swiss infantry regiments, Garde Royale 1816-1817. 54:10-11

Uniforms of the Garde Francais 1745-50. 24:18-20

see also FRANCE, -1789-1815,--Guard

GREAT BRITAIN, --Guards [all periods]

PRUSSIA, --Guard [all periods]

RUSSIA, --Guard [all periods]

GUERRILLAS

Campbell, Arthur. Guerrillas. 24:38

GUEST, JOHN

GUEST, JOHN. Broken Images: a War Journal. London: Leo Cooper,
1970. 47:37

GUILBART, J.

Letter on German helmets 1939. 4:31

GUILD OF MODEL SOLDIER MANUFACTURERS

Letter on. 23:35

GURKHAS

see GREAT BRITAIN, -1945-, Gurkhas

INDIA. Gurkhas

KUKRIS

H

- HALPERN, PAUL G. The Mediterranean Naval Situation, 1908-14.
Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1971. 57:38
- HAMILTON, EDWARD P. The French Army in America. Ottawa: Museum
Restoration Service, 1967. 23:34
- HAMMERSEN, FREDERICK P.A.
Letter on Zanzibar war. 23:36
- HANBURY-SPARROW, ARTHUR ALAN. The Landlocked Lake. London: A.
Barker, 1932. 4:11
- HANGER, GEORGE. Reflexions on the Menaced Invasion. London: E. &
W. Books. 57:35
- HANOVER
-1792-1815
Appendices from Sibourne. 9:40-43
Hanoverian account [of Waterloo]. 9:14,17
Hanoverians. 20:10
Letter on Waterloo standards. 21:39
Letter requesting more information on its Napoleonic period.
37:40
- HANSEN, CHRISTIAN WURGLER
Assault on Stralsund. ill. I. 52:22-25,36-37 ; II. 53:2-7
Battle on Boden, 4 Dec., 1813. 64:14-16,20
Danish general adjutant, c. 1806. 57:14-15
Danish troops in the French XIII Army Corps. 64:20,cover
Danish Uniforms 1800-15. Copenhagen: the Author. 57:37
Light Dragoon Regiment of Jutland. 56:cover
- HARBOTTLE, THOMAS BENFIELD. Dictionary of Battles. Detroit: Gale
Research, 1966. 31:30 ; London: Rupert Hart-Davis, 1971. 59:35
- HARDING, JAMES. The Duke of Wellington. London: Morgan-Grampian,
1968. 31:30
- HARDY, THOMAS (1840-1928)
Melancholy Hussar of the German Legion. 11:40
The Trumpet Major. 7:3
- HARGREAVES, REGINALD
Gorget. 23:18-21
- HARRIS, H.E.D. The Irish Regiments in the First World War.
Mercier Press. 31:30
- HARRIS, HENRY
The Alma 1854. London: Charles Knight, 1971. (Knight's
Battles for Wargamers). 60:34
The Royal Irish Fusiliers. London: Leo Cooper, 1972. (Famous
Regiments series). 62:38
- HARRIS, JOHN. Recollections of Rifleman Harris. London: Leo
Cooper, 1970. 44:37
- HARRIS, R.G.
Fifty Years of Yeomanry Uniforms. London: Frederick Muller.
67:33
Harry Payne-military artist. I. 43:8-9 ; II. 44:8-11 ; III. 46:
13-16 ; IV. 47:32-33 ; V. 48:21-23
Letter on photo "Foreign military attaches in Delhi" (56:29).
60:39
Lt. Col. B. Granville Baker, DSO, soldier, author and artist.
40:2-5

HART, CLAUDE R.

HART, CLAUDE R.

Letter on "British infantry officers ca. 1680-1690" (44:18-20).
48:40

Letter on "Marlborough's Men" (53:29-31,35). 56:39

HASTINGS, BATTLE OF (14 Oct. 1066)

Barclay, C.N. Battle 1066. 15:6

1066 and all that. 13:4

HASWELL, JOCK. Citizen Armies. London: Peter Davies, 1973. 72:40

HASWELL-MILLER, A.E.

Military Drawings and Paintings in the Royal Collection. with
N.P. Dawnay. London: Phaidon, 1966. Vol. I. 19:31 ; 20:11.
Vol. II. 46:37

Watercolor from Dobson's Charles II. 10:14

HAUTPOL, D', JEAN JOSEPH (1754-1807)

[Illustration]. 29:plate

HAWKWOOD, JOHN, Sir (d. 1394)

Sir J.H. Hawkwood. 15:17

HAY, IAN. The King's Service. London: Methuen, 1938. quoted from.
20:9-10

HAYES, MATTHEW HORACE

Among Horses in Russia. London: T.F. Unwin, 1894. Excerpts
from. I. 59:21-25 ; II. 61:22-27 ; III. 62:28-31 ; IV. 63:17-
18

HAYES, MICHAEL ANGELO

The British Army. London: William Spooner, 1840-44. (Ogilby
#885). Plates from

No. 1 Royal Artillery-Horse Brigade [Marching order].
56:plate

No. 4 7th (the Queen's Own) Hussars. Marching order.
55:plate

No. 15 4th Royal Irish Dragoon Guards. Review order.
55:plate

No. 21 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers). Heavy marching
order. 53:plate

No. 27 9th (the Queen's Royal) Regt. of Light Dragoons
(Lancers). Heavy marching order. 55:plate

No. 34 Royal Artillery-Horse Brigade. Review order [Manning
battery]. 53:plate

No. 37 11th (or Prince Albert's Own) Regt. of Hussars,
Marching order. 55:plate

No. 45 3rd (the King's Own) Light Dragoons. Marching order.
[in India]. 56:plate

The British Army. London: Henry Graves & Co., 1846. (Ogilby
#396). Plates from.

No. 5 the Hussars. 70:plate

No. 6 the Lancers. 70:plate

No. 14 the Line. 71:plate

Royal Horse Artillery coming into action, 1846. 17:8

17th Lancers. 14:5

Watercolors of the Royal Scots Greys' band, 1838. 38:4-5

HAYTHORNTHWAITE, PHILIP J.

British militia and volunteer shoulder belt plates, 1793-1815.
75:10-13

Edinburgh town guard 1607-1817. 71:7-9,17

Letter on Loyal Lusitanian Legion. 62:40

- Letter on Loyal Warrington Volunteers. 49:39
- Letter on Whitney Young's "Uniforms and Organization of the Royal Swedish ..." and C.A. Norman's "Brunswick Corps at Waterloo." 67:39-40
- London and Westminster Light Horse Volunteers, 1779-1829. 72:2-4
- Scottish Fencible infantry 1759-1802. I. 67:15-19 ; II. 68:15-19
- Uniforms of the Swedish army and navy 1814. 75:29-30
- HAYWARD, J.F. Die Kunst der Alten Buchsenmacher. Hamburg & Berlin: Paul Parey. 41:37
- HEADDRESS
- Carman, W.Y. Headdresses of the British Army. Cavalry. 31:30 ; Yeomanry. 47:36
- Helmets and headgear of the U.S. Army 1872-1902. I. 56:16-19 ; II. 57:16-20 ; III. 58:7-13,27
- Helmets of the British heavy cavalry. 70:2-8
- Klima, Herbert. Helme. 67:33
- Letter on 23rd Foot at Waterloo. 13:39
- Napoleon's helmet, the King's Dragoon Guards 1847-71. 48:36
- Some imperial German headdresses 1900-14. 23:28-29
- Some outstanding miniature head-dresses. 70:8,back cover
- Unusual hats of the 23rd Fusiliers. 13:13
- see also CUIRASSIER HELMETS
- CZAPKAS
- MITRE CAPS
- SHAKOS
- SPIKED HELMETS
- HEARN, G.L.
- Letter on Oldenburg troops in 1849. 71:40
- HEATH, WILLIAM
- Heath-Gleadah-Fores' British Army. London: S.W. Fores, 1820-28. (Ogilby #401).
- Plate [5] the 2nd Dragoon Guards. 67:plate
- Officer, 8th Royal Irish Hussars, ca. 1830. 8:29 ; 25:cover
- HEATHCOTE, D.
- Sales talk. 14:37
- HEERESGESCHICHTLICHES MUSEUM (Vienna).
- Catalogue of the Exhibition in Commemoration of the 300th Birthday of Prince Eugene of Savoy. 27:3
- National Army Museum of Austria. 71:21-24,29
- HEFTER, J. The Army of the Republic of Texas. Bellevue, Neb.: Old Army Press, 1971. 63:37
- HEILSBERG, BATTLE OF (10 June 1807)
- Capture of the eagle of the 55th Line Infantry Regt. by the Black Hussars at Heilsberg, E. Prussia 10 June 1807. 47:plate [Rochling, C. Die Konigin Luise]
- HEINL, R.D., Jr. Dictionary of Naval and Military Quotations. Annapolis: US Naval Institute, 1966. 22:29
- HENDERSON, G.F.R.
- 33rd East Prussian Fusiliers in the War of 1870-71. I. 14:22-25 ; II. 15:12-15
- HENDERSON, JAMES. Sword Collecting for Amateurs. London: Frederick Muller, 1969. 36:36 ; 60:35

HENNESSEY, MAURICE N.

HENNESSEY, MAURICE N. The Wild Geese: the Irish Soldier in Exile.
London: Sidwick & Jackson, 1973. 71:38 ; 75:38

HERALDRY

Fox-Davies, A.C. A Complete Guide to Heraldry. 37:35
Lefevre, Jean. European Armorial. 58:39
Parker, James. Glossary of Terms Used in Heraldry. 43:38
Williams, Geoffrey. Heraldry of the Cinque Ports. 55:38

HERBERT, E.J.

Tribesmen of the Northwestern Frontier. 61:14-17,32

HERRING, ALFRED

Major Alfred Herring, V.C. 19:5

HESKETH, ROBERT H. BAMFORD

Echo of Waterloo. 16:11

HESSE

-1871-1914

--Cavalry

Uniforms of the imperial German cavalry, 1892. 52:21,plate
[Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

--Infantry

Uniforms of the imperial German army, 1892. 60:32,plate
[Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

HESSE-CASSEL

-to 1792

--Infantry. Grenadier Regiment von Rall

German regiment in America 1776-1783. 69:14-15

HESSE-DARMSTADT

-1792-1815

--Artillery

Hesse-Darmstadt in Spain 1809. 49:16-17

--Infantry. Regt. Graf und Erbprinz

In Spain, 1810-1811. 41:16-18 ; 42:18-19,24

HEUFREY, THOMAS HETHERINGTON

Unusual command. 22:3

HEWITT, JOHN. Ancient Armour and Weapons in Europe. Graz:

Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt, 1967. 16:25 ; 24:23

HEXHAM, BATTLE OF (15 May 1464)

Did you know? 16:12

Hicks, William Gen. (1830-1883)

Bugles in Kordofan. I. 48:6-8,11,13,27-28 ; II. 49:12-14,29,34-
35 ; III. 51:8-10,15,19,32 ; IV. 52:8-10,21,27-28,31 ; V. 53:
8-10,27-28

HIDE, DAVID

Mercer's journal of the Waterloo campaign. I. 54:2-5,11 ; II.
55:12-13,15,21

HIERONYMUSSEN, PAUL. Orders, Medals, and Decorations of Britain
and Europe. London: Blandford Press, 1967. 22:24,36

HIGHAM, ROBIN. A Guide to the Sources of British Military
History. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1972. 62:36

HIGHLANDERS

Grant, George. The New Highland Military Discipline of 1757.
24:38

Highland story. 70:13-15

Highlanders of Scotland. 10:29 ; letter on 18:39

Letter on sporran. 23:35

Origin of the kilt. 44:33

HIGHLANDERS (con't.)

see also GREAT BRITAIN, --Names of Highland regiments in all periods

HILLS, OLIVER

Letter on "Prussian and Bavarian general officers" and "a Forgotten but colourful war." 2:31

24th Foot (South Wales Borderers), Zulu War 1879. 6:28 ; letter on 7:38

HILLS, R.J.T.

The Royal Dragoons. London: Leo Cooper, 1972. (Famous Regiments). 65:34

The Royal Horse Guards. London: Leo Cooper, 1970. 46:38-39

HINCHCLIFFE MODELS

Hinchcliffe Models. 29:22-23

HINTON, MARCUS

Letter on Guild of Model Soldier Manufacturers. 23:35

HISTOREX [Model Soldiers]

Review of. 69:38

Historische Uniformen. Munchen: Adolf Korsch Verlag. 23:36

HOBSON, NORMAN

Letter on Bavarian Hartschieres. 51:40

HOCHSPRUNG, MAX

Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer. 1892.

Plates from:

Bavarian cavalry. 53:28,plate

Bavarian horse furniture. 54:21,plate

Bavarian infantry & Hartschieres. 59:29,plate

Convention States of Prussia [cavalry]. 52:21,plate

Mecklenburg, Baden and Hessian infantry. 60:32,plate

Prussian cuirassiers. 52:21,plate

Prussian generals, ADC's & adjutants. 56:21,plate

Prussian guard cavalry. 52:21,plate

Prussian guard infantry. 56:21,plate

Prussian horse furniture. 54:21,plate

Prussian hussar officers' horse furniture. 54:21,plate

Prussian Jager, Life Gendarmerie, staff, ordinance, and mounted field Jager corps. 60:32,plate

Prussian line dragoons. 52:21,plate

Prussian line hussars. 52:21,plate

Prussian line lancers. 52:21,plate

Saxon cavalry. 53:28,plate

Saxon general officers & adjutants. 58:20,plate

Saxon horse furniture. 54:21,plate

Saxon rifles, Jagers, and infantry. 58:20,plate

Wurttemberg cavalry, medical & veterinary services. 59:29,pl.

Wurttemberg general officers, general staff, palace guard co. 59:29,plate

Letter on. 60:39

HOFER, ANDREAS (1767-1810)

Centenaries 1967. 20:10

HOFFMANN, ANTON

Das Heer des Blauen Konigs. (1909).

Illustration from. 37:6-14 ; 38:30-34 ; 39:3

Reprint. 42:37

Saxon [i.e. Bavarian] gendarmes, c. 1815. 11:9 ; errata 12:39

HOGAN, P.K.

HOGAN, P.K.

Kompagnie Hospital Soldaten ... Dutch Army 1831. 58:32-33

Royal Engineers 1914. 53:34-35

HOGG, O.F.G.

Artillery: Its Origin, Heyday, and Decline. London: C. Hurst, 1970. 47:38

Handgun and harquebuss. 46:18-20

HOLDING, T.H. Uniforms of the British Army, Navy, and Court.

(1894). Reprint. London: Frederick Muller, 1969. 41:36

HOLLOWAY, EDGAR A.

Colonel & adjutant, Highland Light Infantry, 1910. 57:cover

Highland Light Infantry. 69:plate

Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. 69:plate

Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, 1910. 55:cover

HOLMES, E.R. Borodino 1812. London: Charles Knight, 1971.

(Knight's Battles for Wargamers). 57:38

HOLZMINDEN (World War I POW Camp)

Winchester, Barry. Beyond the Tumult. 63:36

HOOKER, T.D.

Dutch army in the war for Belgian independence, 1830-31.

65:2-7

Mexico and the war of 1846. I. 61:18-20 ; II. 62:18-20,38

Rise and fall of Emperor Maximilian of Mexico 1864-1867. I.

71:2-6, letter on photo (71:5) 74:40 ; II. 72:9-13,32 ; III.

74:26-29 ; IV. 75:6-9 ; V. 76:19-23

Uniforms of the Mexican army 1839-47. I. Infantry. 64:29-32 ;

II. Cavalry, artillery, medical. 66:22-25

HORROCKS, BRIAN. Famous Regiments. (series). 57:38 ; 58:38

HORSE FURNITURE

Bavarian horse furniture. 54:21,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

Letters on saddle rings, c. 1580. 64:40 ; 65:40

Officer's review furniture 10th Hussars, 1810-14. 10:4-5

Prussian horse furniture. 54:21,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

Prussian hussar officers' horse furniture. 54:21,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

Saxon horse furniture. 54:21,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

Tylden, G. Horses and Saddlery. 14:9

HORSES

Famous chargers. 7:4-5 ; 8:31

Grooming by vacuum cleaner. 18:6

the Plague spot. 66:26-28

Tylden, G. Horses and Saddlery. 14:9

HORVATH, C.C.

Preussische armee Uniformen unter der regierung Friedrich Wilhelm II, Konigs von Preussen. Potsdam: C.C. Horvath, 1789. (Colas #1484, Lipperheide #2151). Plates from.

Adjutant-general of cavalry. 60:plate

Dragoon officer and trooper. 60:plate

1st Regiment of Hussars. 60:plate

Garde du Corps. 60:plate

General staff officer. 60:plate

Guard grenadier battalion no. 6. 60:plate

HORVATH, C.C. (con't.)

- 2nd Regiment, von Beeren, cuirassiers. 60:plate
2nd Regiment, von Zieten, hussars. 60:plate
HOWARD, MICHAEL. The Mediterranean Strategy in the Second World War. London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson, 1968. 26:33
HOWARD-HEATON, BRIAN
Letter on Autro-Hungarian and German army plates. 60:39
HOWARTH, DAVID. A Near Run Thing. London: Collins, 1968. 29:18
HOWELL, EDGAR M.
Letter on British shako research. 13:39
HOYER, PHILIP
Elite gendarmes of the Imperial Guard 1808-1814. 75:14
French Imperial Guard, Sapeurs de Genie 1811-1815. 69:16-18 ; II. Eclaireurs. 75:21-23
HUDSON, JOHN M. & F. Glenn Thompson. Datasheets. Dublin: Hudson. 33:30 ; 35:35 ; 49:36-37
HUGHES, B.P.
The Bengal Horse Artillery 1800-61. London: Arms & Armour, 1971. 57:35
British Smoothbore Artillery-the Muzzle-Loading Artillery of the 18th & 19th Centuries. London: Arms & Armour. 42:36
Indian mountain artillery 1849-1939. I. 48:24-26 ; II. 49:2-5 ; III. 51:16-19
HULL, EDWARD
Costume of the British Army in MDCCCXXVIII. London: Engelmann, Graf, Coindet & Co., 1828-30. (Ogilby #465)
#10 1st Life Guards trumpeter. 67:plate
#17 Officer, Royal Horse Artillery, 1828, in review order. 18:8
#28 4th Regt. Royal Irish Dragoons. 70:3
HULME GRAMMER SCHOOL (ENGLAND)
Unusual monument. 6:23
HUMOR
Howler. 4:14 ; 5:23
HUNDRED YEARS WAR (1337-1453)
Development of armour during the Hundred Years War. I. 7:34-36, errata 8:4 ; II. 1340-1410. 8:34-36 ; III. 1410-1430. 10:6-8, 11
Long and the short of it. 24:7
see also AGINCOURT, BATTLE OF (25 Oct. 1415)
POITIERS, BATTLE OF (19 Sept. 1356)
HUNGARY. see AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
HUNT, DONALD
Bavarian Hartshieres. 47:14-16
Flower posy guardsmen. 62:2-3,27
Guardians of the Habsburg throne, 'die erste adelige Arcierenliebgarde.' 51:33-35
In search of the imperial past. 11:26-27
Kaiser's palace guard: the 'Schlossgardekompanie.' 53:14-16
Palace grenadiers of the Tsar. 72:33-34,37
Sidelights on the Prussian Guard. 60:26-27,33
HUNTER, DAVID
Corporal David Hunter, V.C. 12:5
HURD, CALVIN
Collector international II. 11:13

HUSSARS

HUSSARS

Autro-Hungarian hussars, 1812. 35:32-33
 Brab. 26:3
 Brander, Michael. The 10th Hussars. 43:37
 Brett-Smith, Richard. The 11th Hussars. 43:36-37
 British hussars ... 1822-1844. 31:11-12
 Capture of the eagle ... by the Black Hussars. 47:plate
 [Rochling, C. Die Konigin Luise]
 Col. Percy H.S. Barrows, 19th Hussars in the Sudan. 33:12-14
 Colonel, 10th Hussars, 1843. 42:cover [Ackermann, Rudolph. "Lt.
 Gen. ..."]
 Death's Head Hussars. I. 15:20-23 ; II. 17:33-37
 11th Hussars in marching order. 55:plate [Spooner, William. the
 British Army]
 15th Hussars in the Peninsular War. 49:30-32
 First hussars. 39:2-6,28
 1st Hussars, officers, 1800-15. 15:plate
 1st Regt. of Hussars, 1789. 60:plate [Horvath, C.C. Preussisch]
 First Swedish hussars. 63:30-32
 French hussars, 1st Empire. 17:plate
 General officer, 1st Life Hussar Regt. 2:10 ; 3:31 ; 4:32 ;
 6:30
 Hussar, campaign dress, Guard Hussar Regt., Russian army, 1835.
 36:plate
 Hussar, Hussar Regt. No. 3, 1905. 22:plate
 Hussar in campaign dress, Life Guard Hussar Regt. 36:plate
 [Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes]
 Hussar officers, 1800-1815. 15:plate
 Hussar officers' horse furniture. 54:21,plate [Hochsprung, Max.
 Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]
 Hussar Regt. von Malachowski 1741. 40:24-25 ; 44:35-36
 Hussars and infantry of the Duke of Brunswick Oel's corps.
 55:13 [Smith, Charles Hamilton. Costume of the British Army]
 Imperial Russian Life Guard Hussars, 1913. 21:13 ; 23:21
 Java hussars. 43:27
 Kettledrummer, 3rd (the King's Own) Hussars, c. 1900. 26:8
 Letter on Prussian hussars. 4:32
 Letter on Sumski hussars. 20:34
 Lt. Col. B. Granville Baker. 40:2-5
 Lt. Gen. the Hon. H.B. Lygone, 10th Hussars. 42:cover
 Likeness of the Prince Regent ... 67:plate [Rosenberg, Charles]
 Musee international des Hussards. 11:36
 National Guard hussars, Brazilian empire 1840. 64:12-13
 N.C.O. of the Bielo-Rossick Hussar Regt. 3:29
 9th Hussars, 1st French Empire. 12:cover,2-3 ; 36:21
 Oatts, L.B. The Emperor's Chambermaids. 75:38
 Officer, 11th Hussars, 1854. 49:cover
 Officer, 15th Hussars, c. 1830. 10:cover
 Officer of the 7th Hussars 1808. 15:27
 Officer of the 7th Hussars 1835. 13:9
 Officer of the 8th Royal Irish Hussars, c. 1830. 8:28-29 ;
 25:cover
 Officer of the 3rd French Hussars, 1840. 18:37
 Officers and gentlemen. 14:10-17
 Officer's review furniture, 10th Hussars, 1810-14. 10:4-5

HUSSARS (con't.)

Offizier von 1sten Leibhusaren Regt. 1809. 30:plate [Wolf, L. Abbildung ...]
Pearman, John. Sgt. Pearman's Memoirs. 30:24
Prince of Wales's Own Royal Wiltshire Hussars. I. 40:26-29 ;
II. 41:6-7,27
Prussia 1900-14. Hussar Regt. #4. 23:plate
Prussia 1900-14. Hussar Regt. Von Zieten. 22:plate
Prussia 1900-14. Kettledrummer, Hussar Regt. no. 16. 25:plate
Prussia 1900-14. Kettledrummer, Hussar Regt. no. 17. 25:plate
Prussia 1900-14. Kettledrummer, Life Guard Hussars. 23:plate
Prussia 1900-14. Rittmeister, 2nd Rhenish Hussar Regt. 22:plate
Prussian line hussars. 52:21,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigunge]
Recollections of a Prussian hussar. 22:12-17 ; 23:2-8 ; 24:14-17 ; 25:4-7 ; 26:15-18 ; 27:14-16,30
Rittmeister, Hussar Regt. No. 9, c. 1905. 22:plate
Russian gousari 1812. 75:25-27
2nd Regt., von Zieten hussars, 1789. 60:plate [Horvath, C.C. Preussisch ...]
2nd Westphalian Hussar Regt., Nr. 11, 1914, standard bearer. 39:28-29
7th (Queen's Own) Hussars. 55:plate [Spooner, William. The British Army]
Subaltern, elite co., 9th Hussars, 1812. 29:cover
10th Hussars services. 1:22
Trompette du 9e Hussards, companies ordinaries (1806-1812). 40:plate [JOB]
Uniform of the British 10th Hussars at Waterloo 1815. 48:9-11
Ussari di Piacenza, lt. 1864. 74:20,plate
Wachtmeister of the Guard Hussar Regt. 5:11
HUSTON, JOHN
Letter. 8:38
HVIDT, A.N. 1889-Gevoeret i det danske Forsvars Tieneste. Copenhagen: Saertryk of Vaabenhistoriske Aarbogen XII, 1966. 24:23

I

ICKS, ROBERT J. Famous Tank Battles. Windsor: Profile, 1973. 68:35
Illustrated London News
New Uniforms of the Coldstream Guards (Apr. 1856). 53:32-33
Review of the 1st Army Corps by Queen Victoria at Aldershot: store wagons and pontoons passing before the Queen. 75:5
Illustrated Times (London)
Illustrations to "Garibaldi's 'Legione Italiana' at the siege of Rome 1849." 56:11-13
New uniforms of the French cavalry (Apr. 1860). 54:34-35
New uniforms of the Metropolitan Rifle Volunteer Corps (Apr. 1860). 53:36-37
Persian army (Apr. 1857). 57:26-27
INCHBALD, GEOFFREY. Imperial Camel Corps. London: Johnson Publications, 1970. 52:40

Index to British Military Costume Prints

Index to British Military Costume Prints. London: the Army
Museum's Ogilby Trust, 1972. 64:35

INDIA

-General

- Carman, W.Y. Indian Army Uniforms. 32:30
Indian army. 3:9-10
Leslie, N.B. The Battle Honours of the British & Indian
Armies 1695-1914. 54:37
Letter on para-military units on the NW frontier. 65:40
Rawson, P.S. The Indian Sword. London: Herbert Jenkins.
29:18
Sawai Man Singhji. The Indian State Forces-Their Lineage &
Insignia. 43:38-39
--Artillery. Mountain Artillery
Indian mountain artillery 1849-1939. I. 48:24-26 ; II. 49:
2-5 ; III. 51:16-19
--Cavalry
Glossary [of Indian cavalry terms]. 50:17-20
Introduction [to special Indian cavalry issue]. 50:2-13
Regimental titles. 50:14-15
--Cavalry. Governor General's Bodyguard
His Excellency the Governor General's Bodyguard. 50:21
--Cavalry. Bengal. Governor's Bodyguard
Governor's Bodyguard, Bengal. 50:23
--Cavalry. Bombay. Governor's Bodyguard
Governor's Bodyguard, Bombay. 50:23
--Cavalry. Madras. Governor's Bodyguard
Governor's Bodyguard, Madras. 50:22
--Cavalry. 1st (Duke of York's Own) Cav. (Skinner's Horse)
Skinner's Horse. 50:24-25
--Cavalry. 2nd Royal Lancers (Gardner's Horse)
2nd Royal Lancers (Gardner's Horse. 50:26-27
--Cavalry. 3rd Cavalry
3rd Cavalry. 50:28-29
--Cavalry. 4th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers (Hodson's H.)
Hodson's Horse. 50:30-31
--Cavalry. 5th (King Edward VII's Own) Lancers
Probyn's Horse. 50:32-34
--Cavalry. 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's H.)
6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's H.) 73:2-3
--Cavalry. 7th Light Cavalry
7th Light Cavalry. 73:4-5
--Cavalry. 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry
8th King George's Own Light Cavalry. 73:6-7
--Cavalry. . 9th the Royal Deccan Horse
Royal Deccan Horse (9th Horse). 73:8-10
--Cavalry. 10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry
(Frontier Force)
10th Queen V's O.C. of G.C. (F.F.). 73:11-14,5
--Cavalry. 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (11th
Frontier Force)
11th P.A.V.'s O.C. (11th F.F.). 73:15-18
--Cavalry. 12th Sam Browne's Cavalry (12th Frontier Force)
12th S.B.C. (12th F.F.). 73:19,21-22

INDIA, -General (con't.)

- Cavalry. 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers
13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers. 73:23-25
- Gurkhas
the Gurkhas. 45:2-7
Gurkhas-Victoria Crosses and George Crosses of those who
served in Gurkha regiments. 47:26-27
the Kukri. 45:40
Special Gurkha issue. 45
- Gurkhas. 1st King George V's Own Gurkha Rifles
1st King George V's Own Gurkha Rifles. 45:8-10
- Gurkhas. 2nd King Edward VII's Own Goorkhas
2nd King Edward VII's Own Goorkhas. 45:11-16
- Gurkhas. 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles
3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. 45:16-18 ; letter
on 51:40
- Gurkhas. 4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles
4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles. 45:19-20
- Gurkhas. 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles
5th Royal Gurkha Rifles. 45:20-23
- Gurkhas. 6th Queen Elizabeth's Own Gurkha Rifles
6th Queen Elizabeth's Own Gurkha Rifles. 45:24-27 ; letter
on 51:40
- Gurkhas. 7th Duke of Edinburgh's Own Gurkha Rifles
7th Duke of Edinburgh's Own Gurkha Rifles. 45:28-29
- Gurkhas. 8th Gurkha Rifles
8th Gurkha Rifles. 45:30-35
- Gurkhas. 9th Gurkha Rifles
9th Gurkha Rifles. 45:36
- Gurkhas. 10th Princess Mary's Own Gurkha Rifles
10th Princess Mary's Own Gurkha Rifles. 45:37-39
- Native States. Hyderabad. Cavalry
Hyderabad contingent cavalry. 42:28-31
- to 1860
British campaign medals, the Army of India, 1799-1826.
39:34-35
British campaign medals, the Indian Mutiny, 1857-58.
38:35,20
British cavalry of the Honourable East India Company. 36:32-
35,28
Burnes, Alexander. Cabool. 71:39
Further notes on the uniform worn during the Indian Mutiny.
I. 62:5-7,11,plate, letter on plate 65:40 ; II. 63:2-6,9
Governor of Peshawar. 14:2
Sailors against sepoy. 14:6-7
Sergeant Pearman's Memoirs. 30:24
Some notes on military costume worn during the Indian Mutiny
1857-58. I. 29:10-17 ; II. 30:13-20 ; letter on 32:36
Sources for the 1st Sikh War. I. 68:24-26 ; II. 69:28-29
Sylvester, John Henry. Cavalry Surgeon. 73:31
12th Foot at Cochin in 1798. 44:33
[Wellesley in India]. 19:4
- Bengal. Artillery. Horse Artillery
Hughes, B.P. The Bengal Horse Artillery, 1800-1861. 57:35

INDIA, -to 1860 (con't.)

- Bengal. Bundelkhand Legion
 - Bundelkhand Legion. 19:9,36 ; 76:cover [Ackermann, Rudolph. Costumes of the Indian Army]
- Bengal. Cavalry. 4th Light Cavalry
 - Lt. Col. Charles Prager King. 14:4,35
- Bengal. Cavalry. Irregular Cavalry. 3rd Regiment
 - c. 1845. 21:12
- Madras. Artillery. Horse Artillery
 - Officer in full dress 1845. 44:cover [Ackermann, Rudolph. Costumes of the Indian Army]
- Madras. Infantry
 - Madras native infantry c. 1845. 42:8-11 ; 43:28-29
- Madras. Infantry. 1st Native Infantry
 - 1st Madras Fusiliers at Lucknow, 1858. 62:plate, letter on 65:40
- Madras. Light Cavalry
 - Madras light cavalry 1833. 16:33,13
 - Madras light cavalry 1845. 6:12
- Madras. Light Cavalry, 1st
 - Morgan Charles Chase, c. 1815. 20:5,20
- Native States. Hyderabad. Cavalry. 3rd Regiment
 - Native officer 1845. 42:29 [Ackermann, Rudolph. Costumes of the Indian Army]
 - Trooper 1845. 42:30 [Ackermann, Rudolph. Costumes of the Indian Army]
- Punjab. Cavalry. 2nd Punjab Cavalry
 - 2nd Punjab Cavalry, 1858. 62:plate
- Sind. Cavalry. Irregular Horse
 - c. 1842. 11:32
- 1861-1903
 - Biddulph, John. Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh. 65:37-38
 - British & Indian officers of the Indian cavalry escort in London at the Jubilee Celebration, 1887. 50:40
 - Fakir's curse. 16:9
 - Foreign military attaches in Delhi. 59:29 ; letters on 60:39, 61:40
 - Glover, Michael. An Assemblage of Indian Army Soldiers & Uniforms. 76:39
 - Imperial troops in New Zealand, 1901. II. Indian contingent. 52:32-33 ; letter on 55:40
 - Indian cavalry uniforms in 1873. 50:16
 - Tribesmen of the Northwest Frontier. 61:14-17,32
- Bengal
 - Uniforms of the British Empire, No. 1. 31:plate [Simkin, Richard. Types of the British Army. #158]
- Bengal. Cavalry
 - Bengal cavary. 16:plate
- Bengal. Cavalry. 1st (Duke of York's)
 - Bengal lancers & Yankee horse soldiers. 54:12,35
- Bengal. Cavalry. 2nd Lancers
 - 2nd Bengal Lancers, 1901. I. 5:8-11 ; II. 6:6-7 ; III. 7:10-11 ; IV. 8:2-4 ; V. 10:10-11 ; VI. 11:28 ; VII. 12:28 ; 73:32-38
- Bengal. Cavalry. 5th Cavalry
 - Jemadar, Jat, 5th Bengal Cavalry. 50:plate (3rd Cav. 1901)

INDIA, -1861-1903 (con't.)

- Bengal. Cavalry. 8th Lancers
Sowar, Jat, and major. 50:plate (3rd Cav. 1901)
- Bengal. Cavalry. 9th Lancers
Presentation of native Indian officers to the Duke of
Cambridge in the Governor's palace, Malta, 1878. 73:30
- Bengal. Cavalry. 11th (Prince of Wales's Own) Lancers
Risaldar, Probyn's Horse, 1901. 50:cover
- Bengal. Cavalry. 13th (Duke of Connaught's) Lancers
Regimental dress regulations of the 13th Duke of
Connaught's Own Lancers. 50:35-37
Risaldar, Punjabi Musalman 1901. 73:plate (6th D. of C's
Own Lancers)
- Bengal. Cavalry. 18th Bengal Lancers
Lt. Col. 1901. 50:cover
- Bengal. Infantry. 44th Regt. of Native Light Infantry
Native officer, 1880. 46:plate
- Bombay
Uniforms of the British Empire, No. 3. 31:plate [Simkin,
Richard. Types of the British Army. #161]
- Gurkhas
Native officer, service dress, Afghan war 1878/79.
45:plate
- Gurkhas. 1st Goorkha Regiment
1880. 45:plate
- Gurkhas. 2nd (Prince of Wales's Own) Goorkha Regiment
1889. 45:plate
1895. 45:plate
British officer 1900. 46:plate
- Gurkhas. 5th Goorkha Regiment
at Peiwar Kotal, 2nd Afghan War 1879. 45:cover
1886. 45:plate
Sepoy, 1865. 45:plate
- Madras
Uniforms of the British Empire, No. 2. 31:plate [Simkin,
Richard. Types of the British Army. #160]
- Madras. Infantry
Madras infantry. 16:plate
- Native States. Alwar. Lancers
Alwar Lancers, 1897. 15:26
- Native States. Babnaghar. Lancers
Babnaghar Lancers, 1897. 21:37
- Native States. Bahawalpur. Lancers
Bahawalpur Lancers, 1897. 13:3
- Native States. Bhopal. Lancers
Bhopal Lancers, 1897. 22:35
- Native States. Bikaner. Camel Corps
Bikaner Camel Corps, 1897. 18:38
- Native States. Kapurthala. Lancers
Kapurthala Lancers, 1897. 29:25
- Native States. Nabha. Lancers
Nabha Lancers, 1897. 14:18

INDIA, -1861-1903 (con't.)

- Punjab Frontier Force
 - Uniforms of the British Empire, No. 4. 31:plate [Simkin, Richard. Types of the British Army. #159]
- Punjab Frontier Force. Cavalry. 5th Punjab Cavalry F.F. Risaldar, Sikh, 1900. 73:plate (Sam Browne's Cav.)
- 1903-1922
 - Bitter road. I. 65:21-23,28 ; II. 66:2-4,10 ; letter on 69:39
 - Cavalry
 - Dress regulations for the Indian cavalry 1913. 73:26-29
 - Frontier Force cavalry wedding ... 1904. 73:20
 - Herald & state trumpeter at the Delhi Durbar 1911. 73:cov.
 - Indian cavalry in France, World War I. 24:2
 - King's Indian orderly officers. 1903. 73:25 ; 1906. 73:12; 1908. 73:13 ; 1909. 73:10 ; 1911. 50:29 ; 1912. 73:24
 - Cavalry. 1st (Duke of York's Own) Cavalry (Skinner's) Capt. 1912. 50:cover
 - Cavalry. 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse) Major, 1913. 50:plate
 - Cavalry. 3rd Skinner's Horse
 - Sowar, Musalman Rajput and Jemadar. 50:plate (Skinner's Horse ..., 1914)
 - Cavalry. 4th Lancers
 - Dafadar, Sikh and Captain. 50:plate (2nd Royal Lancers)
 - Cavalry. 9th Hodson's Horse
 - Lieutenant, 1910. 51:plate
 - Cavalry. 10th (Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers) (Hodson's) Trumpeter, Dogra, guard order, 1910. 51:plate
 - Cavalry. 11th (King Edward's Own) Lancers (Probyn's Horse) Risaldar, Durrani Afghan, 1914. 51:plate
 - Cavalry. 12th Cavalry
 - Lieutenant, 1914. 51:plate
 - Cavalry. 16th Cavalry
 - Jemadar, Dogra 1903. 73:plate (6th D.of C.'s O. L.)
 - Cavalry. 20th Deccan Horse
 - Major. 73:plate (Royal D.H.)
 - Cavalry. 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cav. (Fron. Force) Lt. Col. 73:plate
 - Cavalry. 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force)
 - Lt. and Risaldar, Punjabi Musalman. 73:plate (P.A.V.O.C.)
 - Cavalry. 25th Cavalry
 - Camel Sowar, 1908. 73:plate (Sam Browne's Cav.)
 - Jemadar, Frontier Force, 1905. 50:cover
 - Cavalry. 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry
 - Risaldar, Punjabi Musalman 1911. 73:plate (8th K.G.O.L.C.)
 - Cavalry. 28th Light Cavalry
 - Capt., Maj., and Risaldar, Rajputana Rajput, 1910. 73:plate (7th Light Cav.)
 - Jemadar, 1912. 50:cover
 - Cavalry. 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse)
 - Risaldar, Dekhani Musalman. 73:plate (Royal Deccan H.)
 - Cavalry. 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)
 - Risaldar Maj., Hindustani Musalman 1911. 73:plate (8th K.G.O.L.C.)

INDIA, -1903-1922 (con't.)

- Cavalry. 32nd Lancers
Sowar, Musalman Rajput 1913. 73:plate (13th D.of C.'s)
- Cavalry. Queen's Own Cops of Guides
Maj., Risaldar Pathan, 1912. 73:plate
Queen's Own Corps of Guides, extract from orders. 50:38-39
Risaldar, Frontier Force 1905. 50:cover
- Gurkhas. 7th Gurkha Rifles
1913. 45:plate
- 1922-1947
 - Cavalry. Governor General's Bodyguard
Governor General's Bodyguard, 1936. 50:plate
 - Cavalry. Bengal. Governor's Bodyguard
Jemadar, Punjabi Musalman and Captain, 1932. 50:plate
 - Cavalry. Bombay. Governor's Bodyguard
Captain and Dafadar, Sikh, 1932. 50:plate
 - Cavalry. Madras. Governor's Bodyguard
Governor's Bodyguard, Madras, 1928. 50:plate
 - Cavalry. 12th (Sam Browne's Frontier Force)
Risaldar, Punjabi Musalman, 1937. 73:plate
 - Cavalry. 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers
Capt., kettledrummer, 1938. 73:plate
 - Gurkhas
Pocock, Tom. Fighting General. 71:38-39
- 1947-
Palit, D.K. The Lighting Campaign-the Indo-Pakistan War
1971. 62:37
- INDIA-PAKISTAN WAR (1971)
Palit, D.K. The Lighting Campaign. 62:37
- INDIAN MUTINY (1857-1858)
British campaign medals, the Indian Mutiny, 1857-1858. 38:35,20
Further notes on the uniforms worn during the Indian Mutiny. I.
62:5-7,11,plate, letter on plate 65:40 ; II. 63:2-6,9
Sailors against sepoys. 14:6-7
Some notes on military costume worn during the Indian Mutiny
1857-1858. 29:10-17 ; II. 30:13-20 ; letter on 32:36
- INKERMAN, BATTLE OF (5 Nov. 1854)
General Canrobert's despatch. 28:24-25
Letters from soldiers. 28:26-28
Lord Raglan's despatch. 28:22-24
Prince Mentschikoff's despatch. 28:25-26
- INSIGNIA. see BADGES AND INSIGNIA
- INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF HISTORICAL MODEL SOLDIER COLLECTORS
(4th : 1966 : Brussels)
Program. 14:7
Report on. 16:13
- International Profiles (series). London: Morgan-Grampian Books.
31:30
- INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF MILITARY COLLECTORS
[Announcements, etc.]. 22:1 ; 25:1 ; 26:1 ; 27:1 ; 29:1
- IONIAN ISLANDS
Letter on the islands 1808-1818. 66:39

IRELAND

IRELAND

Harris, H.E.D. The Irish Regiments in the First World War.
31:30

Hennessey, Maurice N. The Wild Geese: the Irish Soldier in Exile. 71:38 ; 75:38

Hudson & Thompson. Datasheets. 33:30 ; 35:35 ; 49:36-37

Irish regiments in the French army. 19:10-11,36

IROQUOIS INDIANS

Iroquois-the tigers of America. I. 39:11-14,33 ; II. 40:21-23,33

ISANDHLWANA, BATTLE OF (22 Jan. 1879)

Isandhlwana, 1879. 16:11

ISSELIN, HENRI. La Bataille de la Marne. Grenoble: B. Arthaud, 1964. 7:28,6

ITALY

-1797-1814

Cisalpine officer's uniforms. 63:16,20

Italian customs officers. 11:37

Kingdom of Italy medical officers. 62:4,27

Letter on flags. 49:40

Letter on Italian Napoleonic sword. 59:40

Napoleon's Italian army. I. 43:17-20 ; II. 44:28-29,
correction 51:40 ; III. 46:21-24, correction 51:40 ; IV.
47:28-31, correction 51:40 ; V. 48:29-32, correction 51:40

--Cavalry. Dragoni Napoleone

Italian 'Dragoni Napoleone' Regiment at the battle of
Sagunto. 34:17,29 ; letter on 37:40

Trumpeter, 1809 in Spain. 54:cover

--Guard. Infantry. Cacciatori Regt.

Kingdom of Italy-'Cacciatori' Regt. of the Royal Guard
1813-1814. 72:cover

--Infantry. Brescia Regiment

Letter on Knotel plate. 48:40

--Navy

Napoleon's Italian navy. 53:11-13,35

-1815-1860

Garibaldi's 'Legione Italiana' at the defence of Rome, 1849.
56:11-15

see also Names of individual Italian states

-1860-1915

Letter on taking of Rome, 1870. 37:40

Uniforms of the Italian army. 74:20,plate ; 75:20,plate

--Artillery

Captain, undress, 1864. 75:20,plate

--Artillery. Artiglieria a Cavallo

Capt., horse artillery 1864. 75:20,plate

--Cavalry. Nizza Cavalleria (Dragoons)

Lt., full dress 1864. 74:20,plate

--Cavalry. Genova Cavalleria (Dragoons)

Capt., undress 1864. 74:20,plate

--Cavalry. Lancieri di Aosta (Lancers)

Lt., full dress 1864. 75:20,plate

--Cavalry. Ussari di Piacenza (Hussars)

Lt., walking out dress, 1864. 74:20,plate

ITALY, -1860-1915 (con't.)

- Cavalry. Regimento Guide, Cavalleggeri Guide (Lt. Cav.)
 - the Italian Guide regiment. 58:17-19
 - Lt., full dress 1864. 74:20,plate
 - General Staff
 - Capt., full dress, 1864. 75:20,plate
 - Lt. Col. of Italian general staff, 1886. Letter on. 61:40
 - Guard. Carabinieri Reali
 - Capt., full dress, 1864. 75:20,plate
 - Infantry. Bersaglieri (Rifles)
 - Bersaglieri. 33:32-33 ; letter on 37:40
 - Capt., full dress, 1864. 74:20,plate
 - Italian Bersaglieri in China 1900-1. 62:cover,8-11
 - Infantry. Brigata Granatieri di Sardegna. 1st Regt.
 - Pioneer, full dress, 1864. 74:20,plate
 - Infantry. Line
 - Corp. [sic.] Lt. of inf., marching order, 1864. 75:20,pl.
- 1939-1945
- Cavalry. Savoia Regiment
 - Last charge. 46:2-4
 - Standard bearer, Russian campaign 1942. 46:cover

JACKSON, THOMAS J. (1824-1863)

Selby, John. Stonewall Jackson as Military Commander. 26:25

JACKSON, W.G.F.

Alexander of Tunis as Military Commander. London: Batsford, 1971. 61:38

Battle for Italy. London: Batsford, 1967. 23:11

Battle for Rome. London: Batsford. 33:30

JACOBITE REBELLIONS

Jacobite uprising of 1745. 22:23

Sinclair-Stevenson, Christopher. Inglorious Rebellion. 57:36

see also: CULLODEN, BATTLE OF (16 April 1746)

JACOBS, E.A.

Letter on Geens plates (65 ; 66). 69:40

JAMAICA

Robinson, Carey. The Fighting Maroons of Jamaica. 37:33

JAMES, GERALD L.

Evolution of the Confederate uniform. 16:14-16

JANSSON, PER-ERIC

Defence of Stockholm, 1719. 51:6-7 ; letter on 54:40

Letter on diorama of battle of Soedra Staeket. 54:40

Swedish army: organization, potential and uniform during the latter part of the 19th century. 70:9-12

Swedish infantry uniform of 1910. 75:15

JANY, CURT

Die Dessauer Spezifikation von 1729. with H. Bleckwenn. Osnabruck: Biblio Verlag, 1970. 55:38-39

Geschichte der preussischen Armee bis zum Jahre 1807. Osnabruck: Biblio Verlag, 1967. 22:24

JAPAN

-1868-1918

Japanese army of 1904-1905. I. 37:22-27 ; II. 38:10-11

Japanese infantry uniform 1904-5. 32:14-16

Westwood, John. Illustrated History of the Russo-Japanese War. 71:38

JEFFREY, THOMAS

the Old battery. 55:2-5

JELLALABAD, SIEGE OF (1842)

Siege at Jellalabad. 16:26-28

JOB

Tenues des Troupes de France. Paris: 1900-1904. (Colas #1549)

Aide de camp du Prince de Ponte Corvo avec le fils de Bernadotte (1808). 40:plate

Caporal de voltigeurs portant un guidon vert de compagnie. 40:plate

Chef de musique de la Garde du General en chef a St. Domingue. 39:plate

Garde d'honneur de Lyon 1804-14. Cavalerie. 39:plate

Garde d'honneur de Lyon 1804-14. Tambour, sapeur. 39:plate

Marechal des logis de cuirassiers (7e Regt. 1813). 40:plate

3e Regiment Suisse-sapeur. 39:plate

Trompette du 9e Hussards, companies ordinaries (1806-1812). 40:plate

JOBE, JOSEPH

JOBE, JOSEPH. Guns. London: Patrick Stephens, 1971. 58:36

JOHNSON, DAVID

Alfred the Great. London: Jackdaw, 1969. 36:36

All quiet on the Johnson front. 5:28-29

American Civil War. London: Jackdaw, 1971. 59:39

Anglo-Boer War. London: Jackdaw, 1969. 33:30

Archduke Ferdinand of Austria. 67:12-13

Army with banners. 6:14-15,11

Bugles in Kordofan. I. 48:6-8,11,13,27-28 ; II. 49:12-14,29,34-35 ; III. 51:8-10,15,19,32 ; IV. 52:8-10,21,27-28,31 ; V. 53:8-10,27-28

Candle in Aragon. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1969. 39:39

Captain Delaval's memorandum. 32:18,25

Corunna. 7:3

Dashing light dragoon. 71:30-31

Detour. 30:2-3

General Marceau. 68:12-13

Gordon and Khartoum. London: Jackdaw, 1970. 59:39

Guards and Arthur Thistlewood. I. 72:30-32 ; II. 74:5-7

Half century. 30:25

Iron laughter in Andalus. I. 33:22-23 ; II. 34:15-16,28 ; III. 35:28-29,31-32 ; IV. 36:26-28

Lanterns in Gascony. London: Sidwick & Jackson, 1965. 6:11

Letter on "Guns of Senarmont" (41:28-29). 44:40

Letter on Lasalle. 36:40

London's Peelers and the British Police. London: Jackdaw, 1971. 59:39

Man of parts. 76:28

Marne: a fresh study. 7:28,6

Monmouth Rebellion and the Bloody Assizes. London: Jackdaw, 1968. 29:19

Monsieur Nicolas. 72:16

[Note on him]. 3:1

Obituary-108 Old Kent Road. 26:4-6

Review of Young, Peter. Cromwell. 5:24

Review of Young, Peter. Napoleon's Marshals. 69:34-35

Sabres in hand. 1. 3:4-6 ; 2. 4:4-8 ; 3. 5:4-7 ; 4. 6:24-27, note on 6:1 ; 5. 7:30-31 ; letter in praise of series 7:38

Sesquicentinnial. 9:19

Sources for the 1st Sikh War and the career of Sir Harry Smith. I. 68:24-26 ; II. 69:28-29

Tower of London. London: Jackdaw, 1970. 32:31

Valedictory [on him]. 20:1

JOHNSON, DEREK. Collecting Militaria. London: Arthur Barker, 1971. 59:37

JOHNSON, HAROLD E. Tank Data 3. London: Patrick Stephens, 1972. 67:35

JOHNSON, J.

Roman army. 8:6-8,26

JOHNSON, RAYMOND S.

Japanese infantry uniform 1904-05. 32:14-16

Regiment that saved Washington, the 7th New York National Guard in 1861. 38:12-14,29

Right of the line, the 14th U.S. Infantry. 76:33

JONES, EDWARD SPRAGUE

JONES, EDWARD SPRAGUE

Letter on Marrion's "United States of America 1890" (13:36-38).
15:35

JORDAN

Vatikiotis, P.J. Politics and the Military in Jordan. 24:38

JOSLIN, E.C.

Allied Waterloo medals. 9:48

Standard Catalogue of British Orders, Decorations and Medals.

London: Spink & Son, 1969. 33:30

Tradition of war medals. 8:27,26

Journal of the Arms and Armour Society. London: Arms & Armour
Press. Vol. 1. 46:37

Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research. Reprint.

London: Arms & Armour Press. Vol. I. (1921-1922). 70:36 ; 74:30

JOURNALS

After the Battle. 72:40

Armamentaria. Vol. 5. 52:38 ; Vol. 6. 60:35, letter on this
review 62:40 ; Vol. 7. 68:34

Armies and Weapons. 64:38

Journal of the Arms and Armour Society. 46:37

Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research. 70:36 ;
74:30

Our contemporaries [Civil War Times Illustrated]. 11:39

Slingshot. 40:40

United States Military Magazine. Vol. 2. 60:34

JUBILEE CELEBRATION, 1887

British and Indian officers of the Indian cavalry escort in
London at the Jubilee Celebration, 1887. 50:40

JUIN, ALPHONSE, Marshal (1888-1967)

Marshal Juin. 21:3

JUNOT, ANDOCHE, General (1771-1813)

[Illustration]. 32:plate

JUTLAND, BATTLE OF (31 May-1 June 1916)

50th anniversary. 19:5

K

KAFFIR WAR, 8TH (1850-1853)

Battledress of the Kaffir War 1850-53. I. 60:28-29 ; II. 61:12-
13,32 ; errata 62:40

KANNICK, P.

Danish Infantry's Uniforms and Equipment Throughout the Past
200 Years. Copenhagen: E. Harder. 24:23

Military Uniforms of the World in Colour. London: Blandford
Press, 1968. 27:3

KATCHER, PHILIP R.N. Encyclopedia of British, Provincial & German
Army Units, 1775-1783. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole, 1973. 70:39

KEEBLE, LAWRENCE

Corporal farrier, Royal Horse Guards. 11:cover

First uniform dress of the Royal Navy 1748-1767. 4:24-30

Garde de Corps. 2:cover

His Grace, the Duke of Wellington. 1:cover ; 9:cover

Horatio, Viscount Nelson. 4:cover,23

KEEBLE, LAWRENCE (con't.)

- Officer of the grenadier co. of the 1st Regt. of Foot Guards,
1688. 5:cover
- Officer of the Royal Horse Guards 1815. 6:cover
- Officer, 2nd Regt. of Foot Guards 1808. 7:cover
- Officer, the Black Watch, c. 1745. 8:cover
- Tradition's studio manager [about him]. 1:19
- KELLY, CHRISTOPHER. A Full and Circumstantial Account of the
Memorable Battle of Waterloo (1817).
Some anecdotes of Waterloo from Kelly's Waterloo. 10:38-39
- KELLY, FRANCIS M. Short History of Costume & Armour 1066-1800.
with Randolph Schwabe. Newton Abbott: David & Charles, 1972.
65:33
- KEMP, ALAN
Fifteenth Light Dragoons. 10:12-13,27 ; II. 11:10-11
- KEMPLAY, PETER
British hussars: a short survey of British hussar uniforms from
1822-1844. 31:11-12
- KENDRICK, N.C.E.
Letter in praise of Tradition. 7:38
- KENNETT, LEE. The French Armies in the Seven Years War. Durham,
N.C.: Duke, 1967. 23:11
- KERRY, A.J. The History of the Corps of Canadian Engineers.
Military Engineering Association of Canada, 1962. v. 2 1936-
1946. 29:19
- KETTLEDRUMMERS
1st Regiment of Horse 1751, kettledrummer. 20:plate
- Kettledrummer, Chevalier Guard Regt., Russian Army 1835. 35:pl.
[Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes de l'Armee
imperial russe sous Nicolas. plate #117]
- Kettledrummer, Hussar Regiment no. 17, Brunswick. 25:plate
- Kettledrummer, Hussar Regiment no. 16. 25:plate
- Kettledrummer of the Guides, Imperial Guard, 2nd French Empire.
38:27
- Kettledrummer of the Life Guards 1930. 24:9
- Kettledrummer of the Senegalese Spahis 1913. 37:21
- Kettledrummer, 3rd (King's Own) Hussars, c. 1900. 26:8
- Prussia 1900-14. Kettledrummer, Life-Guard Hussars. 23:plate
- Prussia 1900-14. Kettledrummer, Hussar Regt. no. 4. 23:plate
- KILTS
Origin of the kilt. 44:33
- KING, CHARLES PRAGER (1788-1841)
Lt. Col. Charles Prager King. 14:4,35
- KING, HUGH L. Head-dress Badges of the British Army. with Arthur
L. Kipling. London: Frederick Muller, 1973. 72:38
- KINGDOM OF ITALY. see ITALY, -1797-1814
- KINGDOM OF THE TWO SICILIES (1814-1860)
-General
Zezon, Antonio. Tipi Militari dei differenti corpi che
compongono il reale esercito e l'armata di Mare di S.M. il
R.L. del regno delle due Sicilie. Review of reprint. 42:36
- Cavalry. Dragoons, 1st Regt.
2nd Lt., standard bearer, 1st Regt. of Dragoons of the Line,
1854. 61:30,plate
- Guard. Infantry
Neapolitan Royal guards 1852. 71:plate [Zezon, Ant. Tipi]

KINGDOM OF THE TWO SICILIES (1814-1860) (con't.)

-Infantry. 12th Regiment

Standard bearer, 1852. 59:30,plate

KINGSLAND, PETER WILLIAM. British Military Uniforms and Equipment 1788-1830. London: Guinness Button Holding, 1971- . 56:36-37

KIPLING, ARTHUR

Head-dress Badges of the British Army. with Hugh L. King.

London: Frederick Muller, 1973. 72:38

Uniforms of Marlborough's Wars. with Frank Wilson. London:

Charles Knight, 1970. 57:38

Uniforms of the Peninsular War. with Frank Wilson. London:

Charles Knight, 1972. 67:34

KLIETMANN, KURT GERHARD

Deutsche Auszeichnungen. Berlin: die Ordens-Sammlung, Historia Antiquariat, 1971. 66:76

Letter on "Imperial German decorations" (62:12-13,20). 66:40

KLIMA, HERBERT. Helme. Munich: Graf Klenau. 67:33

KLINGER, ROBERT LEE. Sketch Book '76. Arlington, Va.: Cooper-Trent, 1967. 22:36

KNIGHT, CLIVE

Converting 30 mm Stadden figures. 2:27

Knight's Battles for Wargamers (series). 57:38 ; 67:34

KNIGHTS HOSPITALERS see KNIGHTS OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM

KNIGHTS OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM

Knights of St. John of Jerusalem or Knights Hospitalers

43:34-35

Letter on. 26:36

KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

Letter on. 26:36

KNIVES

Peterson, Harold L. Daggers and Fighting Knives of the Western World from the Stone Age till 1900. 26:30

Wilkinson, Frederick. Swords and Daggers. 24:38

KNOTEL, RICHARD

Janissaries of the 16th & 17th centuries. 54:33

Die Konigin Luise in 50 Bildern fur Jung un Alt. Berlin:

P. Kittel, 1896. Plates from:

Capture of the eagle of the 55th Line Infantry Regt. by the Black Hussars at Heilsberg, East Prussia 10 June 1807.

46:plate

Death of Major von Schill during the bitter street fighting in Stralsund 31 May 1809. 46:plate

Depleted Prussian grenadier battalion of Prince August defend a town against three French cavalry regiments 28 Oct. 1806.

46:plate

French troops under Gen. Kellermann crossing the border into Prussia at Anspach 1805. 44:plate

Heroic death of Prince Louis Ferdinand of Prussia at Saalfeld, 10 Oct. 1806. 44:plate

Napoleon's entry into Berlin, 27 Oct. 1806. 44:plate

KOEK-KOEK, H.W.

Royal Scots Greys, ca. 1890. 67:cover

KOELZER, WALTER

French National Guards in 1789-1790. 75:35-36

KONIGGRATZ, BATTLE OF (3 July, 1866)

Episode of Sadowa. 11:39

KORN, R.H.

KORN, R.H. Mauser-Gewehre und Mauser Patente. Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt, 1971. 55:37

KOSTRZEWSKI, ADNRZEJ

Letter on Lancers of the Vistula. 58:40

Letter on Polish lancers at Waterloo, on Graham's "Cavalry charges of Marshal Ney at Waterloo" (34:30-34). 41:40

Letter on Russian medals. 56:40

KRONER, ERICH

Collector international. 8:13-14

International congresses of model soldier collectors. 16:35

Kulmbach Jamboree. 12:7-8

[Note on him]. 8:1

KUKRIS

Kukri. 45:40

KURZ, HANS RUDOLF. Das Schweizer Heer. Dietkon-Zurich: Verlag Stockes-Schmiel, 1969. 57:35

KUT, SIEGE OF (1915-1916)

Braddon, Russell. The Siege. 38:38

L

LA SALLE, ANTOINE CHARLES LOUIS, Gen. (1775-1809)

[Illustration]. 29:plate

Letter on 30:39 ; response 36:40 (bibliography)

LABAYEN, RAMON

Letter on war games. 20:34-35 ; response 21:38

LACE

Lace and embroidery patterns in the Prussian infantry, 1814-1914. 69:2-7

LACHOUQUE, HENRI

Anatomy of Glory. 2nd ed. London: Lund Humphries, 1962. 14:9

Napoleon a Waterloo. Paris: J. Peyronnet, 1965. 24:23

Napoleon 20 ans de champagne. Paris: Arthaud, 1964. 13:5

Waterloo. Paris: Petitot. 66:38

LAFFIN, JOHN

British Campaign Medals. London: Abelard-Schuman, 1965. 23:34

Jack Tar. London: Cassell, 1969. 32:30

LAIKIND, KENT ALEXANDER

Frederick William the Great Elector and the Fehrbellin campaign. 72:24-26

LAMBERT, WALTER MILLER

Royal Marine artilleryman. 20:13

LANCE PENNANTS

Lances and pennants in the Prussian army 1809-1914. 71:12-17

LANCES

Lance. 8:31 ; 37:16-17,19

Lances and pennants in the Prussian army 1809-1914. 71:12-17

LANCIERS DU BENGAL. see NETHERLANDS, -1815-1939

LANGLEY, M.G.

Letter on fire direction equipment in World War I. 46:40

LANNES, JEAN, Marshal (1769-1809)

LANNES, JEAN, Marshal (1769-1809)

[Illustration]. 30:plate

Medical science. 13:5 ; letter on 18:39

LARREY, DOMINIQUE-JEAN, Baron (1766-1842)

Medical science. 13:5 ; letter on 18:39

LATIN AMERICAN WARS OF INDEPENDENCE (1800-1825)

Argentine army, 1813. 67:2-4

Argentine army, 1814-1819. 74:32-33

Liberation army of the Andes. 60:11-15

Some Argentine uniforms. 75:2-3

Squadron of mounted chasseurs of the Andean Liberation Army
1817-21. 71:10-11

LAURISTON, JACQUES (1768-1828)

MacDonald and Lauriston at the battle of Wagram. 40:36-39

LAWFORD, JAMES PHILIP

Charge. London: Morgan-Grampian, 1967. 25:20

History of the British Army. with Peter Young. London: Arthur
Barker, 1970. 48:37-38

LAWRENCE, T.E. Seven Pillars of Wisdom. London: Jonathan Cape,
1973. 69:36

LAWSON, C.C.P.

Death notice. 20:20

15th Light Dragoons in 1760 (from vol. 4 of A History of
the Uniforms of the British Army). 10:12

Highlanders of Scotland (from vol. 2 of A History of the
Uniforms of the British Army). 10:29

History of the Uniforms of the British Army. Vol. V. 23:30

Irish regiments in the French army. 19:10-11,36

Late Cecil C.P. Lawson. 21:20

Scots in the service of France. 16:22-24

Some notes on the cavalry of the Maison du Roi. 17:26-28,40

LAYRIZ, OTFRIED. Mechanical Traction in War. reprint of 1900.

Newton Abbott: David & Charles, 1973. 70:36

LE MARCHANT, JOHN GASPARD, Gen. (1766-1812)

British Peninsula cavalry leader. 6:20-21

[Major General John Gaspard Le Marchant]. 7:33

Mysterious uniform of General Le Marchant. 7:15,33

Thoumine, R.N. Scientific Soldier. 27:30

LEA, F.N.

Letter on Suleiman the Magnificent. 56:39

LEADERSHIP

Epilogue. 24:2

Wellington and Wellington on Bonaparte. 24:3

see also GENERALSHIP

LEES, R.J.

Letter on military executions. 11:40

LEFEVRE, JEAN. European Armorial. London: Heraldry Today, 1971.
58:39

LEFFERTS, CHARLES M. Uniforms of the American, British, French, &
German Armies in the War of the American Revolution. Old
Greenwich, Conn.: WE Inc., 1971. 62:32

LEIGHTON, R.

Letter on Portugese uniforms 1806-14. 63:38-39 ; response by
Norman 66:39-40

LEJEUNE, L.F.

LEJEUNE, L.F. "Battle of Borodino" (painting). critique of 7:38 ;
note on critique 8:31

LELEU, RENE-GERARD

Letter on "Dress of the French army during the Waterloo
campaign" (1:16-17,19). 2:30

LESLIE, N.B. The Battle Honours of the British and Indian Armies
1695-1914. London: Leo Cooper, 1970. 54:37

LEVY, ROBERT J.

Letter on Tradition. 3:31

LEWES, BATTLE OF (14 May 1264)

Battle of Lewes, 1264. 13:4-5

LEWIN, RONALD

Montgomery as Military Commander. London: Batsford, 1971.
62:37-38

Rommel as Military Commander. London: Batsford, 1968. 29:19

LIENHART AND HUMBERT. Les Uniformes de l'armee francaise.

Leipzig: Ruhl, 1897-1906. 5:29

LIGHT INFANTRY

Role of the Durham Light Infantry in the Peninsular war. I.
58:4-6,33 ; II. 59:6-8,28,31

LIGONIER, JOHN (1678-1770)

Field Marshal Earl Ligonier, Col., 8th Horse, 1742. 19:12 [by
Morer]

LILLEYSTONE, R.

Bersaglieri. 33:32-33 ; letter on 37:40

LIMBU, RAMBAHADUR

Lance Corporal Rambahadur Limbu, V.C. 15:24-25 ; 19:3

LINDROTH, PETER

First Swedish hussars. ill. 63:30-32

LINDSAY, MERRILL. One Hundred Great Guns. London: Blandford.
30:24

LINDSTROM, ANDERS

Notes on the Swedish artillery 1700-1800. 63:28-29

LIPPE

-1792-1815

--Infantry

Lippe infantry 1809 in Spain. 3:26

LIVING HISTORY

Fort Henry Guard. I. 61:8-11,21 ; II. 62:14-15,20

Jeb Stuart rides again. 15:4

LONDON (England)

Obituary-108 Old Kent Road. 26:4-6

LONG, GAVIN. MacArthur as Military Commander. London: Batsford,
1968. 35:35

LONG MAN OF WILMINGTON (England)

Guardian of the South Downs. 18:22

Longbows

Featherstone, Donald. The Bowmen of England. 24:23

LORAIN, PIERRE

Armes a feu francais modeles reglementaires 1858-1918. Paris:
Petitot, 1969. 41:38

Armes americaines de la defense nationale 1870-71. Paris:
Petitot. 51:38

LORDEY, DANIEL

Carlist cavalry during the 1st Carlist War 1833-40. 67:21-25,32

"Lottery wheel."

- "Lottery wheel." see [Payne, W.H. The Costume of Great Britain]
LUARD, JOHN. History of the Dress of the British Soldier. London:
Frederick Muller, 1971. 60:34
- LUBETT, L.
Letter on the battle of Ghuznee. 14:39
- LUCAN, G.C. BINGHAM, Gen. (1800-1888)
[Report after Balaclava]. 28:14-15
- LUCAS, CHARLES, Sir (1613-1648)
Sir Charles Lucas. 24:12
- LUDWIG, Grand Duke of Hessen-Darmstadt (1777-1848)
Portrait, c. 1820. 53:cover ; letter on 56:40
- LUGER, ARTILLERY (1914 DWM)
the 1914 DWM artillery Luger. 31:32-33,38
- LUMMIS, WILLIAM M. & Kenneth G. Wynn. Honour the Light Brigade.
London: I.B. Hayward, 1973. 69:34
- LUNT, JAMES. 16th/5th the Queen's Royal Lancers. London: Leo
Cooper, 1973. (Famous Regiments series). 69:36
- LUVASS, JAY. The Education of an Army. London: Cassell, 1965.
24:2
- LUYNES, JAMES. Charge to Glory. London: Heineman, 1961. 3:3
- LYGONE, HENRY BEAUCHAMP, Lt. Gen.
as Col., 10th Hussars, 1843. 42:cover
- LYNCH, J.H.
The British Army. London: William Spooner, 1840-1844. (Ogilby
#885). Plates from. 53:plate ; 55:plate ; 56:plate
- LYSE, F.D.
Letter on Prussian hussars. 4:32 ; response 6:30

M

- MACARTHUR, DOUGLAS (1800-1964)
 Long, Gavin. MacArthur as Military Commander. 35:35
- MCDANIEL, JAMES A.
 Letter on Scottish uniforms. 55:40
- MCDILL, W.A. A History of the Corps of Canadian Engineers. Vol. 2
 1936-1946. Military Engineers Association of Canada. 29:19
- MACDONALD, ALEXANDRE, Marshal (1765-1840)
 MacDonald and Lauriston at the battle of Wagram. 40:36-39 ;
 correction 44:40
- MACDONALD, CHARLES B. The Mighty Endeavor. New York: Oxford
 University Press, 1969. 43:39
- MACDONALD, HECTOR (1853-1903)
 Featherstone, Donald. MacDonald of the 42nd. 61:34
- MACDONELL, ARCHIBALD GORDAN
 Retreat from Moscow (from his Napoleon & his Marshals). 10:9
- MCGREGOR, MALCOLM & Andrew Molloy. Army Uniforms of World War II.
 London: Blandford, 1973. 72:38
- MCGUFFIE, T.H. The Siege of Gibraltar 1779-1783. London:
 Batsford, 1965. 8:30 ; quoted from 20:10
- MACHINE GUN, .303 INCH
 Retired after 55 yrs service. 25:3
- MCINTOSH, JAMES
 Recorded military music. 32:28-29,32
- MCKEE, ALEXANDER. Race for the Rhine Bridges. London: Souvenir
 Press, 1971. 54:38
- MACKAY, KENNETH. The Guinness History of Land Warfare. Enfield:
 Guinness Superlatives Ltd., 1973. 75:39
- MACKENZIE, JOHN
 Letter on 18th century uniforms & Tradition. 34:40
- MCKEON, JOHN M.
 Letter on 4th Foot at Culloden. 30:39
 Letter on sporrans. 23:35
- MACKINACK ISLAND (Michigan)
 Leaflets. 63:37
Treason? at Michilimackinac. 66:36
 Widder, Keith R. Reveille till Taps. 66:36
- MACKSEY, KENNETH. Tank Warfare-a History of Tanks in Battle.
 London: Granada Pub. 61:38
- MACLEAN, D.G., II
 Letter on death of Napoleon. 17:39
- MCPHAIL, DONALD
 Isandhlwana, 1879. 16:11
- MACREADY, GORDON. In the Wake of the Great. London: William
 Clowes, 1965. 15:6
- MACRORY, PATRICK. Signal Catastrophe. London: Hodder & Stoughton,
 1966. 15:6
- MAIER, GERD. Suddeutsche Blankwaffen. Oberhofen, 1968. Teil I.
 Wurttemberg. 35:34 ; Teil II. Baden. 38:38
- MAIWAND, BATTLE OF (27 July 1880)
 Disaster at Maiwand. I. 64:17-19 ; II. 65:18-20,28
 Relic of Maiwand. 16:11

MALAKAND, BATTLE OF (1897)

MALAKAND, BATTLE OF (1897)

Highland Light Infantry. 44:34

MALAY WAR (1875-1876)

Captain Channer, winner of the first Victoria Cross in Malaya.
58:28-30

MALAYA

O'Tool, E.H. Malayan Orders and Decorations. 24:23

MALLORY, KEITH & Arvid Ottar. Architecture of Aggression:

Military Architecture of Two World Wars. London: Architectural
Press, 1973. 76:38

MANN, C.W.

Letter on color plates in Tradition. 12:40

MANSION, L. & L. Eschauzier. Officers of the British Army.

London: Spooner, 1833-36. (Ogilby #888)

#33 78th Highlanders or Ross-shire Buffs. 74:cover

MANUALS

Grant, George. The New Highland Military Discipline of 1757.
24:38

Wallhausen, Johann Jacob von. Kriegskunst zu Fuss & Kriegskunst
zu Pferd. Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. 60:36-
37 & 61:36-37

MARCEAU, FRANCOIS SEVERIN, Gen. (1769-1796)

General Marceau. 68:12-13

MARGIOTTA, J.J.

Letter on 2nd Guard Lancers at Waterloo. 3:31 ; reply 4:31

MARINES

American marines during the Revolution. 54:40

Frank, Benis M. & Henry I. Shaw. Victory & Occupation. 57:37-38

Marines equipage de ligne, 1825. 46:17,24

Marines in the French army and navy. 72:14-15

Moulton, J.L. The Royal Marines. 65:36

Pictorial History of the Royal Marines. 56:35

Royal Marine artilleryman. 20:13

Royal Marines, drum major 1828. 18:plate

Royal Marines, master of the band 1828. 18:plate

Ten regiments of marines, 1739-1748. 74:21-24

MARLBOROUGH, Duke of, 1st (1650-1722)

Chandler, David. Marlborough as Military Commander. 69:36

Marlborough. 41:38

Marlborough's men. 53:29-31,35 ; letter on 55:40

Marlborough. London: Jackdaw. 41:38

MARNE, BATTLE OF THE (1914)

Isselin, Henri. La Bataille de la Marne. 7:28,6

MAROSTICA (Italy)

15th century chess game. 15:5

MARQUISET, R. Armes a feu francaises modeles reglementaires.

Paris: Petitot, 1967. 27:3 ; 41:38

MARRION, ROBERT J.

American War of Independence. ill. 49:24-25

British field service uniforms-Sudan 1898. 19:26-28,30

British officer, 2nd (Prince of Wales's Own) Gurkha Regt. 1900.
46:plate

Buonaparte's Guides. 13:22-23

Canadian Corps of Guides. 38:28-29

Cleve-Berg grenadier of infantry, Spain 1811. 75:40

MARRION, ROBERT J. (con't.)

1870/71 France. 18:30-31 ; letter on 21:38 ; reply 24:40
Field service uniform of the Imperial German army 1914-1915. I.
32:8-11 ; II. 33:10-11
15th Regt. of infantry, sgt. maj. of grenadiers, French army,
Peninsula, 1807. 43:31
First Swedish hussars. ill. 63:30-32
France 1st Empire, Aide-de-camp, Marshal's aid. 12:14-15
France 1st Empire, Aide-de-camp to a divisional general. 13:24;
letter on 20:33-34
France 1st Empire, 1807, aide-de-camp to Marshal Murat. 14:19
French army in Mexico 1863-1867. 35:17
French drum majors. 43:12-13
French national guards in 1789-1790. ill. 75:35-36
German cavalry Jager zu Pferde 1900-14. 14:26-32, 38, 40
German Kaiserliche Schutztruppen 1889-1914. I. 43:cover, 2-7,
letter about p. 6. 49:39 ; II. 44:24-27 ; III. 46:9-12 ; IV.
47:34-35
Grenadier caps of Prussian infantry 1740-1786. 2:4-5 ; 3:7 ;
5:2 ; 6:2 ; 7:2 ; 12:10-11
Gurkhas. ill. 45:2-7 ; 46:30-33
Gurkhas-Victoria Crosses and George Crosses of those who served
in Gurkha regiments. 47:26-27
Gurkhas-Queen's Gurkha orderly officers. 48:34-35
Hussar regiment von Malachowski 1741. 40:24-25 ; 44:35-36
Lt. Col. B. Granville Baker, DSO, soldier, author, and artist.
40:2-5
Mounted and foot regiments of Jager of the Prussian army 1744-
1807. 8:20-26
9th Light Infantry Regt. (Chasseurs a Pied) French 1st Empire.
48:4-5
Prussia 1756-1763. 10:20-27 ; 112-8, 33 ; letter on 11:40
Prussian grenadier caps. 12:10-11
Prussian Landwehr 1813-1815. 38:22-26
85eme Demi-Brigade 1801. 43:plate
Regiments of the Canadian Army. Ottawa: Canadian War Museum.
63:37
Royal Artillery, Waterloo. 18:28
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt infantry in Spain 1811. 75:4
2nd Westphalian Hussar Regt. No. 11, 1914. Standard bearer.
39:28-29
71st Regt. of Foot, Virginia 1781. ill. 49:11
6th Rheinbund Regt. Spain 1812. 75:24
South African Freikorps 1914. 37:20
Special Gurkha issue. 45 ; corrections 51:40
Swedish officer & private 1719. ill. 51:7
10th Royal Grenadiers, Canada, 1899. 39:32-33
21st Lancers & the Dervish army at Omdurman in 1898. I. 35:7-
13 ; II. 36:6-11
Uniforms and equipment of the French army in Egypt 1798-1801.
I. 42:2-7, plates ; II. 43:21-26, plate ; III. 47:18-25
Uniforms of the Prussian army, ca. 1770. I. 39:23-27, letter on
46:40 ; II. Dragoons. 41:32-33
Uniforms of the Royal Artillery. I. 16:30-31
Uniforms of the 21st (Empress of India's) Lancers. 38:15-
20, plates

MARRION, ROBERT J. (con't.)

United States of America 1890. 13:36-38 ; letter on 15:35
Vultigeur, 2nd Swiss Regt. in the service of France, 1808.
49:15

Zulu War 1879, infantry officers. 38:21

MARSHALL-CORNWALL, JAMES H.

British Royal Regiment of Artillery in the Waterloo
campaign. I. 18:23-28,33 ; II. 19:6-8,25 ; III. 20:18-20
Foch as Military Commander. London: Batsford, 1972. 67:34
Grant as Military Commander. London: Batsford, 1970. 44:39
Napoleon as Military Commander. London: Batsford, 1967. 24:23

MARSTON MOOR, BATTLE OF (2 July 1644)

Anniversary of the battle of Marston Moor. 17:3

MARTENS, HENRY

Officer, Bundelcund Legion in review order. 19:9 ; 76:cover
[Ackermann, Rudolph. Costumes of the Indian Army. #29]
Officer, 16th Queen's Lancers. 39:cover [Ackermann, Rudolph.
Costumes of the British Army 1851-52, Large. #1]
Royal Field Artillery 1846. 18:11 [Ackermann, Rudolph. Costumes
of the British Army. #34]
Sinde Irregular Horse, c. 1842. 11:32 [Ackermann, Rudolph.
Costumes of the Indian Army. #33]

MARTIN, PAUL

Armour and Weapons. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1968. 30:24
Collecting Toy Soldiers. with Jean Nicollier. Prentice-Hall.
24:38
Paper soldiers of Strasbourg. 10:34-37,11
Waffen und Rustungen von Karl dem Grossen bis zum Ludwig XIV.
Frankfurt: Umschau, 1967. 27:3

MASCOTS

[Photo of Shaun]. 10:15
St. Patrick's Day. 17:4
as Unusual mascot. 13:7 ; 14:3

MASEFIELD, JOHN. The Old Frontline. Bourne End: Spurbooks, 1972.
63:35

MASSENA, ANDRE, Marshal (1758-1817)

[Illustration]. 27:plate
Wellington on Bonaparte. 24:3

MASTERS, A.

Letter on Waterloo equipment. 10:40

MATHIEU, M.R. Dernieres victoires, 1814. Paris: Editions A & J
Picard & Cie., 1964. 19:3

MATTHEWS, A.S.

French artillery. 51:2-5
Letter on "Uniforms of the Napoleonic Wars" plate (51). 56:40 ;
letter on that letter 58:40

MATTHEWS, D.W.C.

Letter on French 1st Empire epaulettes. 20:33-34

MAUL, EDMUND G.

Letter on "Capt. Lewis Edward Nolan" (29:7-9). 37:40

MAUNI, ROGER DE. Franco-Prussian War. London: Longmans, 1970.
48:38

MAUSER, 1896 MODEL 7.63 mm

Interesting guns, the 1896 model 7.63 mm Mauser. 32:26-27

MAUSER FIREARMS

Korn, R.H. Mauser-Gewehre und Mauser Patente. 55:37

MAXIMILIAN I (Mexico) (1832-1867)

MAXIMILIAN I (Mexico) (1832-1867)

French army in Mexico 1863-1867. 35:17

Rise and fall of Emperor Maximilian of Mexico 1864-1867. I.

71:2-6, letter on photo (71:5) & reply 74:40 ; II. 72:9-13,32 ; III. 74:26-29 ; IV. 75:6-9 ; V. 76:19-23

MAY, ERNEST. Signal Corporal. London: Johnson Publications, 1972. 68:36

MAY (CARPENTER), A.

Letter on "Highlanders of Scotland" (10:29). 18:39

MEAD, PHILIP C.

Letter on Royal Horse Artillery uniforms in Egypt 1882. 30:40 ; response 32:36

MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN

-1792-1815

Freiwilliger Fussjager, 1813-1814. 21:31

-1871-1914

--Cavalry

Uniforms of the imperial German cavalry. 52:21,plate
[Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

--Infantry

Uniforms of the imperial German army 1892. 60:32,plate
[Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

MECKLENBURG-STRELITZ

-1871-1914

--Infantry. Grossh. Meck. Grenadier-Regt. Nr. 89. II. Btl.

Uniforms of the imperial German army 1892. 60:32,plate
[Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS

Abbott, P.E. & J.M.A. Tamplin. British Gallantry Awards. 56:38

Allied Waterloo medals. 9:48

British campaign medals-the Army of India 1799-1826. 39:34-35

British campaign medals-the Army of the Punjab 1848-49. 40:32-33

British campaign medals-the campaign medals for Omdurman. 36:12-13

British campaign medals-the Crimea War 1854-1856. 37:15,32 ; letter on 41:40 ; response 43:40

British campaign medals-the Egypt medal 1882. I. 44:30-31, letter on 47:40 ; II. 46:29,35

British campaign medals-the First China War, 1840-42. 35:30-31

British campaign medals-the Indian Mutiny 1857-58. 38:35,20

British campaign medals-the military general service medal, 1793-1814. 32:19,35

British campaign medals-the naval general service medal, 1793-1840. 33:20-21,25

British campaign medals-the Second China War, 1857-60. 41:34-35

British campaign medals-the Waterloo medal. 31:13,38

British campaign medals-the Zulu War 1879. 42:34-35

Egypt medal of 1882. 76:14-18

Ghuznee medal. 13:34-35

Gould, Robert W. Campaign Medals of the British Army 1815-1972. 63:33

Hieronymussen, Paul. Orders, Medals, and Decorations of Britain and Europe. 22:24,36

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS (con't.)

Imperial German decorations 1914-18. 62:12-13,20 ; letter on 66:40
Joslin, E.C. The Standard Catalogue of British Orders Decorations & Medals. 33:30
Klietmann, K.G. Deutsche Auszeichnungen. 66:36
Laffin, John. British Campaign Medals. 23:34
Letter on merit badges. 1:26 ; reply 2:30
Letter on Peninsular medal. 25:36
Letter on Russian medals. 56:40
Medal for 1812, 13 Mar. 1813. 21:3
O'Tool, E.H. Malayan Orders & Decorations. 24:23
Purves, Alec A. Collecting Medals & Decorations. 29:18
Sailors against sepoy. 14:6-7
Siege at Jellalabad. 16:26-28
Territorial decoration. 22:5
Tradition of war medals. 8:27,26
Unusual medal. 14:2
Volunteer corps & the threat of a Napoleonic invasion as depicted on trade tokens and commemorative medals. 65:24-26
see also VICTORIA CROSS

MEDICAL AND VETERINARY SERVICES

Capt. Sally L. Tompkins CSA. 13:7
Kingdom of Italy medical officers. 62:4,27
Letter from a nurse with Florence Nightingale. 28:11-12
Letter on medical/veterinary services. 27:36
Medical science. 13:5 ; letter on 18:39
Transportation of casualties in the Crimea. 30:28-32
Veterinary and medical officers. 66:27 [Moltzheim, A. La nouvelle armee francaise]
Waterloo casualty. 19:3
Westman, Stephen. Surgeon With the Kaiser's Army. 29:18

MEDIEVAL PERIOD

Battle of Lewes 1264. 13:4-5
Brook-Little, John. Knights of the Middle Ages. 18:22
Camelot. 17:3
Cimarelli, Aldo. Arms & Armour of the Age of Chivalry. 75:38
Development of armour during the Hundred Years War. I. 7:34-36, errata 8:4 ; II. 1340-1410. 8:34-36 ; III. 1410-1430. 10:6-8,11
Did you know. 16:12
Featherstone, Donald. The Bowmen of England. 24:23
Firearms at the battle of Barnet. 18:22
French armour, c. 1280. 13:33
Handgun and harquebuss. 46:18-20
Hewitt, John. Ancient Armour & Weapons in Europe. 16:25
Iron laughter in Andalus. I. 33:22-23 ; II. 34:15-16,28 ; III. 35:28-29,31-32 ; IV. 36:26-28
Johnson, David. Alfred the Great. 36:36
Johnson, David. A Candle in Aragon. 39:39
Knights of St. John of Jerusalem or Knights Hospitallers. 43:34-35
Medieval ensigns. 18:22
Nicolas, Harris Nicholas. History of the Battle of Agincourt. 52:38-39
Normans, c. 1066. 4:9

MEDIEVAL PERIOD (con't.)

Royal standard. 13:4

Some famous crests of the 14th and 15th centuries. 2:7

1066 and all that. 13:4

see also HUNDRED YEARS WAR (1337-1453)

MEDITERRANEAN SEA

Halpern, Paul G. The Mediterranean Naval Situation 1908-14.
57:38

MELEGARI, VEZIO

Grandi Reggimenti. Milan: Rissoli. 32:31

Great Military Sieges. London: New English Library, 1972.
66:35-36

Great Regiments. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1969. 35:34

Men-at-Arms series. London: Osprey. 57:36 ; 59:38-39

MENSCHIKOFF, ALEXANDER SERGEICH, Prince (1787-1869)

Prince Mentschikoff's despatch. 28:25-26

Prince Menschikoff's report of the battle of the Alma. 39:37

MERCENARIES. see FOREIGN TROOPS

MERCER, ALEXANDER CAVALIE

Journal of the Waterloo Campaign. London: Peter Davies, 1969.
32:30

Mercer's journal of the Waterloo campaign. I. 54:2-5,11 ; II.
55:12-13,15,21

MERK, JAMES

Letter on Russian helmet (4:2). 17:39

MERODE-WESTERLOO, Comte de

Robert Parker and Comte de Merode-Westerloo. 27:34

MEXICAN WAR (1846-1848)

Mexico and the war of 1846. I. 61:18-20 ; II. 62:18-20,38

MEXICO

-to 1810

Brinckerhoff, Sidney B. Lancers for the King. 23:11

-1810-1861

Mexico and the war of 1846. I. 61:18-20 ; II. 62:18-20,38

Uniforms of the Mexican army 1839-1847. I. Infantry. 64:29-
32 ; II. Cavalry, artillery, medical. 66:22-25

-1861-1867

French army in Mexico 1863-1867. 35:17

Legio Patria Nostra. 22:4-5

Rise and fall of Emperor Maximilian of Mexico 1864-1867. I.

71:2-6, letter on photo (71:5) & reply 74:40 ; II. 72:9-13,
32 ; III. 74:26-29 ; IV. 75:6-9 ; V. 76:19-23

--Cazadores del Emperador

Letter on 74:40

--Gendarmeria Imperial

Letter on 74:40

--Guard. Empress Charlotte's Guard Regiment

Empress Charlotte's Guards Regiment 1864-67. 70:cover

MEYER-HOFMAN, K.E.

Letter on Death's Head Hussars. 6:30

MIDDLEBROOK, MARTIN. First Day on the Somme. London: Penguin
Press, 1971. 58:36-37

MILITARIA

MILITARIA

Auction report. 2:23
British officer's grenadier cap, c. 1750. 13:28
British sabretaches. III. 13:14-17 ; IV. 21:8-11 ; 22:18-21
Expensive piece of history. 22:3
Gaylor, John. Military Badge Collecting. 59:36
Helmet of a gentleman-at-arms. 46:36
Henderson, James. Sword Collecting for Amateurs. 36:36 ; 60:35
Johnson, Derek. Collecting Militaria. 59:37
Letter on Canadian mitre. 14:39
Marquess of Anglesey. 10:16-19
Militaria in the sales room. 16:6-7
Military antiques. 22:26 ; 24:28 ; 25:24 ; 26:24 ; 27:23
Mitre cap. 4:11
Magnificent volunteer artillery sabretache. 8:4
Officer's helmet, the King's Dragoon Guards 1847-71. 48:36
Officer's lance cap, 5th Royal Irish Lancers, 1890. 48:28
Ripley, Howard. Buttons of the British Army. 59:38
Sales talk. 7:16-17 ; 14:37
Some British sabretaches. 11:34-35
Weapons collecting. 43:32-33,35
Wilkinson, Frederick. Antique Arms & Armour. 68:35
Wilkinson, Frederick. Militaria. 33:30
see also AUCTIONS

MILITARY ACADEMIES

Appreciation to New College, R.M.A. Sandhurst. 13:6
Badges of the 1914-1918 war. 13:6
Forty years on. 15:17
From the report of an officer cadet. 3:12
Like father, like son. 22:4
Preston, Richard Arthur. Canada's RMC-a History of the Royal Military Academy. 44:37-38
Somme, fifty years later. 18:5
Waterloo broadside. 26:3

MILITARY AND SOCIETY

Christiansen, E. The Origins of Military Power in Spain, 1800-1854. 29:19
Cunliffe, Marcus. Soldiers & Civilians: the Martial Spirit in America 1775-1865. 37:33
Vatikiotis, P.J. Politics and the Military in Jordan. 24:38
see also CITIZEN ARMIES

MILITARY ARCHITECTURE

Mallory, Keith & Arvid Ottar. Architecture of Aggression: Military Architecture of Two World Wars. 76:38
Vauban, Sebastian Leprestre de. A Manual of Siegecraft and Fortification. 29:19

MILITARY ART

Dawney, N.P. & A.E. Haswell. Military Drawings and Paintings in the Royal Collection. Vol. I. 19:31 ; 20:11
'Defence of Rorke's Drift' a painting in the Royal Collection. 55:6-8
Index to British Military Costume Prints. 64:35
Military miniatures in the Victoria & Albert Museum. 62:21-23
Special exhibition: Images of War 1649-1914. 72:40 ; 75:28

MILITARY ARTISTS, HISTORIANS, AND RESEARCHERS

MILITARY ARTISTS, HISTORIANS, AND RESEARCHERS

Atkinson, C.T. 3:12
Biographical notes [on Peter Young]. 2:11
Commandant E.L. Bucquoy. 47:17
Harry Payne-military artist. I. 43:8-9 ; II. 44:8-11 ; III.
46:13-16 ; IV. 47:32-33 ; V. 48:21-23
James Grant: Edinburgh's military novelist and historian 1822-
1887. 69:19-20
Late Cecil C.P. Lawson. 21:20
Letter on Edward A. Wilson. 43:40
Lt. Col. B. Granville Baker, DSO, soldier, author, and artist.
40:2-5
Master modeller [on Charles Stadden]. 7:6
Raymond Bouverat. 12:1
Robert Frederick William Tichband. 15:1
Tradition's studio manager [Lawrence Keeble]. 1:19
Valedictory [David Johnson]. 20:1
Military Costume of Turkey. London: T. McClean, 1818. (Colas
#2059, Lipperheide #2388). plates from. 55:30-32

MILITARY FAMILIES

Borton, Arthur Close. My Warrior Sons: the Borton Family Diary.
68:33
Fighting Bradfords. 20:10
Like father, like son. 22:4
Tradition in the RAF. 13:7

MILITARY FUNERALS

Marshal Juin. 21:3
Royal flush. 26:3

MILITARY HISTORY

Acrimony between practitioners of subfields. 8:1
Collector International II. 11:13
Communication between subfields. 7:1,3
Experts. 3:1
Gordon, Lawrence L. Military Origins. 54:37
Military history. 24:2
Shuddering amateur. 4:31
Uniform identification. 7:38

MILITARY LIFE

Bush, Eric Wheler. Salute the Soldier. 19:4
First standing orders of the 15th Light Dragoons. I. 10:2-3 ;
II. 11:30-31,33 ; III. 12:30-31 ; IV. 13:30-31 ; v. 15:28-29
Highland story. 70:13-15
Life in the cavalry in 1800. 40:12-13,25
No comments. 16:12
Rank & File: the Common Soldier at Peace and War, 1642-1914.
5:23
Recollections of a Prussian hussar. 22:12-17 ; 23:2-8 ; 24:14-
17 ; 25:4-7 ; 26:15-18 ; 27:14-16,30
Universal Soldier. 59:36-37
Unusual record. 10:15 ; 16:10
Western, J.R. The English Militia in the 18th Century. 17:3

Military Memories series. Longmans, 1967. 23:11

MILITARY MINIATURES. see MODEL SOLDIERS

Military Uniforms I-the Imperial Guard of Napoleon Bonaparte.
London: Ariel Press. 31:30

MILLER, ALEXANDER

MILLER, ALEXANDER

Balaclava. 7:3

MILLER, GERALD H.

Helmets and headgear of the U.S. Army, 1872-1902. I. 56:16-19 ;
II. 57:16-20 ; III. 58:7-13,27

Union army 1861. I. Generalities. 63:12-15 ; II. Artillery.

64:21-28, letters on photo (64:21) 68:39, 71:40 ; III.

Cavalry. 65:12-17 ; IV. Infantry. 66:14-20, letter on photo
(66:14) 69:39-40

MILLES, THOMAS POTTER

Dashing light dragoon. 71:30-31

MILLS, K.G.L.

Letter on special Gurkha issue (45). 51:40

Letter on Walvis Bay. 49:39

MILNE, SAMUEL MILNE

Standards and colours of the Army 1661-1881. I. 69:7-12 ; II.

70:24-28, plates I-IV ; III. 71:25-29, plates V,VII-IX ; IV.

72:17-20, plates X-XII,XVII ; V. 74:8-10 ; VI. 76:24-27

MILTON, ROGER. The English Ceremonial Book. Newton Abbott: David
& Charles, 1972. 62:35

MINDEN, BATTLE OF (1 August 1759)

Cole, Howard N. Minden 1759. 57:38 ; 67:34

Minden regiments. 8:30-31

MINES

16th century mine. 12:5

MITRE CAPS

British officer's grenadier cap, c. 1750. 13:28

Grenadier caps of Prussian infantry 1740-1786. 2:4-5 ; 3:7 ;
5:2 ; 6:2 ; 7:2 ; 12:10-11

Letter on Canadian mitre. 14:39

Mitre cap. 4:11

Prussian grenadier caps. 12:10-11

MODEL SOLDIERS

Blum, Peter. Military Miniatures. 3:3

Carman, W.Y. Model Soldiers. 68:33

Cassin-Scott, Jack. Making Model Soldiers of the World. London:
Stephen Hope Books. 76:38

Civil War battle recreated. 13:10-11

Coldstream Guards 1821 [statuette by Charles Stadden]. 56:8-9

Collector international. 8:13-14

Converting 30mm Stadden figures. 2:27

Featherstone, Donald. Handbook for Model Soldier Collectors.
38:39

Featherstone, Donald. Military Modelling. 51:39

Garratt, John G. Model Soldiers for the Coinnoisseur. 68:34

Gripenberg, Ole. Tennsoldaten som Leksaker, Samlarfigurer och
Undervisning Material. 72:38

Landscape modelling. 1:25

Lead toy soldiers and models-a sale by auction. 47:12-13 ;
57:28-29 ; 60:30-31

Letter on Guild of Model Soldier Manufacturers. 23:35

Letter on overemphasis on Napoleonic period, what about 1900-14
instead? 1:26

Letter on painting of horses. 1:26

Letter requesting material for book on mil. min. 49:40

MODEL SOLDIERS (con't.)

Martin, Paul & Jean Nicollier. Collecting Toy Soldiers. 24:38
New paint. 3:3
Officer of the 17th Lancers, c. 1850. 13:8
Paper soldiers of Strasbourg. 10:34-37,11
Pirate figures. 15:35
Record price for a model soldier. 11:37
Reviews of model soldier manufacturers. Historex. 69:38 ;
Phoenix. 67:36-37 ; Rose. 68:38 : Willie. 67:36
Richards, L.W. Old British Model Soldiers-1893-1918. 44:37
Schirmer, Friedrich. Umgang mit Zinnfiguren. 5th ed. 23:34
2nd Regt., Silesian Grenadiers. 74:34,36
Toy soldiers bring record prices at auction. 54:36
see also DIORAMAS

NORMAN NEWTON LTD.

WAR GAMES

MODENA

-to 1792
Francesco III d'Este and the army of Modena 1737-60. 65:29-32
-1792-1814
National Guard of Modena 1798. 74:38-39
-1815-1861
--Infantry. 1st Battalion
Standard bearer, 1852. 59:30,plate
--Infantry. Reali Cacciatori
the Reali Cacciatori of the Duchy of Modena 1830-1859.
63:cover,7-9

MODELLER, ROBERT

Letter on John Hunt Morgan's Indiana Ohio raid. 59:40

MOIR, GUTHRIE. The Suffolk Regiment. London: Leo Cooper, 1969.
35:34

MOLLO, ANDREW & Malcolm McGregor. Army Uniforms of World War II.
London: Blandford Press. 72:38

MOLLO, JOHN

Military Fashion. London: Barrie & Jenkins, 1972. 63:32
Officer's review furniture, 10th Hussars 1810-14. 10:4-5
Waterloo Uniforms, I. British Cavalry. London: Historical
Research Unit, 1973. 70:38

MOLTZHEIM,, A. de

La Nouvelle armee française. Paris: Dusacq, 1875. Print of
veterinary & medical officers. 66:27

MONMOUTH REBELLION (6 July 1685)

Johnson, David. The Monmouth Rebellion and the Bloody Assizes.
29:19

see also SEDGEMOOR, BATTLE OF (6 July 1685)

MONTGOMERY, BERNARD L., Field Marshal (1887-1976)

Lewin, Ronald. Montgomery as Military Commander. 62:37-38

MONTMIRAIL, BATTLE OF (11 February 1814)

Battle of Montmirail. 19:5

MORAND, CHARLES ANTOINE MARIE, Gen. (1771-1835)

Rivullet, Georges. General de Bataille. 23:34

MOREAU DE JONNES, ALEXANDRE. Adventures in the Revolution and
Under the Consulate. London: Peter Davies, 1969. 32:30

MORGAN, JOHN HUNT, Gen. (1825-1864)

MORGAN, JOHN HUNT, Gen. (1825-1864)

General John Hunt Morgan's Indiana-Ohio raid. I. 55:26-29,33 ;
II. 56:30-33 ; III. 57:13,15 ; letter on 59:40

MORGAN, LEN. 50 Famous Tanks. London: Ian Allan Ltd. 29:18

MORIER, DAVID

Field Marshal Earl Ligonier, col., 8th Horse, c. 1747. 19:12

MORIN, CLAUDE

'Marines' in the French army and navy. 72:14-15

Romanticism in military fashion during the Franco-Prussian War
1870-1871. 70:30-31

MOROCCO

Captain Delaval's memorandum. 32:18,25

MORRIS, Sgt. (73rd Foot)

Reminiscence. 9:45

MORRIS, DONALD R.

the Zulu army. 23:12-17,33

MORRIES, R.O.

Colours and standards of the Grand Duchy of Baden in the
Napoleonic period. 72:27-29

Colours of the army of the Grand Duchy of Wurzburg 1806-14.
57:2-3

Imperial Russian army: colours of the Cossack troops under the
Emperor Nicholas I 1825-1856. 52:2-5

Letter on Italian Napoleonic flags. 49:40

Russian colours and standards in the Crimean War. 44:13-17

Russian colours and standards of the Napoleonic period. 36:14-
19 ; errata 41:38

MORTIER, EDOUARD, Marshal (1768-1835)

[Illustration]. 30:plate

MOTHERS

Vagabond. 20:11

MOULTON, J.L. The Royal Marines. London: Leo Cooper, 1972.

(Famous regiments). 65:36

MUESSING, WILLIAM J.

Letter on Tradition. 5:31

MUFFLING, F.C.F. von. History of the Campaign of 1815. E.

Ardslely: S.R. Publications, 1970. 54:37-38

MURAT, JOACHIM, Marshal (1767-1815)

Cavalry charge of Marshal Murat at Eylau. 36:21-23,31

Centenaries 1967. 20:10

Detour. 30:2-3

[Illustration]. 27:plate

MUSEE INTERNATIONALE DES HUSSARDS

Musee international des hussards. 11:36

MUSEO DE L'ARTILHERIA (Lisbon)

French guns in Lisbon. 10:15

MUSEUMS

Battlefield museums. 3:11

French guns in Lisbon. 10:15

Letter on. 27:36

Musee international des Hussards. 11:36

National Army Museum [Great Britain]. 3:12 ; 6:23,29 ; 7:6 ;
8:14 ; 14:3

National army museum of Austria. 71:21-24,29

New National Army Museum. 59:25

MUSEUMS (con't.)

Newport Artillery Co., Newport, R.I. 15:17
South African museums. 6:23
Wellington and Europe at Waterloo. 12:26-27

MUSIC AND SONGS

Annie Laurie. 19:3
Batterie d'Austerlitz. 21:4
Bugle calls. 7:3
Drums. 5:3
Letter on soldiers' songs. 27:36
Recorded military music. 32:28-29,32
Toeche-Mittler, Joachim. Armeemarsche. 27:3
Winstock, Lewis. Songs and Music of the Redcoats 1642-1902.
43:36

MYATT, FREDERICK. The March to Magdala. London: Leo Cooper, 1970.
51:39

N

- Nachtrage und Berichtigung zum deutschen Reichsheer. see
HOCHSPRUNG, MAX. Nachtrage und Berichtigung...
- NANSOUTY, ETIENNE, Gen. (1768-1815)
[Illustration]. 32:plate
- NAPLES
-1792-1814
Albanian troops in the service of Naples. 57:22-25
Neapolitan troops in Spain 1808-13. I. 55:16-20 ; II. 56:25-29
--Guard. Infantry. 2nd Regiment
Kingdom of Naples 1812-1813, 2o Reggimento Veliti a Piedi della Guardia Reale. 68:cover, 19
-1814-1861
see KINGDOM OF THE TWO SICILIES
- NAPOLEON I (France) (1769-1821)
Aubry, Octave. Napoleon. 15:33
Bulletin of the battles with the Prussians and English. 9:57
Chandler, David. The Campaigns of Napoleon. 20:12
[His death]. 6:1
Imperial exhumation. 44:34
Lachouque, Henri. The Anatomy of Glory. 2nd ed. 14:9
Lachouque, Henri. Napoleon a Waterloo. 24:23
Lachouque, Henri. Napoleon 20 ans de champagne. 13:5
Letter on his death. 10:40 ; reply 17:39
Letter on his praise of subordinates. 44:40
Marshall-Cornwall, James H. Napoleon as Military Commander. 24:23
Napoleon at work. 17:2
Napoleon, 1st Consul in the uniform of col., 9th Dragoons. 39:15
Napoleon leaves Malmaison. 11:29 ; errata 12:39
Napoleon Wrote Fiction. 63:33-34
Napoleon's entry into Berlin 27 Oct. 1806. 44:plate [Knotel, Richard. Plate from Rochling, Carl. Die Konigin Luise]
Napoleon's hats. 7:3
[Portrait plate]. 27:plate
Rousselot, L. Napoleon. 44:37
Wellington on Bonaparte. 24:3
- NAPOLEON III (France) (1808-1873)
Les amis de Napoleon III. 21:3
Napoleon Wrote Fiction. edited by Christopher Frayling. Compton Chamberlayne: Compton, 1972. 63:33-34
- NAPOLEONIC WARS. see FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY AND NAPOLEONIC WARS
- NASH, DAVID. The Prussian Army 1808-15. London: Almark, 1972.
Letter on 69:40
- NASH, M.T.
Letter on British infantry equipment. 27:36
- NASSAU
-1792-1815
"Nassau troops" in Dutch-Belgian army at Waterloo Pt. III. 48:17-18

NASSAU, -1792-1815 (con't.)

Some further notes on Dutch-Belgian & Nassau uniforms [at Waterloo]. 60:18-19

NATHAN, E.

Kettledrummer of the Life Guards, 1930. 24:9

NATIONAL ARMY MUSEUM (Great Britain)

[Notes on]. 3:12 ; 6:23,29 ; 7:6 ; 8:14 ; 14:3

Special exhibition: Images of War 1649-1914. 72:40 ; 75:28

NATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maxim of Charlemagne. 21:2

NAVIES AND NAVAL WARFARE

Annis, P.G.W. Naval Swords. 46:38

Bennett, Geoffrey. Nelson the Commander. 62:36

Bryant, Arthur. Nelson. 51:38-39

Coggins, Jack. Ships & Seamen of the American Revolution. 39:39

Featherstone, Donald. Naval War Games. 12:13

First uniform dress of the Royal Navy. 1748-1767. 4:24-30

German naval airship service 1914-18. 59:26-27

Halpern, Paul G. The Mediterranean Naval Situation, 1908-14. 57:38

Heinl, R.D., Jr. Dictionary of Naval & Military Quotations. 22:29

Horatio, Viscount Nelson. 4:cover,23

Napoleon's Italian navy. 53:11-13,35

Naval brigade at Tel-el-Kebir 1882. 21:17-19

Rankin, Robert H. Small Arms of the Sea Services. 64:35

Royal Navy shore landing rig 1896. 70:35

Warner, Oliver. The Life and Letters of Vice-Admiral Lord Collingwood. 29:19

NEARY, DONNA

54th Massachusetts Volunteers of African Descent. ill. 72:6

Old battery. ill. 55:3

NEERWINDEN, BATTLE OF (29 July 1693)

Panache. 15:5

NELSON, Maj. Gen.

Very model of a modern major general. 12:4-5

NELSON, HORATIO, Lord (1758-1805)

Bennett, Geoffrey. Nelson the Commander. 62:36

Bryant, Arthur. Nelson. 51:38-39

Horatio, Viscount Nelson. 4:cover,23

NETHERLANDS

-General

Armamentaria. Vol. V. 52:38 ; Vol. VI. 60:35, letter on this review 62:40 ; Vol. VII. 68:34

Wels, P. Forbes. De Nederlandse Cavalerie. 23:34

-1792-1815

Appendices from Siborne. 9:40-43

Belgian account [of Waterloo]. 9:13,17

Dutch-Belgian army at Waterloo. I. 46:5-8 ; II. 47:2-7 ; III. 48:14-19

Letters on Dutch standards at Waterloo. 21:39 ; 31:40, reply 33:40

Letter on the Dutch at Waterloo. 31:40 ; response with bib. 36:40

Some further notes on Dutch-Belgian and Nassau uniforms [at Waterloo]. 60:18-19

NETHERLANDS, -1815-1939

-1815-1939

Dutch army in the war for Belgian independence 1830-1. 65:2-7 ; letter on 68:40

--Colonial forces

Lanciers du Bengale. 65:plate [Dero-Becker. Collection des costumes militaires ed toutes les nations]

--Guards

Grenadier guards drummer in full dress [1830]. 65:cover

--Medical and veterinary services

Kompagnie Hospitaal Soldaten, Veldambulance, IIIe Divisie, 1831. 58:32-33

NEUMANN, GEORGE C. Swords & Blades of the American Revolution.

Newton Abbott: David & Charles, 1973. 72:38-39

New Regulations for the Prussian Infantry. London, 1757. 13:20-21

NEW ZEALAND

-to 1914

Imperial troops on parade in New Zealand 1901. I. 51:28-31 ; II. 52:32-33 ; letter on 55:40

Uniforms of the British Empire No. 6. 31:plate [Simkin, R. Types of the British Army. #154]

NEY, MICHEL, Marshal (1769-1815)

Cavalry charges of Marshal Ney at Waterloo. 34:30-34, letter on 41:40 ; 35:14-16

Marshal Ney's account [of Waterloo]. 9:8-9

Retreat from Moscow. 10:9

NICHOLSON, J.B.R.

Black Watch at Ticonderoga. 19:cover,2,36

British aides-de-camp to the sovereign, c. 1897. 41:24-26

British army of 1900. I. 49:18-19

British light dragoons, 1855-61. 40:34-35

British sabretaches. III. 13:14-17 ; IV. 21:8-11 ; V. 22:18-21

British staff uniforms 1897. I. 39:7-10 ; II. 40:14-19

Coldstream Guards, 1821. 56:8-9

Commandant E.L. Bucquoy. 47:17

Editorial on amalgamation. 16:1

Elegant extracts. 44:32-34

False calves and curlers and a stiff upper lip. 13:20-21

First standing orders of the 15th Light Dragoons. I. 10:2-3 ;

II. 11:30-31,33 ; III. 12:30-31 ; IV. 13:30-31 ; V. 15:28-29

Foreign military attaches in Delhi. 59:29 ; letters on 60:39, 61:40

French Horse Artillery of the Guard & British Royal Horse

Artillery 1815. 31:plate

French Royal Guard 1829-30, 8th Inf. Regt. (2nd Swiss). 39:21-22

Hyderabad contingent cavalry. 42:28-31

Imperial Russian Life Guard Hussars 1913. 21:13

Indian army. 3:9-10

Infantry subaltern in the 1860s. 15:3,23

Kettledrummer of the Guides, Imperial Guard, 2nd French Empire. 38:27

Kettledrummer of the Senegalese Spahis, 1913. 37:21

Knights of St. John of Jerusalem or Knights Hospitallers. 43:34-35

Late C.C.P. Lawson. 21:20

Lieutenant Col. Charles Prager King. 14:4,35
Madras light cavalry c. 1833. 16:33,13
Madras native infantry, c. 1845. 42:8-11 ; 43:28-29
Marines equipage de ligne 1825. 46:17,24
Militaria in the sale room. 16:6-7
Military miniatures in the Victoria & Albert Museum. 62:21-23
Military Uniforms. London: Orbis. 70:36
Morgan Charles Chase, 1st Madras Cavalry, c. 1815. 20:5,20
Napoleon, 1st Consul, in the uniform of col., 9th Dragoons.
39:15
National Army Museum of Austria. 71:21-24,29
Officer of the 7th Hussars 1808. 15:27
Officers and gentlemen. 14:10-17
Plague spot. 66:26-28
Regimental staff officers. 21:29
Reminiscences of Imperial Russia. I. 59:21-25 ; II. 61:22-27 ;
III. 62:28-31 ; IV. 63:17-18 ; letter on 68:40
[Review of] Almack, Edward. Regimental Badges Worn in the
British Army One Hundred Years Ago. 41:36
[Review of] Holding, T.H. Uniforms of the British Army, Navy,
and Court. 41:36
[Review of] Mollo, John. Military Fashion. 63:32
[Review of] Peterson, Harold L. Round Shot & Rammers. 36:38-39
[Review of] Standing Orders & Regulations for the British Army
in Ireland. 41:36
[Review of] Universal Soldier. 59:36-37
[Review of] Wallhausen, Johann Jacob von. Kriegskunst zu Fuss
and zu Pferd. 60:36-37 ; 61:36-37
Royal Artillery exhibition. 16:34
Royal Marine Artilleryman. 20:13
Sangfroid epatant d'un mitor anglais. 9:38-39
Scots Greys 1839. 15:7
2nd Bengal Lancers, 1901. 5:8-11 ; 6:6-7 ; 7:10-11 ; 8:2-4 ;
10:10-11 ; 11:28 ; 12:28 ; 73:32-38
17th Lancers in 1839. 14:5
17th Lancers in India, 1883-93. I. 57:9-12 ; II. 58:21-23
16th Light Dragoons 1759-1780. 26:26-27
62nd Regiment. 8:39
Some British sabretaches. 7:24-27
Some imperial Russian uniforms. 18:20-21 ; letter on 20:33
Some more British sabretaches. 11:34-35
Special Indian cavalry issue-introduction. 50:2-13
3rd Bengal Irregular Cavalry, c. 1845. 21:12
Two royal field marshals. 15:8-9
Uniformes du Premier Empire. 49:26-28 ; II. 51:26-27,31 ;
letter on 55:40
Uniforms of the British Army-notes to supplement the colour
plates reproduced from 'British soldiers past and present'.
54:22-27 ; 55:22-25 ; 56:10 ; 57:4,8
Uniforms of the French army (notes to supplement the colour
plates). 63:19-20 ; 64:33-34 ; 66:12-13,28
Unusual uniform of World War I. 36:20
Valaison battalion, corporal of grenadiers and a fusilier 1806-
11. 40:20 ; letter on 46:40

NICKEL, HELMUT

- NICKEL, HELMUT. Arms & Armour Through the Ages. London: Collins, 1971. 59:36
- NICOLAS, NICHOLAS HARRIS. History of the Battle of Agincourt. London: Frederick Muller, 1970. 52:38-39
- NICOLLIER, JEAN. Collecting Toy Soldiers. with Paul Martin. Prentice Hall. 24:38
- NIGHTINGALE, FLORENCE (1820-1910)
Letter from a nurse with her. 28:11-12
- NOLAN, LEWIS EDWARD (d. 1854)
Capt. Lewis Edward Nolan. 29:7-9 ; letter on 37:40
- NORMAN, A.V.B. Small Swords and Military Swords. London: Arms & Armour Press, 1967. 23:34
- NORMAN, C.A.
Austro-Hungarian infantry uniforms, 1914-18. I. 59:18-20 ; II. 60:2-5,33 ; letter on 61:40, response 63:38
Brunswick corps at Waterloo. I. 59:2-5,34 ; II. 60:16-19 ; letter on 67:39-40
Dutch-Belgian army at Waterloo. I. 46:5-8 ; II. 47:2-7 ; III. 48:14-19
Franc-tireurs of the Army of the Vosges. 72:22-23
French army in the Franco-Prussian War 1870-71. I. Generalities, infantry line & light. 63:21-27 ; II. African infantry, Garde nationale. 64:6-12 ; III. Cavalry, cuirassiers, dragoons, lancers. 65:8-11,28, letter on 69:39; IV. Cavalry, chasseurs a cheval, hussars, African cavalry. 66:29-35 ; V. Artillery, generals & staff, rank insignia. 67:26-31
Further notes on the uniforms worn during the Indian Mutiny 1857-58. I. 62:5-7,11,plate, letter on plate 65:40 ; II. 63:2-6,9
International Brigades in the Spanish Civil War. I. 66:5-10 ; II. 67:5-11 ; letters on 69:39, 70:40
Letter on Norman by Fosten. 63:40
Letters on Dutch army, czaikisten. 36:40
Uniforms of the K.k. Landwehr, 1914-18. I. 74:2-4,29 ; II. 75:16-19 ; III. 76:4-6
Uniforms of the Portuguese army 1806-14. I. Infantry, cavalry, artillery. 61:2-7, letters on 62:40, 63:38-39, 65:40 ; II. Militia, general staff, colours. 62:24-27 ; response to letters on 66:39-40
- NORMAN, C.B. Battle Honours of the British Army. Newton Abbott: David & Charles, 1971. 60:34 ; 74:31
- NORMAN NEWTON LTD.
Highlanders. 10:29
Inspection report. 1:8,22 ; 2:15,18 ; 3:15,18 ; 4:15 ; 5:15 ; 6:13
Letter on German general staff series. 1:26
Napoleon leaves Malmaison. 11:29
New miniatures by Norman Newton Ltd. 12:12,29,32 ; 13:12,29,32; 14:8 ; 15:10 ; 16:29 ; 17:29 ; 18:29 ; 19:29,32
New models from Norman Newton Ltd. 20:8,29 ; 21:32 ; 23:27 ; 24:29 ; 25:28 ; 26:28 ; 27:27 ; 28:16 ; 29:32 ; 32:back cover ; 33:back cover ; 34:back cover ; 35:back cover ; 36:back cover ; 37:back cover ; 38:back cover ; 39:back cover ; 40:11 ; 40:back cover ; 41:back cover ; 42:back cover ;

NORMAN NEWTON LTD. (con't.)

43:back cover ; 44:back cover ; 45:back cover ; 46:back cover ; 47:back cover ; 48:back cover ; 49:back cover ; 50:back cover ; 51:back cover ; 52:back cover ; 53:back cover ; 54:back cover ; 55:back cover ; 56:back cover ; 57:back cover ; 58:back cover ; 59:back cover ; 60:back cover ; 61:back cover ; 62:back cover ; 63:back cover ; 64:back cover ; 65:back cover ; 66:back cover ; 67:back cover ; 68:back cover ; 69:back cover ; 70:back cover ; 71:back cover ; 72:back cover ; 73:back cover ; 74:back cover ; 75:back cover ; 76:back cover

Norman Newton newsletter. 16:32 ; 17:32 ; 18:32 ; 19:33 ; 20:28 ; 21:33 ; 22:22 ; 23:26 ; 24:29 ; 25:28 ; 26:29 ; 27:27 ; 28:29 ; 29:34-35 ; 30:26-27 ; 33:29 ; 34:35 ; 37:36

Old Hookey. 11:12

Plates of figures (keys in []). 1:11 [1:22] ; 1:14 [1:13] ; 1:15 [1:13] ; 1:18 [1:17] ; 2:13,16-17,20 ; 4:13,16-17,20 ; 5:13,16-17,20 ; 6:18-19 ; 7:29,32 8:12,32

Some new 54 mmm miniatures. 10:32

NORMANS

Normans, c. 1066. 4:9

1066 and all that. 13:4

NORTH, RENE

Parisian National Guard 1789-1791. 3:23

United States infantry 1812. 2:24

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION

Perrett, Bryan. NATO Armour. 58:37

NORWAY

-General

--Generals and staff officers

Norway, Sweden, general officer 1894-1918. 20:24-27

-to 1905

Russo-Swedish war. 18:34-35 ; 19:18-19,31 ; 21:27-28

O

OATTS, L.B.

Emperor's Chambermaids: the Story of the 14th/20th King's Hussars. London: Ward & Locke, 1973. 75:38

Highland Light Infantry. London: Leo Cooper, 1969. 35:34

OBITUARIES

Bouverat, Raymond. 12:1

Deleuze, Lucien. 11:1

Tichband, Robert Frederick William. 15:1

OCANA, BATTLE OF (19 Nov. 1809)

Guns of Senarmont in Spain. 46:34-35

OFFICERS

British utopia through Russian eyes. 22:4

Officers and gentlemen. 14:10-17

OFFICERS' DRINKING GLASSES

Letter on. 21:39

OLD MALT HOUSE (Kingston-upon-Thames, England)

Our heritage. 15:5

OLDENBURG

OLDENBURG

-1815-1871

Letter on Oldenburg troops in 1849. 71:40

-1871-1914

--Cavalry. Oldenburgisches Dragoner Regt. Nr. 19

Dragoon on guard duty. 52:21, plate [Hocksprung, Max.

Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]

OMAN, CHARLES W.C.

Studies in the Napoleonic Wars. London: Methuen, 1929. quoted.
25:2

Wellington's Army. London: Francis Edwards, 1968. 29:19

OMDURMAN, BATTLE OF (2 Sept. 1898)

British campaign medals-the campaign medal for Omdurman. 36:12-
13

21st Lancers and the Dervish army at Omdurman in 1898. 35:7-13;
36:6-11

ONFROY DE BREVILLE, JACQUES MARIE GASTON. see JOB

ORGANIZATION

Letter on format of orders of battle. 30:40

see also AMALGAMATION

ORR, MICHAEL. Dettingen 1743. London: Charles Knight, 1972.

(Knight's Battles for Wargamers). 67:34

O'TOOLE, E.H. Malayan Orders and Decorations. Kuala Lumpur:

National Museum, 1962. 24:23

OTTAR, ARVID & Keith Mallory. Architecture of Aggression:

Military Architecture of Two World Wars. London: Architectural
Press. 76:38

OTTOMAN EMPIRE

-General

--Janissaries

White bonnets over the border. I. 54:32-33 ; II. 55:30-33 ;
letters on 56:39

OUDENARDE, BATTLE OF (11 July 1708)

Belfield, Eversly. Oudenarde 1708. 67:34

OVERALL-HATSWELL, D.R.

Imperial Russian Lifeguard Hussars, c. 1912. 23:21

OWEN, CHRISTOPHER. The Rhodesian African Rifles. London: Leo

Cooper, 1970. 44:37

PADLEY, HARRY E.

Letter on Edward A. Wilson. 43:40

PAGET, WILLIAM. see ANGLESEY, Marquis of, WILLIAM HENRY PAGET

Man of parts. 76:28

PAKISTAN

Palit, D.K. The Lighting Campaign: the Indo-Pakistan War 1971.
62:37

PALIT, D.K. The Lighting Campaign: the Indo-Pakistan War 1971.

Salisbury: the Compton Press, 1972. 62:37

PALMER, ALAN. The Gardeners of Salonika. London: Andre Deutsch,
1965. 13:6

PAPAL STATES

-1814-1870

Letter on the taking of Rome, 1870. 37:40

--Artillery

Swiss battery of artillery in the Papal service. 68:21-23

--Cavalry. Carabinieri Pontifici

Papal carbineers. 59:9-13

--Cavalry. Dragoons

2nd Lt. standard bearer, 1865. 61:30,plate

PARAGUAY

-to 1870

Brazilian and Paraguayan uniforms of the 1865-70 war. 69:30-32

PARKER, JAMES. A Glossary of Terms Used in Heraldry. London:

David & Charles, 1970. 43:38

PARKER, ROBERT

Robert Parker and Comte de Merode-Westerloo. 27:34

PARMA

-1814-1860

--Guard. Infantry. Grenadiers of the Guard

Captain and soldier. 48:cover

Grenadiers of the Guard, Duchy of Parma, 1851. 48:2-3

--Infantry. 1st Battallion

Standard bearer, 1853. 59:30,plate

PARQUIN, CHARLES. Napoleon's Army. London: Longman's, 1969. 35:34

PAYNE, HARRY

Cavalrymen at Canterbury depot, 1858. 36:33

Harry Payne-military artist. I. 43:8-9 ; II. 44:8-11 ; III.

46:13-16 ; IV. 47:32-33 ; V. 48:21-23

Our Volunteers. London: Raphael Tuck, 1900. (Ogilby #702).

[1] Group of Yeomanry cavalry of Great Britain. 64:plate

[2] 22nd Middlesex (Central London Rangers). 63:plate

[5] 2nd Volunteer Battalion, Royal Fusiliers. 62:plate

[6] the Horse Battery, Honourable Artillery Co. 62:plate

[7] Field Battery of the 3rd Middlesex Artillery

Volunteers... 64:plate

[8] Advance party of London Rifle Brigade... 62:plate

[11] Volunteer engineers at work. 63:plate

PEACEMAKER (Revolver)

Interesting guns-the Peacemaker. 35:26-27,39

PEACOCK, BASIL

- PEACOCK, BASIL. The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers. London: Leo Cooper, 1970. 46:39
- PEADES, A. de
Light cavalry charge at Balaclava. 20:9
- PEARMAN, JOHN. Sergeant Pearman's Memoirs. London: Cape, 1968. 30:24
- PEARSON, MICHAEL. Those Damned Rebels. London: William Heinemann, 1972. 63:34
- PEDDER, CHARLES DENISON (ca. 1852)
Portrait of. 69:cover
- PEDERSON, CHRISTIAN FOGEL. International Flag Book in Colour. London: Blandford, 1971. 55:34,36
- PENINSULAR CAMPAIGN (1808-1814)
British infantry in the Peninsular. 25:19
British infantry officers in the Peninsular campaign. 15:16
British Peninsula cavalry leader. 6:20-21
Casualty of 1809. 13:5
Cleve-Berg grenadier of infantry, Spain 1811. 75:40
Corunna. 7:3
Dashing light dragoon. 71:30-31
English infantry-Spain 1809. 4:22
15th Hussars in the Peninsular War. 49:30-32
15th Regt. of Infantry, French army, Peninsula 1807. 43:31
France-train des equipages in Spain 1812. 30:22-23
French guns in Lisbon. 10:15
French infantry in the Peninsular. 15:31,34 ; 25:26
Gleig, G.R. The Subaltern. 35:35
Hessen-Darmstadt artillery in Spain 1809. 49:16-17
Hessen-Darmstadt infantry Regt. Graf und Erbprinz 1810-11. 41:16-18 ; 42:18-19,24
Lancers of the Vistula in Spain 1808-12. 55:8-11 ; letter on 58:40
Letter on Peninsular medal. 25:36
Letter on sporrans in the Peninsula. 23:35
Lippe infantry 1809 in Spain. 3:26
Major General John Gaspard Le Marchant. 7:33
Mysterious uniform of Gen. Le Marchant. 7:33
Neapolitan troops in Spain 1808-13. I. 55:16-20 ; II. 56:25-29
95th in the retreat from Corunna to Vigo. 40:8-11
Officer-Saxon Altenburg infantry 1808 in Spain. 5:27
Peninsular infantry 1808. 2:14 ; letter on 6:30, reply 8:38
Peninsular papers. I. 31:2-7 ; II. 32:2-6 ; III. 33:2-8 ; IV. 34:2-7 ; V. 35:2-6 ; VI. 36:2-5 ; VII. 37:2-5
Peninsular uniform. 1:19, letter on 4:32
Peninsular uniforms. 6:3
Recollections of Rifleman Harris. 44:37
Role of the Durham Light Infantry in the Peninsular War. I. 58:4-6,33 ; II. 59:6-8,28,31
Schwarzbουργ-Rudolstadt infantry in Spain 1811. 75:4
Schwarzbουργ-Sonderhausen. 26:19
16th Regt. of Light Infantry in Spain, c. 1812. 60:cover,21-25
6th Rheinbund Regt., Spain 1812. 75:24
Spanish infantry uniforms 1812-14. 11:24-25
Tomkinson, William. Diary of a Cavalry Officer. 59:35
Transport in the Peninsular. 25:2

PENINSULAR CAMPAIGN (1808-1814) (con't.)

- Trophies 1811. 17:4
Trumpeter, Reggimento Dragoni 'Napoleone,' Italian army in Spain, 1809. 54:cover
Uniforms of the Portuguese army 1806-14. I. Infantry, cavalry, artillery. 61:2-7, letters on 62:40, 63:38-39, 65:40 ; II. Militia, general staff, colours. 62:24-27 ; response to letters 66:39-40
Weller, Jack. Wellington in the Peninsula 1808-14. 36:37
Wellington on Bonaparte. 24:3
Wilson, Frank & Arthur Kipling. Uniforms of the Peninsular War. 67:34
see also CORUNNA, BATTLE OF (16 Jan. 1809)
GERONA, BATTLE OF (1809)
OCANA, BATTLE OF (19 Nov. 1809)
SAGUNTO, BATTLE OF (1811)
SAN SEBASTIAN, BATTLE OF (31 Aug. 1813)
VIMIERO, BATTLE OF (21 Aug. 1808)
PENSIONERS. see VETERANS
PERRETT, BRYAN. NATO Armour. Shepperton: Ian Allan, 1971. 58:37
PERSIA
Camel artillery of the Persian army, 1853. 37:30-31
Persian army, 1857. 57:26-27
PERSON, GUSTAV
American War of Independence. 49:24-25
Corps of Light Infantry, American War of Independence. 39:36
First New York Regiment 1782. 35:21
Letter on booklet "Ceremonial" (response to Ashton's letter 17:39). 19:37
Letter on Death's Head Hussars & Bundeswehr. 3:31 ; replies 4:32, 6:30
71st Regt. of Foot, Virginia 1781. 49:11
PESTANA, HAROLD
Armed trains, Egypt, 1882. 25:10-12
British artillery, Egypt, 1882. I. 26:20-23 ; II. 27:17-22, letter on 32:36
Camel artillery of the Persian army, 1853. 37:30-31
Japanese army of 1904-1905. I. 37:22-27 ; II. 38:10-11
Naval brigade at Tel-el-Kebir, 1882. 21:17-19
Transportation of casualties in the Crimea. 30:28-32
PETAIN, PHILIPPE, Marshal (1856-1951)
Marshal Petain. 18:7
PETARD, M. Armes blanches militaires francaises. with C. Aries. Paris: Petitot. Vol. IX & X. 44:37 ; Parts 11 & 12. 51:37 ; Parts 13 & 14. 55:34 ; Part 15. 56:34-35 ; Part 16. 61:34-35 ; Part 17. 62:34-35 ; Part 18. 64:36-37 ; Part 19. 66:36-37 ; Part 20. 70:36-37
PETERS, G.W.H. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regt. London: Leo Cooper, 1970. 49:38
PETERSON, HAROLD L.
Book of the Continental Soldier. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole, 1968. 27:3
Daggers and Fighting Knives of the Western World From the Stone Age till 1900. London: Jenkins, 1968. 26:30
Round Shot and Rammers. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole, 1969. 36:38-39

PETITMEREMET, ROLAND

PETITMEREMET, ROLAND

Letter in Valaison bataillon (40:20). 46:40

PHOENIX MODELS

Phoenix model developments. 67:36-37

PICORNELL, PEDRO

Letter on "International Brigades in the Spanish Civil War"
(66:5-10 ; 67:5-11). 70:40

Pictorial History of the Royal Marines. Southsea: Royal Marines
Museum. 56:35

PIPPARD, R.

Letter on Royal Horse Artillery, Waterloo. 1:26 ; response 2:30

PIRE, HIPPOLYTE DE (1778-1850)

Did you know? 19:3

PISTOLS

French Flintlock Regulation Pistols 1733-1822. 38:38

Interesting guns-handguns of the German army. 33:24-25

Sawyer, C.W. U.S. Single Shot Martial Pistols 1776-1945. 62:33

Sellers, Frank M. & Samuel E. Smith. American Percussion
Revolvers. 60:37-38

Taylorson, A.W.F. The Revolver 1865-1888. 23:34

Taylorson, A.W.F. The Revolver 1889-1914. 51:37

Wilkinson, F. Flintlock Pistols. 32:31

see also Names of individual pistols

PLATT, J.R.I. The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry 1907-1967. London:
Garnstone Press, 1972. 65:34-35

Plumet. see RIGONDAUD, ALBERT

POCOCK, TOM. Fighting General. London: Collins, 1973. 71:38-39

POHANKA, BRIAN C.

Letter on Gen. Lasalle. 30:39 ; response 36:40

Letter on U.S. artillery officers photo (64:21). 71:40

POITIERS, BATTLE OF (19 Sept. 1356)

Featherstone, Donald. Poitiers 1356. 67:34

POLAND

-1807-1814

--Cavalry. Cheveau-legers-lanciers, 2nd Regt.

Imperial Guard, the 2nd Regt. of Cheveau-leger-lanciers.
13:cover,2 ; letters on 2:30, 3:31, 4:31

Letter on Polish lancers at Waterloo. 41:40

--Cavalry. Lancers of the Vistula

Lancers of the Vistula in Spain, 1808-1812. 55:8-11 ;
letter on 58:40

--Infantry. Light infantry

Letter on Polish light infantry 1810-14. 33:40 ; reply
36:40

-1914-1918

Cavalry of the First Polish Eastern Corps in Russia 1914-18.
44:21-23,27

POLICE

Johnson, David. London's Peelers & the British Police. 59:39

PONIATOWSKI, JOZEF ANTON, Marshal, Prince (1763-1813)

[Illustration]. 27:plate

PONSONBY, FREDERICK CAVENDISH (1783-1837)

Honourable F.C. Ponsonby. 12:28

POPHAM, HUGH. The Dorset Regiment. London: Leo Cooper, 1970.
(Famous regiments). 52:39

PORTUGAL

PORTUGAL

-1792-1814

Notes on "Uniforms of the Portuguese army 1806-14." 63:39-40 ; letter on 65:40

Uniforms of the Portuguese army 1806-14. I. Infantry, cavalry, artillery & engineers. 61:2-7, letters on 62:40, 63:38-39 ; II. Militia, general staff, colours. 62:24-27 ; letter on 66:39-40

--Loyal Lusitanian Legion

Letters on. 1:26 ; 66:40

POULTON, CLIVE W.

Brief outline of military cryptography. I. 42:21,24 ; II. 43:30

Interesting guns-Adams revolvers. I. 36:24-25 ; II. 37:28-29, letter on 42:40, response 44:40

Interesting guns-the early Smith & Wesson revolvers. 41:30-31

Interesting guns-the 1896 model 7.63 mm. Mauser. 32:26-27

Interesting guns-handguns of the German army. 33:24-25

Interesting guns-the 1914 (DWM) artillery Luger. 31:32-33,38

Interesting guns-the Peacemaker. 35:26-27,39

Interesting guns-Tranter revolvers. I. 39:30-31 ; II. 40:30-31

POWELL, GEOFFREY. The Green Howards. London: Leo Cooper, 1968.

(Famous regiments). 57:40

POWELL, JAMES D.

Men who fought the Plains Indians. I. 76:7-13

PRESTON, RICHARD ARTHUR. Canada's RMC. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1969. 44:37-38

PRICE, TONY

Letter on 62nd Regt. 8:39

PRISONER OF WAR CAMPS

Winchester, Barry. Beyond the Tumult. 63:36

Profile Publications. 58:36

PRUSSIA

-General

Lace and embroidery patterns in the Prussian infantry 1814-1914. 69:2-7

Lances and pennants in the Prussian army 1809-1914. 71:12-17

Letter on organization of an infantry regiment. 8:38

--Cavalry. Hussars. Husaren-Regt. von Zieten (Brandenburgisches) Nr. 3

Prussian hussars 1808-1914. 14:cover

-to 1701. see BRANDENBURG

-1701-1807

False calves and curlers and a stiff upper lip. 13:20-21

Jany, Curt. Die Dessauer Spezifikation von 1729. 55:38-39

Jany, Curt. Geschichte der preussischen Armee bis zum Jahre 1807. 22:24

Plates from Rochling, C. Die Konigin Luise.

Depleted Prussian grenadier battalion of Prince August defend a town against three French cavalry regiments, 28 Oct. 1806. 46:plate

Five thousand Prussian troops of the l'Estocqschen Corps led by Scharnhorst fight a decisive action at Kutschitten during the battle of Eylau 7 & 8 Feb. 1807. 46:plate

PRUSSIA, -1701-1807 (con't.)

- Heroic death of Prince Louis Ferdinand of Prussia at
Saalfeld, 10 Oct. 1806. 44:plate
Napoleon's entry into Berlin Oct. 27, 1806. 44:plate
Prussian army of 1760. 13:18-19,40
--Cavalry
Adjutant-general of cavalry, 1789. 60:plate [Horvath, C.C.
Preussische armee Uniformen ...]
--Cavalry. Cuirassiers, 2nd Regt.
2nd Regt., von Beeren, cuirassiers, 1789. 60:plate
[Horvath, C.C. Preussische armee Uniformen ...]
--Cavalry. Dragoons
Dragoon officer and trooper, 1789. 60:plate [Horvath, C.C.
Preussische armee Uniformen ...]
Prussian dragoons 1740-1786. 25:15-18
Uniforms of the Prussian army c. 1770, II. Dragoons.
41:32-33
--Cavalry. Dragoons. Regt. Nr. 4
Prussian dragoons 1740-1786. 25:15-18
--Cavalry. Dragoons. Regt. Konigin-Dragoner Nr. 5
Unteroffizier, 1806. 3:8 ; letters on 6:30, 8:38
--Cavalry. Hussars, 1st Regt.
1st Regt. of Hussars, 1789. 60:plate [Horvath, C.C.
Preussische armee Uniformen ...]
--Cavalry. Hussars, 2nd Regt.
2nd Regt., von Zieten, hussars, 1789. 60:plate [Horvath,
C.C. Preussische armee Uniformen ...]
--Cavalry. Hussars, 5th Regt.
Capture of the eagle of the 55th Line Inf. Regt. by the
Black Hussars at Heilsberg, E. Prussia 10 June 1807.
47:plate [Rochling, C. Die Konigin Luise]
Death's Head Hussars 1741-1808. 15:20-23
--Cavalry. Hussars. Regt. von Malachowski
Hussar Regt. von Malachowski 1741. 40:24-25 ; 44:35-36
--Freikorps
Letter on Freikorps. 11:40
Prussia 1756-1763, Freicorps. 10:20-27
--Freikorps. Freikorps von Kleist
Prussia 1756-1763, Freikorps von Kleist. 11:2-8,33
--Freikorps. Freikorps von Schill
1807-08. 3:30
--Freikorps. Freikorps von Schony
Prussian, Freikorps von Schony. 12:34-38
--Generals and staff officers
General staff officer 1789. 60:plate [Horvath, C.C.
Preussische armee Uniformen]
--Guard. Cavalry. Garde du Corps
Garde du Corps, 1789. 60:plate [Horvath, C.C. Preussische
armee Uniformen ...]
Officer, 1758. 27:cover
--Guard. Infantry. Guard Grenadier Battalion No. 6
Guard Grenadier Battalion No. 6, 1789. 60:plate [Horvath,
C.C. Preussische armee Uniformen ...]

PRUSSIA, -1701-1807 (con't.)

- Infantry
 - Grenadier caps of Prussian infantry 1740-1786. Text. 2:4-5 ; Regts. 1-6. 3:7 ; Regts. 7-8,11-12,15-16. 5:2 ; Regts. 19,33,40,43-45. 6:2 ; Regts. 46-51. 7:2 ; Regts. 52-55. 12:10-11
 - Uniforms of the Prussian army circa 1770. I. 39:23-27 ; letter on 46:40
- Infantry. 18th Regt.
 - Musketeers, 1750. 22:plate
 - Officer, non-commissioned officer, c. 1750. 22:plate
- Jagers
 - Mounted and foot regiments of Jagers of the Prussian army 1744-1807. 8:20-26
- 1808-1815
 - Appendices from Sibourne. 9:40-43
 - Death of Maj. von Schill during the bitter street fighting in Stralsund 31 May 1809. 47:plate [Rochling, C. Die Königin Luise]
 - Prussian account [of Waterloo]. 9:10-12
 - Uniforms of the Napoleonic War. 51:20,plate, letter on 56:40 [Ruhl, Moritz. Wie Sahen die Kriegsheere in den ...]
 - Cavalry
 - Letter on Prussian cavalry, 1808. 56:40 ; reply 58:40
 - Cavalry. Hussars. 1. Leib Husaren Regt.
 - Death's Head Hussars. II. 1808-14, 17:33-37
 - Offizier vom 1sten Leibhusaren Regt. 1809. 30:plate [Wolf, L. Abbildung der neuen Konigl. preussischen Armee Uniformen]
 - Cavalry. Hussars. 2. Leib Husaren Regt.
 - Death's Head Hussars. II. 1808-14. 17:33-37 ; letter on 25:36
 - Freikorps. Konigl. Preus. Freikorps von Lutzow
 - Freiwilliger. 30:plate [Wolf, L. Abbildung der neuen konigl. preussischen Armee Uniformen]
 - Guard
 - Prussian Guards 1813. 21:3
 - Guard. Artillery. Foot Artillery
 - Feuerwerker und canonier der Garde Artillerie zu Fuss. 44:plate [Wolf, L. & F. Jugel. Abbildung der neuen konigl. Preuss. Armee Uniformen]
 - Guard. Artillery. Horse Artillery
 - Offizier der Garde Artillerie zu Pferd. 44:plate [Wolf, L. & F. Jugel. Abbildung der neuen konigl. Preuss. Armee Uniformen]
 - Guard. Cavalry. Garde du Corps
 - Garde du Corps. 46:plate [Wolf, L. & F. Jugel. Abbildung der neuen konigl. Preuss. Armee Uniformen]
 - Offizier der Garde du Corps, c. 1809. 43:plate [Wolf, L. & F. Jugel. Abbildung der neuen konigl. Preuss. Armee Uniformen]
 - Guard. Infantry. Garde Fusilier Bataillon
 - Officer, c. 1809. 46:plate [Wolf, L. & F. Jugel. Abbildung der neuen konigl. Preuss. Armee Uniformen]

PRUSSIA, -1808-1815 (con't.)

- Guard. Infantry. Garde Regt. zu Fuss
Grenadier von Regt. Fuss Garde c. 1809. 43:plate [Wolf, L. & F. Jugel. Abbildung der neuen konigl. Preuss. Armee Uniformen]
- Infantry
Letter on line infantry grenadiers 1808-15. 69:40
- Infantry. Regt. Nr. 12 (2. Schlesisches)
2nd Regt., Silesian grenadiers. 74:34,36
- Infantry. Normal Infanterie Bataillon
Grenadier, Offizier c. 1809. 43:place [Wolf, L. & F. Jugel. Abbildung der neuen konigl. Preuss. Armee Uniformen]
- Landwehr
Prussian Landwehr 1813-1815. 38:22-26
- National Cavalry. Pommeranian National Cavalry Regt.
1814. 21:30
- 1815-1871
Prussian army, c. 1843. Plates from Sachse, L. Das Preussische Heer unter Friedrich Wilhelm IV.
Plate [I]. 39:plate
Plate 14. 32:cover
Plates 7,16,19,21,22,25. 37:plates
Plate 31. 39:plate
- Guard. Cavalry. Hussars. Leibgarde Husaren Regt.
Officer of the Guard Hussar Regt. 1845. 13:25
- Infantry. Fusilier-Regt. Nr. 33 (Ost-Preussisches)
the 33rd East Prussian Fusiliers in the War of 1870-71. I. 14:22-25 ; II. 15:12-15
- Infantry. I-R Nr. 57 (8. Westphalisches)
the 57th goes to war. I. 70:16-17,33 ; II. 71:19-20 ; III. 72:36-37
- 1871-1914
Prussian Jager, life gendarmerie, staff, ordinance, and mounted field Jager corps-Uniforms of the imperial German army, 1892. 60:32,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]
Some imperial German headdresses 1900-14. 23:288-29
- Cavalry
General of cavalry, 1870-1914. 4:31 ; 21:4
Horse furniture-Uniforms of the imperial German cavalry 1892. 54:21, plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]
- Cavalry. Cuirassiers
Uniforms of the imperial German cavalry, 1892. 52:21, plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]
- Cavalry. Dragoons
Uniforms of the imperial German cavalry, 1892. 52:21, plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]
- Cavalry. Hussars
Hussar officers' horse furniture-Uniforms of the imperial German cavalry 1892. 54:21,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]

PRUSSIAN, -1871-1914 (con't.)

- Uniforms of the imperial German cavalry 1892. 52:21,plate
[Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]
- Cavalry. Hussars. 1. Leib Husaren Regt. Nr. 1
General officer, 1st Life Hussar Regt. 1914. 2:10 ; letter
on 3:31 ; reply 4:32 ; 6:30
- Cavalry. Hussars. 2. Leib Husaren Regt. Konigin Viktoria von
Preussen Nr. 2
Letter on. 4:32 ; 6:30
- Cavalry. Hussars. Husaren-Regt. von Zieten (Branden-
burgisches) Nr. 3
Hussar, 1905. 22:plate
- Cavalry. Hussars. Husaren-Regt. von Schill (1. Schlesisches)
Nr. 4
Kettledrumer. 23:plate
- Cavalry. Hussars. 2. Rheinisches Husaren-Regt. Nr. 9
Lt. Col. B. Granville Baker DSO soldier, author and
artist. 40:2-5
Recollections of a Prussian hussar. 22:12-17 ; 23:2-8 ;
24:14-17 ; 25:4-7 ; 26:15-18 ; 27:14-16,30
Rittmeister, c. 1905. 22:plate
- Cavalry. Hussars. 2. Westfalisches Husaren-Regt. Nr. 11
2nd Westphalian Hussar Regt. No. 11, standard bearer 1914.
39:28-29
- Cavalry. Hussars. Husaren-Regt. Kaizer Franz Josef von
Osterreich, Konig von Ungarn (Schleswig-Holsteinisches)
Nr. 16
Kettledrummer 1900-14. 25:plate
- Cavalry. Jager zu Pferd
German cavalry, Jager zu Pferd 1900-14. 14:26-32,38,40
- Cavalry. Meldreiter
Imperial German army Meldreiter 1895-1899. 75:31-33
- Cavalry. Uhlans
German uhlans, c. 1910. 34:8-13
Uniforms of the imperial German cavalry, 1892. 52:21,plate
[Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]
- Generals and staff officers
Prussian and Bavarian general officers in parade & gala
uniform 1910-1914. 1:12-13
Uniforms of the imperial German army 1892. 56:21, plate
[Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen]
- Guard
Sidelights on the Prussian guard. 60:26-27,33
- Guard. Cavalry
Uniforms of the imperial German cavalry, 1892. 52:21,plate
[Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]
- Guard. Cavalry. Regt. der Garde du Corps
Helmet & Stadden figurine. 2:cover
Trumpeters in gala dress. 16:cover
- Guard. Cavalry. Leib Garde Husaren Regt.
Kettledrummer 1900-14. 23:plate
Letters on. 4:32 ; 6:30
Wachtmeister of the Guard Hussar Regt. 1912. 5:1

PRUSSIA, -1871-1914 (con't.)

- Guard. Infantry
 - Prussian grenadier caps. 12:10-11
 - Uniforms of the imperial German army 1892. 56:21,plate
 - [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]
 - Guard. Schlossgardekompanie
 - the Kaiser's palace guard. 53:14-16
 - Leibgendarmerie
 - c. 1900. 25:29
- PURVES, ALEC A. Collecting Medals and Decorations. London: B.A Seaby, 1967. 29:18
- PYNE, W.H.
The Costume of Great Britain. London: William Miller, 1804. (Ogilby #728).
Plate #57 the Lottery wheel. 68:plate
- PYOTDYKES FARM (Dundee, Scotland)
Bronze age weapons. 22:4

Q

- QUARMBY, D.W.
Letter on Simkin, Richard. British Yeomanry Uniforms. 63:40
- QUARTERMASTERS
Irate quartermaster. 27:2
- QUEBEC, BATTLE OF (13 Sept. 1759)
Warner, Oliver. With Wolfe to Quebec. 64:35
- QUOTATIONS
Heinl, R.D., Jr. Dictionary of Naval & Military Quotations. 22:29

R

- RAGLAN, FITZROY JAMES HENRY SOMERSET (1788-1855)
 Lord Raglan's despatch [from Alma]. 28:5-8
 Lord Raglan's despatch [from Balaclava]. 28:13-15
 Lord Raglan's despatch [from Inkerman]. 28:22-24
- RAILROADS
 Armed trains, Egypt, 1882. 25:10-12
 Bishop, D. & K. Davies. Railways and War Before 1918. 63:33
Rank and File: the Common Soldier at Peace and War 1642-1914.
 compiled by T.H. McGuffie. London: Hutchinson of London, 1964.
 5:23
- RANKIN, ROBERT H. Small Arms of the Sea Services. New Milford,
 Conn.: N. Flayderman & Co., 1972. 64:35
- RAWSON, P.S. The Indian Sword. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1968.
 29:18
- RECKITT, B.N. The Lindley Affair. Hull: A. Brown & Sons, 1972.
 65:35
- RECRUITING
 Following the dram 1799. 44:33
Red Army Uniforms and Insignia 1944. London: Arms & Armour Press,
 1968. 29:18
- REEDER, B.W.
 Letter on Napoleonic Italian sword. 59:40
- REES, IVOR
 Ivor Rees, V.C. 24:3
- REGIMENTAL DAYS
 Regimental days. 10:14-15
- REGIMENTAL PRIVILEGES
 la Batterie d'Austerlitz. 21:4
 Fusiliers exercise their right. 24:7
- REGIMENTAL TIES
 Tit for tat. 68:27-31 ; 69:22-27 ; 70:33 ; 71:32-33 ; 74:11-19
- REGIMENTAL TRADITIONS
 Dickinson, R.J. Officer's Mess-Life and Customs in the
Regiments. 76:38
 Editorial. 21:1
- REGIMENTS
 Almack, Edward. Regimental Badges Worn in the British Army 100
Years Ago. 41:36
 Chichester, Henry Manners. Records and Badges of the British
Army. 42:39
 Famous Regiments (series). 24:13 ; 27:30
 Melegari, Vezio. I Grandi Reggimenti. 32:31
 Melegari, Vezio. Great Regiments. 35:34
Regiments and Corps of the Canadian Army. Ottawa: Queen's
 Printer, 1964. 24:23
 Sawai Man Singhji. The Indian State Forces. 43:38-39
Register of the Regiments and Corps of the British Army. London:
 Archive Press Ltd., 1972. 75:39
- REGNAULT, JEAN. Les Aigles imperiales 1804-1815. Paris: J.
 Peyronnet, 1967. 23:11
- Reiter-Rosse-Bunte Rocke 1969. 31:1

Representation of the Clothing ...

Representation of the Clothing of His Majesty's Household and All the Forces Upon the Establishments of Great Britain and Ireland. 1742. (Ogilby #184).

Some observations on the 1742 Cloathing Book. 42:32-33

REVIE, ALASTAIR. The Lost Command. London: David Bruce & Watson, 1971. 66:38

REVIEWS OF TROOPS

10th Light Dragoons 1799. 1:19

REYNOLDS, JOSHUA. "Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton." 4:12

REZONVILLE, BATTLE OF (16 August 1870)

a Resourceful Teuton. 20:10

RHODESIA

--Rhodesian African Rifles

Owen, Christopher. The Rhodesian African Rifles. 44:37

RICHARDS, L.W. Old British Model Soldiers 1893-1918. London: Arms & Armour Press, 1970. 44:37

RICHWOOD, P.

Letter on merit badges, Lusitanian Legion, KGL. 1:26 ; response 2:30

RISDALE, FRANCIS J.

Letter on gorgets and Peninsular medal. 25:36

RIFLE, DANISH. 1889

Hvidt, A.N. 1889-Gevoeret id et danske Forsvars Tieneste. 24:23

RIFLE. 9LB. MUZZLE-LOADING

Chown, John D. The 9pdr. Muzzle-Loading Rifle. 24:38

RIFLES

Letter on rifles in the Napoleonic wars. 48:40

Swenson, G.W.P. Pictorial History of the Rifle. 55:38

RIGO. see RIGONDAUD, ALFRED

RIGONDAUD, ALFRED

88th Demi-Brigade of the French army in Egypt, Sept. 1801. I. 56:2-7 ; II. 57:5-8

Lancers of the Vistula in Spain 1808-12. 55:8-11 ; letter on 58:40

Lauzun Legion in America 1780-83. 68:2-7

Plumet plates. 54:39 ; 55:38 ; 60:38 ; 62:38 ; 63:37 ; 65:38 ; 70:39

16th Regt. of Light Infantry in Spain 1812. 60:cover,21-25

RIPLEY, HOWARD. Buttons of the British Army. London: Arms & Armour Press, 1971. 59:38

Ritter, Rustung, Pferd und Wappen 1969. 31:1

RIVULLET, GEORGES. General de Bataille. Paris: J. Peyronnet. 23:34

ROBBINS, DAN

Letter on Dutch-Belgian troops at Waterloo. 31:40 ; response by Alfred Rosenbaum 33:40

Letter on Dutch, Brunswick, Hanover standards. 21:39

ROBERT, C. & A. Galot. Les uniformes de l'armee francaises 1872-1914. Paris: Societe des Collectionneurs de Figurines historiques, 1967-1970. 23:11 ; 27:3 ; V. 8. 30:24 ; 38:38 ; Etats-major. 41:38 ; Notes diverses. 47:36

Robert Parker and Comte de Merode-Westerloo. London: Longmans, 1968. 27:34

ROBERTSON, JOHN G.

Letter on Charles Grant's articles on war games. 21:39

ROBINSON, CAREY

ROBINSON, CAREY. The Fighting Maroons of Jamaica. William Collins & Sangster, 1969. 37:33

ROBINSON, CHARLES NAPIER. The British Tar. Detroit: Singing Tree Press, 1968. 31:30

ROBINSON, DEAN J.

Imperial German army Meldreiter 1895-1899. 75:31-33

ROBINSON, GEORGE

James Grant, Edinburgh's military novelist and historian 1822-1887. 69:19-20

Letter on Scottish Military Collectors Society. 19:37 ; 21:38-39 ; 30:40 ; 56:40

60th Regiment, Zululand 1879. 72:8

ROBINSON, H.A.

Letter on death of Napoleon. 10:40 ; response 17:39

ROCHLING, C.

Die Konigin Luise in 50 Bildern fur Jung und Alt. Berlin: P. Kittel, 1896. Plates by Rochling, Knotel, and Friedrich.

Capture of the eagle of the 55th Line Infantry Regt. by the Black Hussars at Heilsberg, E. Prussia, 10 June 1807. by Knotel. 47:plate

Death of Maj. von Schill during the bitter street fighting in Stralsund 31 May 1809. by Knotel. 47:plate

Depleted Prussian grenadier battalion of Prince August defends a town against three French cavalry regiments 28 Oct. 1806. by Knotel. 46:plate

Five thousand Prussian troops of the l'Estocqschen Corps led by Scharnhorst fight a decisive action at Kutschitten during the battle of Eylau 7 & 8 Feb. 1807. by Rochling. 46:plate

French revolutionary soldiers looting and plundering in the Pfalz 1793. by Rochling. 44:plate

French troops under Gen. Kellermann crossing the border into Prussia at Anspach 1805. by Knotel. 44:plate

Heroic death of Prince Louis Ferdinand of Prussia at Saalfeld 10 Oct. 1806. by Knotel. 44:plate

Napoleon's entry into Berlin 27 Oct. 1806. by Knotel. 44:plate

ROGERS, H.C.B.

Battles & Generals of the Civil Wars 1642-1651. London: Seeley Service, 1968. 31:30,31

Mercenary soldiers. I. 47:8-10 ; II. 49:21-23,35 ; III. 51:22-25

Weapons of the British Soldier. London: Sphere, 1972. 62:36

ROGERS, ROBERT, Major

Treason? at Michilimackinac. 66:36

ROME

-Ancient period

Forgotten fight? 7:6

Imperial Roman legions. I. 41:10-15 ; II. 42:14-17 ; III. 43:15-16 ; IV. 46:25-28

Roman army. 8:6-8,26

Roman Wroxeter. 5:23

Shipway, George. Imperial Governor. 29:18

-Republic, 1848/49

--Legione Italiana

Garibaldi's 'Legione Italiana' at the defence of Rome, 1849. 56:11-15

ROME (con't.)

see also PAPAL STATES

ROME, SIEGE OF (1849)

French light infantry at the siege of Rome, 1849. 52:26-27

Garibaldi's 'Legione Italiano' at the defence of Rome, 1849.
56:11-15

ROMMEL, ERWIN, Marshal (1891-1944)

Lewin, Ronald. Rommel as Military Commander. 29:19

RONES, CLIFFORD T.

Letter on Confederation of the Rhine requesting more
information. 33:40 ; comment on 38:40

RONES, HENRY L.

Letter on King's German Legion & Hannoverians. 37:40

RORKE'S DRIFT, BATTLE OF (22-23 Jan. 1879)

the 'Defence of Rorke's Drift' a painting in the Royal
collection. 55:6-8

ROSE MINIATURES

Rose miniatures. 68:38

ROSENBAUM, ALFRED

Letter on Dutch-Belgian troops at Waterloo. 33:40

ROSENBERG, CHARLES

Rosenberg-Colnaghi prints. London: Colnaghi, 1810-11. (Ogilby
#767)

Plate [2] the Likeness of the Prince Regent of Great Britain
... 67:plate

ROSIGNOLI, GUIDO.

Army Badges and Insignia of World War II. London: Blandford,
1972. 65:33

Army Badges and Insignia Since 1945. London: Blandford, 1973.
76:6

ROSSI, PAUL A. Art of the Old West From the Collection of the
Gilcrease Institute. London: Collins, 1972. 68:33

ROUSSELOT, LUCIEN

Napoleon. Paris: Petitot. 44:37

Soldats d'autrefois: Mameluks. Paris: Petitot. 55:34

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY (Sandhurst, England)

Appreciation to New College, R.M.A. Sandhurst. 13:6

Forty years on. 15:17

Somme, fifty years later. 18:5

RUHL, MORITZ

Die Osterreich-ungarische Armee. Leipzig, 1914. Plates from
Administrative departments. 54:20,plate

Artillery. 51:21,plate

Cavalry. 53:21,plate

Gendarmerie. 53:21,plate

General officers. 52:20,plate

General staff. 51:21,plate

Guards. 52:20,plate ; 51:34

Household troops. 53:21,plate ; 54:20,plate

Infantry in marching order. 52:20,plate

Infantry in parade dress. 51:21,plate

Medical and veterinary departments. 54:20,plate

Military academies & cadet schools. 51:21,plate

Mounted troops. 54:20,plate

Supply corps & motorized troops. 53:21,plate

Technical troops. 52:20,plate

Letter on. 60:39

Die russische Armee in ihrer gegenwartige Uniformirung.

Leipzig, 1891. (Colas #2606, Lipperheide #2379)

Generalitat, höhere Stabe usw. 72:34

Wie Sahen die Kriegsheere in den Kämpfen vor 100 Jahren aus?

Leipzig, 1913. Plates from

Austrain army. 48:20,plate ; 49:20,plate

French Napoleonic army (Guard troops). 48:20,plate ;

51:20,plate ; letters on 56:40

Napoleonic army (line & Polish troops). 48:20,plate ;

49:20,plate

Prussian army. 48:20,plate ; 49:20,plate ; 51:20,plate

Russian army. 51:20,plate

Swedish army. 49:20,plate

Troops of the Confederation of the Rhine. 49:20,plate ;

51:20,plate

RUPERT, Prince (1619-1682)

Seacavalier. 32:12-13,32 ; 33:9-10

RUSSIA

-General

Letter on organization of infantry regiments. 8:38

--Cavalry. Hussars. Sumski Regt.

Letter on. 20:34

-1793-1815

Letters on Russian unicorns. 17:39 ; 20:33 ; 24:40 ; 74:40

Line infantry and Jäger regiments, 1812-15. 25:19,plate

Medal for 1812. 21:3

Russian colours & standards of the Napoleonic period. 36:14-19 ; errata 41:38

Russo-Swedish War. I. 17:6-7,30-31,40 ; II. 18:34-35,

letters on 20:34, 25:31 ; III. 19:18-19,31 ; III. 20:6-7 ;

IV. 21:27-28

Uniforms of the Napoleonic Wars. 51:20,plate [Ruhl, Moritz.

Wie Sahen ...]

Visit to the battlefield of Borodino. 16:17

--Cavalry. Hussars

Russian gousari 1812. 75:25-27

--Cavalry. Hussars. White Russian Regt.

NCO Bielo-Rossick Regt. 1805. 3:29 ; letters on 6:30, 8:38

--Guard

Two imperial guards. 42:22-24

--Guard. Infantry. Pavlov Regt.

Gren. Regt. Pavlov 1813-1815. 2:26 ; letters on 6:30,

8:38, 11:27

-1815-1881

Crimean War, 1854-1856, Russian army. 28:plate

Imperial Russia, c. 1854 [Russian spiked helmet]. 4:2 ;

letters on 8:38, 17:39, 20:33

Imperial Russian army: colours of the Cossack troops under the Emperor Nicholas I 1825-1856. 52:2-5

Letter on Crimean war medal. 56:40

Perfect drill sergeant. 14:2

Prince Menschikoff's report of the battle of the Alma. 39:37

Prince Menschikoff's despatch [Inkerman]. 28:25-26

Russian colours and standards in the Crimean War. 44:13-17

RUSSIA, -1815-1881 (con't.)

- Russian general order [Sebastopol.]. 28:34-36
- Cossacks
Imperial Russian army: colours of the Cossack troops under the Emperor Nicholas I 1825-1856. 52:2-5
- Guard. Artillery. 1st Life Guard Artillery Brigade
Gunners, c. 1835. 41:plate [Federov & Bielousov.
Collection des uniformes ...]
Officers (full dress & undress), c. 1835. 41:plate
[Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]
- Guard. Cavalry. Chevalier Guards
Alexander I in uniform of the Chevalier Guards 1825.
18:cover
Kettledrummer, c. 1835. 35:plate [Federov & Bielousov.
Collection des uniformes ...]
Mounted field officer & junior officer, c. 1835. 35:plate
[Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]
- Guard. Cavalry. Crimean Tartar Squadron
Officer, c. 1835. [Federov & Bielousov.
Collection des uniformes ...]
- Guard. Cavalry. Dragoon Regt.
Standard bearer, c. 1835. 41:plate [Federov & Bielousov.
Collection des uniformes ...]
- Guard. Cavalry. Lancer Regt.
Field officer (parade dress) c. 1835. 36:plate [Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]
NCO & trumpeter (full dress), c. 1835. 41:plate [Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]
Trooper (campaign dress), c. 1835. 41:plate [Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]
- Guard. Cavalry. Life Guard Cuirassier Regt.
Officers (full dress & undress), c. 1835. 42:plate
[Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]
- Guard. Cavalry. Life Guard Hussar Regt.
Hussar in campaign dress, c. 1835. 36:plate [Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]
- Guard. Cavalry. Regiment of Horse Guards
Troopers, c. 1835. 36:plate [Federov & Bielousov.
Collection des uniformes ...]
Trumpeters, c. 1835. 36:plate [Federov & Bielousov.
Collection des uniformes ...]
- Guard. Infantry. Company of Palace Grenadiers
the Palace grenadiers of the Tsar. 72:33-34,37,plate
[Plate: Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes]
- Guard. Infantry. Life Guard Grenadier Regiment
Musician & standard bearer, c. 1835. 35:plate [Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]
- Guard. Infantry. Pavlov Regt.
Grenadier (winter dress) & NCO (summer dress), c. 1835.
42:plate [Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]
Officer & standard bearer, c. 1835. 35:plate [Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]
Officers (walking out dress & full dress winter) and field officer (full dress summer), c. 1835. 41:plate [Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]

RUSSIAN, -1881-1914

-1881-1914

Reminiscences of Imperial Russia. I. 59:21-25 ; II. 61:22-27 ; III. 62:28-31 ; IV. 63:17-18 ; letter on 68:40
Some imperial Russian uniforms. 18:20-21 ; letters on 20:22, 20:34

Westwood, John. Illustrated History of the Russo-Japanese War. 71:38

--Artillery

Uniforms and equipment of the Russian artillery in Asia
1890. I. 57:21

--Generals and staff officers

Russian general officers 1900-14. 18:2-4

--Guard. Cavalry. Life Hussar Regt.

Imperial Russian Life Guard Hussars, 1913. 21:13 ; letter
on 23:21

--Guard. Infantry. Life Guard Regt. Kexholm

Letter on medal. 56:40

--Guard. Infantry. Pavlov Regt.

Band, pre-World War I. 11:27

-1914-1917

Cavalry of the First Polish Eastern Corps in Russia, 1914-1918. 44:21-23,27

-1917- . see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN, 1812

Army with banners. 6:14-15,11

Bavarian line infantry in Russia. 66:11

"Cossacks" 4th Bavarian Line Infantry Regt. Sachsen-Hildburghausen, Russia 1812. 66:cover

Letter on background. 21:39 ; reply 23:35-36

Medal for 1812. 21:3

Retreat from Moscow. 10:9

see also BORODINO, BATTLE OF (7 Sept. 1812)

RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR (1904-1905)

Japanese army of 1904-1905. I. 37:22-27 ; II. 38:10-11

Japanese infantry uniforms 1904-05. 32:14-16

Westwood, John. Illustrated History of the Russo-Japanese War.
71:38

RUSSO-SWEDISH WAR (1808-1810)

Russo-Swedish war. I. 1808-09. 17:6-7,30-31,40 ; II. Norwegian front. 18:34-35, letters on 20:34, 25:31 ; III. Bernadotte and "his precious Swedes". 19:18-19,31, 20:6-7 ; IV. Norwegian campaign. IV. 21:27-28

RUTLEDGE, IAN

Letter on Napoleonic wargames. 21:38

RYAN, A.R.

Letter on "Not solely to attend cavalry" (17:8-13,37). 19:37

Letter on officers' drinking glasses. 21:39

S

SABRETACHES

British sabretaches III. 13:14-17 ; IV. 21:8-11 ; V. 22:18-21
 Magnificent volunteer artillery sabretache. 8:4
 Revival. 21:1
 Some British sabretaches. 7:24-27
 Some more British sabretaches. 11:34-35

SACHSE, L. & Co.

Das Preussische Heer unter Friedrich Wilhelm IV. Berlin: L.
 Sachse & Co., 1845. (Colas #2420, Lipperheide #2174). Plates
 Plate 1. 39:plate
 Plate 7. 37:plate
 Plate 14. 32:plate
 Plate 16,19,21,22,25. 37:plate
 Plate 31. 39:plate

SADLER, JOHN

Role of the Durham Light Infantry in the Peninsular War. I.
 58:4-6,33 ; II. 59:6-8,28,31

SADOWA, BATTLE OF (3 July 1866). see KONIGGRATZ, BATTLE OF

SAGUNTO, BATTLE OF (1811)

the Italian 'Dragoni Napoleone' Regt. at the battle of Sagunto.
 34:17,29 ; letter on 37:40

ST. ARNAUD, ARMAND JACQUES LEROY DE, Marshal (1801-1854)

Marshal de St. Arnaud's despatch. 28:8-9

ST. MAUR TOOPE, E.H.

Letter on imperial German cockades. 10:40

ST. VENANT (France)

St. Venant. 21:2

SALE, FLORENTIA (1790-1853). The First Afghan War. London:

Longmans, 1969. 31:30

SALE, ROBERT, Sir (1782-1845)

Macrory, Patrick. Signal Catastrophe. 15:6

SALETTA, TANCREDI

Letters on. 61:40 ; 62:40

SAN SEBASTIEN, SIEGE OF (31 Aug. 1813)

Letter on Royal Engineers at the siege. 66:39

SARATOGA, BATTLE OF (1777)

Sweetman, John. Saratoga 1777. 57:38

SARDINIA

-1792-1815

Letter on Sardinians in 1814. 66:39

-1815-1860

Two Italian officers at the Balaclava charge. 41:cover,2-4

--Cavalry. Cavalleggeri di Sardegna

2nd Lt., standard bearer. 61:30,plate

--Cavalry. Piemonte Reale Regt.

Two Italian officers at the Balaclava charge. 41:cover,2-4

--Infantry.. 18th Regt.

2nd Lt., standard bearer, 1847. 59:30,plate

SAUNDERS, A.W.

Letter on Napoleonic wargames. 8:39

SAVORY, REGINALD. His Britannic Majesty's Army in Germany During the Seven Years War. London: Clarendon Press, 1966. 20:11

SAWAI MAN SINGHJI, Maharajah of Jaipur

SAWAI MAN SINGHJI, Maharajah of Jaipur. The Indian State Forces-
Their Lineage and Insignia. London: Leo Cooper, 1967. 43:38-39
SAWYER, C.W. U.S. Single Shot Martial Pistols 1776-1945. Old
Greenwich, Conn.: WE, Inc. 62:33

SAXE-ALTENBURG

-1792-1815

--Infantry

Officer, infantry 1808 in Spain. 5:27

SAXONY

-1871-1914

Saxon horse furniture, c. 1892-Uniforms of the imperial
German cavalry. 54:21,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage
und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]

--Artillery

Saxon field and foot artillery, c. 1892-Uniforms of the
imperial German army. 59:29,plate [Hochsprung, Max.
Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]

--Cavalry

Saxon cavalry-Uniforms of the imperial German cavalry, c.
1892. 53:28,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und
Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]

--Cavalry. Uhlans

German uhlans, c. 1910. 34:8-13

--Generals and staff officers

Saxon general officers and adjutants, c. 1892-Uniforms of
the imperial German army. 58:20,plate [Hochsprung, Max.
Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]

--Infantry

Saxon rifles, Jagers, and infantry, c. 1892-Uniforms of
the imperial German army. 58:20,plate [Hochsprung, Max.
Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]

SAXTORPH, NIELS M. Warriors & Weapon of Early Times. London:
Blandford, 1972. 64:38

SCANAGATTA, FRANZIZKA

Amazon. 3:12

SCHACK, KLAUS DIETER

Note on him. 16:1

Trumpeters of the Regt. Garde du Corps in gala dress. 16:cover

SCHARF, LUDWIG

Prussian hussars 1808-1914. 14:cover

SCHEINMANN, DAVID

57th Regt. of the Line, France. 1805-07. 53:26-27

First New York Regt. 1782. ill. 35:21

French Horse Artillery of the Guard & British Royal Horse
Artillery 1815. 31:plate

French infantry bandsmen, 1828. 44:12,31

French light infantry at the siege of Rome 1849. 52:26-27

French Royal Guard 1829-1830, 8th Infan. Regt. (2nd Swiss).
ill. 39:21-22

Garde Royale, 7th Infantry Regt. (1st Swiss), 1830. 55:14-15

Kettledrummer of the Guides, Imperial Guard, 2nd French Empire.
ill. 38:27

Kettledrummer of the Senegalese Spahis 1913. ill. 37:21

Marines equipages de ligne 1825. ill. 46:17

SCHEINMANN, DAVID (con't.)

- Military antiques: British pouches and belts, c. 1904. I.
27:24-26 ; II. 36:29-31 ; III. 37:18-19
Military antiques: Imperial German shoulder straps. 24:10-11
Napoleon, 1st Consul, in the uniform of col. 9th Dragoons. ill.
39:15
Royal Westphalian infantry, 1810. 43:14
Standards and colours of the King's German Legion. 26:6-7
Swiss infantry regiments, Garde Royale 1816-17. 54:10-11
Trumpeter, 3rd Regt. of Dragoons (LaGaronne) 1818. 51:14
U.S. Army 1872-1902. ill. 56:16-19 ; 57:20 ; 58-12
United States infantry, 1814. 35:18-20
Unusual uniform of World War I. ill. 36:20
Valaison battalion 1806-1811. ill. 40:20
Valecdictory [on his retirement from Tradition]. 72:1
- SCHILLS, F. von, Maj. (1773-1809)
Death of Maj. von Schills during the bitter street fighting in
Stralsund 31 May 1809. 47:plate [Knotel, Richard. from
Rochling, C. Die Konigin Luise]
- SCHIRMER, FRIEDRICH. Umgang mit Zinnfiguren. 5th ed. Burgdorf:
Friedrich Schirmer. 23:34
- SCHLIEFFEN, ALFRED von, Gen. (1833-1913)
One track mind. 26:3
- SCHMIDT, RUDOLF. Die Handfeuerwaffen. Graz: Akademische Druck und
Verlagsanstalt, 1968. 30:24
- SCHNEIDER, HUGO. Vom Brustharnisch zum Waffenrock. Frauenfeld:
Verlag Haber & Co., 1968. 35:34
- SCHNORRENBURG, GUY
Waterloo congress. 6:30
- SCHOFIELD, STEPHEN. Musketoon. London: Jonathan Cape, 1964. 6:24
- SCHREIBER, GEORG. Des Kaisers Reiterei. Vienna: F. Spiedel, 1967.
27:3
- SCHWABE, RANDOLPH & Francis M. Kelley. Short History of Costume
and Armour 1066-1800. Newton Abbott: David & Charles. 65:33
- SCHWARZBOURG-RUDOLSTADT
-1792-1815
--Infantry
Infantry in Spain, 1811. 75:4
- SCHWARZBOURG-SONDERHAUSEN
-1792-1815
Schwarzbourg-Sonderhausen 1810. 22:25
Schwarzbourg-Sonderhausen in Spain 1810-1811. 26:19
- SCOTLAND
Anderson, Douglas N. Scots in Uniform. 65:36
Bronze Age weapons. 22:4
Dress distinctions of the Scottish regiments. 56:20,plate ;
58:20,plate ; 60:20,plate ; letters on 62:40
Highland story. 70:13-15
Letter on Scottish regiments in the British army. 55:40
Scots in the service of France. 16:22-24
Scottish regiments of the British army 1895. 31:plate
Trumpeter, Scottish gendarmes, c. 1724. 24:8
Wallace, John. Scottish Swords & Dirks. 51:37
see also GREAT BRITAIN, names of individual Scottish regiments
HIGHLANDERS

SCOTT, EDMUND

SCOTT, EDMUND

Manual Exercise & Costumes. Brighton: E. Scott, 1797. (Ogilby #811)

#10 Charge bayonet (Royal Lancashire Regt.). 57:39

SCOTT, F.W.

10th Light Dragoons, 1793. 67:plate

SCOTT, P.A.

Col. Percy H.S. Barrow-the 19th Hussars in the Sudan. 33:12-14

Letter on Charles Beresford. 30:39-40

SCOTTISH MILITARY COLLECTORS' SOCIETY

Letters on. 19:37 ; 21:38-39 ; 56:40

Logo. 30:40

SEBASTOPOL, BATTLE & SIEGE OF (1854-1855)

General Simpson's despatch. 28:23-33

Letters from British soldiers. 28:36,38

Redan, 1855. 75:28

Russian general order. 28:34-36

Sebastopol, a night in the advance. 29:26-31

SECOMBE, J.S.

Mercer's battery at Waterloo. 19:6

SEDGEMOOR, BATTLE OF (6 July 1685)

Tragic error. 44:32-33

SEEBACH, HANS-THILO von

Letter on "1870-71 France" (18:31). 21:38 ; reply 24:40

SEITZ, HERBERT. Blank-Waffen. Braunschweig: Klinkhardt &

Biermann, 1965. 21:4 ; II. 24:23

SELBY, JOHN

Boer War. London: Arthur Barker, 1969. 35:34

Iron Brigade. Reading: Osprey, 1971. (Men-at-Arms). 59:39

Stonewall Brigade. Reading: Osprey, 1971. (Men-at-Arms).
57:36

Stonewall Jackson as Military Commander. London: Batsford,
1968. 26:25

SELLERS, FRANK M. & Samuel E. Smith. American Percussion

Revolvers. Ottawa: Museum Restoration Service, 1971. 60:37-38

SENARMONT, ALEXANDRE ANTOINE HUREAU de, Gen. (1769-1810)

Guns of Senarmont. 41:28-29 ; letter on 44:40

Guns of Senarmont in Spain. 46:34-35

SENIORITY

Senior admiral. 18:7

SEREDA, ING. ANTON

Letter on "Austrian Hungarian infantry uniforms 1914-18"

(59:18-20). 61:40 ; response to this letter 63:38

SERGEANT MAJORS

Earliest RSM? 4:14

SERVICE UNITS

10th Hussars services. 1:22

SEVEN YEARS WAR (1756-1763)

Duffy, Christopher. The Wild Goose and the Eagle. 3:11

Furneauxx, Rupert. The Seven Years War. 69:35

Hungarian infantry 1762. 71:cover,35

Kennett, Lee. The French Armies in the Seven Years War. 23:11

Letter on Prussian Freikorps. 11:40

Letter on wargaming. 29:40

Prussia-Freikorps von Schony. 12:34-38

SEVEN YEARS WAR (1756-1763) (con't.)

Prussia 1756-1763. 10:20-27 ; 11:2-8,33

Prussian army of 1760. 13:18-19,40

'Reggimento di Toscana' in the Seven Years War. 52:29-31

Savory, Reginald. His Brittanic Majesty's Army in Germany

During the Seven Years War. 20:11

see also MINDEN, BATTLE OF (1 Aug. 1759)

SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

Wallhausen, Johann Jacob von. Kriegskunst zu Fuss & zu Pferd.

60:36-37 ; 61:36-37

SHAKOS

[Bibliography]. 13:39

1815 shakos. 4:3

Infantry shako. 11:14-22 ; letters on 13:39

White shakos. 2:3

SHARPING, ERIC

Letter on Russo-Swedish war (18:35). 20:34 ; response 25:36

SHAUN (Mascot of Irish Guards)

Photo. 10:15

SHAW, HENRY I.

Tarawa: a Legend is Born. New York: Ballantine, 1969. 38:38

Victory & Occupation. United States Marine Corps. 57:37-38

SHEA, THOMAS B.

Letter on French & Indian wars. 29:40

Some observations on the 1742 Cloathing Book. 42:32-33

SHEPHERD, I.

Letter. 32:36

SHEPPARD, E.W. War. London: Studio Vista, 1967. 27:2

SHEPPARD, HAJI ABDUL MUBIN. Malayan Orders and Decorations. Kuala

Lumpur: National Museum. 24:23

SHIMEK, E. JOE

Letter on Russian helmets. 8:38

SHIPWAY, GEORGE. Imperial Governor. London: Peter Davies, 1968.

29:18

SHIRREFFS, WILLIAM

Lace and embroidery patterns in the Prussian infantry 1814-

1914. 69:2-7

Lances and pennants in the Prussian army 1809-1914. 71:12-17

SHORT, GEORGE BURGESS. Records and Badges of the British Army.

London: Frederick Muller, 1970. 42:39

SHOULDER BELT PLATES

British militia and volunteer shoulder belt plates, 1793-1815.

75:10-13

SHOULDER STRAPS

Imperial German shoulder straps. 24:10-11

see also EPAULETTES

SHOVEL, CLOUDSLEY, Sir (1650-1707)

'El Dorado' off the Scillies. 22:4

SHREWESBURY, BATTLE OF (21 July 1403)

Unusual war memorial. 5:23

SIBORNE, WILLIAM. The Waterloo Campaign. (1894)

Appendices from Siborne. 9:40-43

SIEGES

Melegari, Vezio. The Great Military Sieges. 66:35-36

Vauban, Sebastien Leprestre de. A Manual of Siegecraft and

Fortification. 29:19

SIKH WAR, 1ST (1845-1846)

SIKH WAR, 1ST (1845-1846)

Sources for the 1st Sikh War and the Career of Sir Harry Smith.

I. 68:24-26 ; II. 69:28-29

see also SOBRAON, BATTLE OF (10 Feb. 1846)

SIKH WAR, 2ND (1848-1849)

British campaign medals, the Army of the Punjab, 1848-1849.

40:32-33

SIKH WARS

Featherstone, Donald. All for a Shilling a Day. 19:31

Featherstone, Donald. At Them With the Bayonet. 26:3 ; 26:35

SIMKIN, RICHARD

Boy's Own Paper Supplements. (Ogilby #126).

Plate no. 13. Scottish regiments of the British Army.

31:plate

British Soldiers-Past and Present. London: Frederick Warne, 1894. (Ogilby #839). Plates from

[2] Types of the British Army 1750. 54:22-27,plate

[4] Types of the British Army 1792. 54:22-27,plate

[6] Types of the British Army 1807. 55:22-25,plate

[8] Types of the British Army 1812-15. 55:22-25,plate

[9] Types of the British Army 1826. 56:10,plate

[11] Types of the British Army 1835. 56:10,plate

[13] Types of the British Army 1854. 57:4,8,plate

[15] Types of the British Army 1894. 57:4,8,plate

British Yeomanry Uniforms. London: Frederick Muller, 1971.

Critique of the book by Leslie Barlow & Robert J. Smith.

60:39-40 ; 61:39-40

Response to Barlow & Smith (60:39-40 ; 61:39-40) by Laurence Archer. 62:39

Response to Archer (62:39) by Barlow & Smith. 62:39-40

Response to Barlow & Smith (62:39-40) by Archer. 63:40

Response to Archer (63:40) by Barlow. 66:40

Letters on controversy by D.W. Quarmby (63:40) ; D.S.V.

Fosten (63:40) ; J.R. Williams (64:40)

Our Soldiers in Egypt. London: George Routledge & Son, 1882.

(Ogilby #846)

1st Life Guards on service in Egypt. 67:plate

Rifle Brigade, 1886. 34:cover

Simkin's Our Army. London: Day & Son ..., 1890. (Ogilby #844)

Section II, [7] Royal Horse Artillery. A. Battery in action.

68:plate

Types of the British Army. London: Geo. Berridge, 1888-1902.

(Ogilby #850)

71 Border Regt. 32:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Inf. # 1)

73 Hampshire Regt. 32:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Inf. #3)

77 Welsh Regt. 32:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Inf. #2)

78 Black Watch. 34:plate

79 Oxfordshire Regt. 32:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Inf. #7)

81 Sherwood Foresters. 32:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Inf. #4)

82 Loyal N. Lancashire Regt. 32:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Inf. #6)

83 Northamptonshire Regt. 32:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Inf. #8)

SIMKIN, RICHARD (con't.)

- # 84 Princess Charlotte of Wales' Royal Berkshire Regt.
32:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Inf. #5)
- #103 Princess Louise's Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders.
34:plate
- #113 Middlesex Yeomanry cavalry. 17:21
- #114 Lothian & Berwickshire Yeomanry. 32:plate (Br. Y.
Unifs. #1)
- #115 Prince of Wales' Own Yorkshire Hussars. 32:plate (Br.
Y. Unifs. #6)
- #121 Royal Berk's Yeomanry Cavalry. 32:plate (Br. Y. Unifs.
#2)
- #124 Duke of York's Own Loyal Suffolk Hussars. 32:plate (Br.
Y. Unifs. #8)
- #125 Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry Cavalry. 40:27
- #130 Westmoreland & Cumberland Hussars. 32:plate (Br. Y.
Unifs. #3)
- #134 Lanarkshire Yeomanry Cavalry. 32:plate 32:plate (Br. Y.
Unifs. #5)
- #135 Queen's Own Royal Glasgow Yeomanry Cavalry. 32:plate
(Br. Y. Unifs. #4)
- #136 Royal N. Devon Hussars. 34:plate
- #137 Royal E. Kent Mounted Rifles. 32:plate (Br. Y. Unifs.
#7)
- #139 Royal 1st Devon Yeomanry Cavalry. 34:plate
- #151 New South Wales. 31:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Emp. #8)
- #152 Victoria. 31:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Emp. #7)
- #154 Tasmania & New Zealand. 31:plate (Unifs. of the Br.
Emp. #6)
- #155 Canada. 31:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Emp. #5)
- #158 Bengal Army. 31:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Emp. #1)
- #159 Punjab Frontier Force. 31:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Emp.
#4)
- #160 Madras Army. 31:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Emp. #2)
- #161 Bombay Army. 31:plate (Unifs. of the Br. Emp. #3)
- Reprint. London: Hunters Club Ltd. 62:38 ; 65:38 ; 68:36

SIMKINS, MICHAEL

Imperial Roman legions. I. 41:10-15 ; II. 42:14-17 ; III.
43:15-16 ; IV. 46:25-28

SIMMONS, T.G.

the Ten regiments of marines 1739-1748. 74:21-24

SIMPSON, JAMES, Gen. (1781-1853)

General Simpson's despatch from Sebastopol. 28:32-33

SIMSON, IVAN. Singapore-Too Little Too Late. London: Leo Cooper,
1970. 44:38

SINCLAIR-STEVENSON, CHRISTOPHER. Inglorious Rebellion. London:
Hamish-Hamilton, 1971. 57:36

SINNETT, F.

Les cantinieres francaises. Paris: 1860. (Colas #2749)
Plates from. 58:plates

La Garde imperiale. Paris: 1860. (Colas #2749)
Plates from. 58:plates

SIXSMITH, E.K.G.

British Generalship in the Twentieth Century. London: Arms &
Armour Press, 1969. 44:37

Eisenhower as Military Commander. London: Batsford, 1973. 66:35

- SKRINE, F.H. Fontenoy. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1906. quoted from 20:10
- SLIM, WILLIAM, Gen. (1891-1970)
Evans, Geoffrey. Slim as Military Commander. 32:31
- Slingshot. Society of Ancients. 40:40
- SLOAN, JOHN
Letter on Janissaries. 56:39
- Small Arms Profiles-Webley & Scott Auto Pistols. Windsor: Profile Publications. 58:36
- Small Arms Profiles No. 8-Erma Submachine Guns. Windsor: Profile. 62:37
- SMART, HAROLD
White bonnets over the border. I. 54:32-33 ; II. 55:30-33 ; letters on 56:39
- SMITH, CHARLES HAMILTON
Costume of the British Army. London: W. Bulmer, 1815. (Ogilby #870)
Wrapper #4, [13] Hussars and infantry of the Duke of Brunswick Oel's Corps. 55:13
Wrapper #8, [29] Uniform of a maj. gen. of Light Dragoons. 5:12
Wrapper #12, [45] Royal Horse Artillery. 54:3
Wrapper #12, [46] Royal Horse Artillery Mounted Rockett Corps. 54:5
Wrapper #13, [5] the Java Hussars. 43:27
- SMITH, HARRY, Sir (1787-1860)
Sources for the 1st Sikh War and the career of Sir Harry Smith. I. 68:24-26 ; II. 69:28-29
- SMITH, ROBERT J.
Letter with Leslie Barlow criticizing Simkin's British Yeomanry Uniforms. 60:39-40 ; 61:39-40
Response to critique (60:39-40 ; 61:39-40) by Laurence Archer. 62:39
Response to Archer (62:39). 62:39-40
Response by Archer to (62:39-40). 63:40
Response to Archer (63:40). 66:40
Letters on controversy by others. 63:40 ; 64:40
- SMITH, SAMUEL E. & Frank M. Sellers. American Percussion Revolvers. Ottawa: Museum Restoration Service, 1971. 60:37-38
- SMITH, WESSON REVOLVERS
Interesting guns-the early Smith & Wesson revolvers. 41:30-31
- SMITH-DORRIEN, HORACE, Sir (1858-1930)
Smithers, A.J. The Man Who Disobeyed. 52:39-40
- SMITHERS, A.J. The Man Who Disobeyed. London: Leo Cooper, 1970. 52:39-40
- SNORRASON, TORSTEIN
Assault on Stralsund, 1809. I. 52:22-25, 36-37 ; II. 53:2-7 ; corrections to 54:40
Battle of Boden 4 Dec. 1813. 64:14-16, 20
Danish general adjutant 1806. 57:14-15
Danish Uniforms 1800-1815. Copenhagen: Christian Wurgler Hansen. 57:37
Letter requesting information on Danish uniforms of the Napoleonic period. 54:40
Light Dragoon Regiment of Jutland 1813-14. 56:33

SYNERS, PIETER

SYNERS, PIETER

Thirty Years War battle scene. 71:21-23

SOBRAON, BATTLE OF (10 Feb. 1846)

Sobraon, 10th Feb. 1846. 20:9-10

SOCIETIES

Guild of Model Soldier Manufacturers. 23:35

International Society of Military Collectors. 22:1

Scottish Military Collectors' Society. 19:37 ; 21:38-39 ; 30:40

SOEDRA STAEKET, BATTLE OF (1719)

Diorama of. 54:40

SOMME, BATTLE OF (24 June-13 Nov. 1916)

Farrar-Hockley, A.H. The Somme. 5:22-23

Masefield, John. The Old Frontline. 63:35

Middlebrook, Martin. First Day on the Somme. 58:36-37

the Somme 50 years later. 18:5

SOULT, NICOLAS JEAN de, Marshal (1769-1851)

[Illustration. 29:plate

SOUTH AFRICA

South African museums. 6:23

see also KAFFIR WAR, 8th (1850-1853)

ZULU WAR (1879)

South African War Honours & Awards 1899-1902. London: Arms & Armour Press, 1971. 54:37

SPAIN

-General

Christiansen, E. The Origins of Military Power in Spain. 1800-1854. 29:19

-Medieval period

Iron laughter in Andalus. I. 33:22-23 ; II. 34:15-16,28 ; III. 35:28-29,31-32 ; IV. 36:26-28

Johnson, David. A Candle in Aragon. 39:39

-1700-1792

Brinckerhoff, Sidney B. Lancers for the King. 23:11

-1792-1815

Letter on Joseph Napoleon's army. 66:40

--Cavalry

Spanish cavalry 1808-1814. 22:6-10

--Infantry

Spanish infantry uniforms 1812-14. 11:24-25

-1815-1936

Carlist cavalry during the 1st Carlist War 1833-40. 67:21-25,32

Irregular cavalry, Spanish Carlist Wars, c. 1860. 72:plate

-1936-1936

Bueno, Jose Maria. Uniformes militares de la guerra civil español. 64:38

International Brigades in the Spanish Civil War. I. 66:5-10;

II. 67:5-11 ; letters on 69:39, 70:40

SPANISH ARMADA (1588)

War effort 1588. 17:3

SPANISH CIVIL WAR (1936-1939). see SPAIN, -1936-1939

SPARKMAN, DAVID L.

Cavalry of the first Polish Eastern Corps in Russia, 1914-1918. 44:21-23,27

SPIKED HELMETS

SPIKED HELMETS

Grenadiers of the Guard of the Duchy of Parma, 1851. 48:2-3
Imperial Russia, c. 1854. 4:2 ; letters on 8:38, 17:39
Letter on Russian origins. 20:33
Some imperial German headdresses. 23:28-29

SPOONER, WILLIAM

The British Army. London: William Spooner, 1840-44. (Ogilby #885-"Spooner's Oblong Series")
No. 1 Royal Artillery-Horse Brigade [Marching order].
56:plate
NO. 4 7th (the Queen's Own) Hussars. Marching order.
55:plate
No. 15 4th Royal Irish Dragoon Guards. Review order. 55:plate
No. 21 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers). Heavy marching
order. 53:plate
No. 27 9th (the Queen's Royal) Regt. of Light Dragoons
(Lancers). Heavy marching order. 55:plate
No. 34 Royal Artillery-Horse Brigade. Review order [Manning
battery]. 53:plate
No. 37 11th (or Prince Albert's Own) Regt. of Hussars.
Marching order. 55:plate
No. 45 3rd (the King's Own) Light Dragoons. Marching order.
[in India]. 56:plate
Officers of the British Army. London: William Spooner, 1833-36.
(Ogilby #888)
#33 78th Higlanders or Ross-shire Buffs. 74:cover

SPORRANS

Letter on sporrans in the Peninsula. 23:35

SPURRIER, M.C.

Letter on 1806 war game 2:31
Letter on Swiss corps in Elba. 7:38

STACKE, H. FITZ M.

Bavarian 'Prince Philip Regiment' of Carabiniers, 1704-1710.
38:30-40
Cavalry in Marlborough's day. 37:6-14
First hussars. 39:2-6,28
Infantry shako. 11:14-22 ; letters on 13:39

STADDEN, CHARLES C.

Coldstream Guards 1821 (a statuette by Stadden). 56:8-9
Incident at Hougoumont, 18 June 1815. 37:cover,5
Life Guards in 1750. 20:14-17,12
Master modeller [about him]. 7:6
Officer and trooper, 9th Lancers, 1820. 67:plate
Officer, battalion company, 2nd Guards, 1815. 40:plate
Officer, 11th Light Dragoons 1814. 58:plate
Officer, 11th Prince Albert's Own Hussars 1843. 58:plate
Private, 43rd Light Infantry, 1810. 40:plate
Sergeant-major, 4th Light Dragoons, 1822. 49:plate
71st Highland Light Infantry, 1810. 42:12-13
73rd (Lord MacLeod's) Highlanders 1777. 48:12-13,plate
35th Foot. 7:8-9 ; 8:9 ; 9:18
35th Regt. of Foot 1764-1765. 40:6-7
Trooper of the 4th Dragoons, c. 1751. 20:cover
Trooper, Royal Scots Greys (field order) c. 1806. 40:cover
Trumpeter, 4th Light Dragoons 1822. 49:plate

STADDEN, CHARLES C. (con't.)

Trumpeter, Life Guards 1750. 24:36

Trumpeter, Scottish Gendarmes, c. 1724.a

Uniforms of the Garde Francais 1745-50. 24:18-20

STADDEN FIGURINES. see NORMAN NEWTON LTD.

STAFF OFFICERS & AIDES-DE-CAMP

Aide-de-camp du Prince de Ponte Corvo avec le fils de
Bernadotte (1808). 40:plate

Aide-de-camp, Marshal's aide. 12:14-15

Aide-de-camp of a marshal in undress. 3:19

Aide-de-camp to a divisional general. 13:24 ; letter 20:33

Aide-de-camp to Marshal Murat. 14:19

Austro-Hungarian army 1900-1914. 42:20

British aides de camp to the Sovereign, c. 1897. 41:24-26

British staff uniforms 1897. I. 39:7-10 ; II. 40:14-19

Capt., Italian general staff, 1864. 75:20,plate

Danish general adjutant, c. 1806. 57:14-15

Etat major de la Garde Nationale. 62:plate

Letter on col. or lt. col. of general staff corps, Italy, 1886.
61:40

Regimental staff officers. 21:29

STANDING ORDERS

False calves and curlers and a stiff upper lip. 13:20-21

First standing orders of the 15th Light Dragoons. I. 10:2-3 ;
II. 11:30-31,33 ; III. 12:30-31 ; IV. 13:30-31 ; V. 15:28-29

Standing Orders & Regulations for the Army in Ireland. 41:36

Standing Orders & Regulations for the Army in Ireland. London:

Frederick Muller, 1969. 41:36

STANHOPE, Maj.

30 Jan. 1812. 27:2

STANSELL, F.

Bands of the British Army. London: Frederick Warne & Co., 1914.
(Ogilby #352). Plates from.

Plates I-VI. 33:plates ; Plates VII-VIII. 34:plate ; Plates
IX-X. 35:plate ; Plates XI-XII. 36:plate

STEARNS, PHILIP O.

Waterloo convention. 10:33

STEELE, W.N. (trumpeter, 21st Lancers)

21st Lancers and the Dervish army at Omdurman in 1898. I. 35:7-
13 ; II. 36:6-11

STEIN, GEORGE H. The Waffen SS 1939-1945. Oxford University
Press. 29:19

STERN GANG

the Stern Gang. 21:3

STEVENS, MATTHEW (Quartermaster, 29th Foot)

Unusual record. 10:15

STEVENS CO.

Cope, Kenneth L. Stevens Pistols and Pocket Rifles. 61:34

STEVENSON, I.V.

Letter on Bersaglieri. 37:40

STEWART, CHARLES H.

Mounted pipe band of the 1st Canadian Mounted Rifles (CEF).
72:21

Overseas: the Lineage and Insignia of the Canadian
Expeditionary Force 1914-19. Toronto, 1970. 60:37

STEWART, ROBERT MACGREGOR, Col.

STEWART, ROBERT MACGREGOR, Col.

Photo. 41:24

STOCKHOLM, SIEGE OF (1719)

Defence of Stockholm, 1719. 51:6-7 ; letter on 54:40

STONE, GEORGE CAMERON. A Glossary of the Construction, Decoration and Use of Arms & Armour in All Countries and in All Times. New York: Jack Brussel, 1961. 18:22

STONESYPHER, JOHN R.

Letter on Tradition. 6:30

STRALSUND, SIEGE OF (1809)

Assault on Stralsund, 1809. I. 52:22-25,36-37 ; II. 53:2-7 ;
corrections to 54:40

Death of Maj. von Schills during the bitter street fighting in
Stralsund, 31 May 1809. 47:plate [Knotel, Richard from
Rochling, C. Die Konigin Luise]

STRATEGY

Gunners notice. 26:3

STRAWSON, JOHN

The Battle for North Africa. London: Batsford, 1969. 37:33

The Battle for the Ardennes. London: Batsford, 1972. 64:36

Hitler as Military Commander. London: Batsford, 1971. 55:36,38

STRICKLAND, C.A.

His Majesty's Sicilian Regt. of Light Infantry. I. 56:22-24 ;
II. 59:32-34

STUTESMAN, JOHN H.

Letter on the Spanish Civil War. 69:39

SUDAN CAMPAIGN (1882-85)

British campaign medals-the Egypt medal. Pt. II. the Sudan
1884-1889. 46:21,35

British troops in the Sudan, 1882-5. 25:13-14

Bugles in Kordofan. I. 48:6-8,11,13,27-28 ; II. 49:12-14,29,34-
35 ; III. 51:8-10,15,19,32 ; IV. 52:8-10,21,27-28,31 ; V.
53:8-10,27-28

Col. Percy H.S. Barrow, the 19th Hussars in the Sudan. 33:12-14

Gen. Gordon in the Sudan. 27:10-13

Johnson, David. Gordon & Khartoum. 59:39

Letter on Charles Beresford & the Sudan. 30:39-40

Wingate, F.R. Mahidism and the Egyptian Sudan. 25:20

SUDAN CAMPAIGN (1898)

British field service uniforms-Sudan 1898. 19:26-28,30

see also OMDURMAN, BATTLE OF (2 Sept. 1898)

SULEIMAN THE MAGNIFICENT (1494-1566)

Letter on. 56:39

SUMMERS, J.L.

Canadian Corps of Guides. 38:28-29

SUREN, EDWARD

Pirate figures. 15:35

Willie figures. 67:36

SURTEES, WILLIAM. 25 Years in the Rifle Brigade. London:

Frederick Muller, 1973. 67:33-34

SUTHERLAND, DOUGLAS

The Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders. London: Leo Cooper, 1969.
38:39

Tried & Valiant. London: Leo Cooper, 1972. 63:36-37

SUTHERLAND, STUART

SUTHERLAND, STUART

Letter on French cavalry, 1870/71. 69:39

SUTTNER, GUSTAV. Reiterstudien. Graz: Akademische Druck und
Verlagsanstalt, 1968. 30:24

SUTTON, JOHN

Civil War battle recreated. 13:10-11

SWANN, C.W.L.

Letter on Tradition. 5:31

Note on Hardy's "the Trumpet Major." 7:3

SWEDDON, H.

Response to letter on merit badges (1:26). 2:30

SWEDEN

-General

--Artillery

Notes on the Swedish artillery 1700-1800. 63:28-29

-to 1792

Defense of Stockholm, 1719. 51:6-7 ; letter on 54:40

Diorama of battle of Soedra Staeket. 54:40

--Cavalry. Hussars

First Swedish hussars. 63:30-32

-1792-1815

Russo-Swedish war. 17:6-7,30-31,40 ; 18:34-35 ; letters
on 20:34, 25:36 ; 19:18-19,31 ; 20:6-7 ; 21:27-28

Uniforms & organization of the Royal Swedish infantry,
artillery, and navy of the Napoleonic period, 1806-1814.
I. 59:14-17 ; II. Infantry, artillery, rank designations,
ski troops, regimental flags. 60:6-10,32 ; III. Navy.
61:28-29 ; letter on 67:39-40

Uniforms of the Swedish army & navy 1814. 75:29-30

-1815-1918

Swedish army: organization, potential and uniforms during
the latter part of the 19th century. 70:9-12

--Generals and staff officers

Norway, Sweden, general officers 1894-1918. 20:24-27

--Infantry

Swedish infantry uniform of 1910. 75:15

SWEET-ESCOTT, BICKHAM. Baker Street Irregular. London: Methuen &
Co., 1965. 24:23

SWEETMAN, JOHN. Saratoga 1777. London: Charles Knight, 1971.
(Knight's Battles for Wargamers). 57:38

SWENSON, G.W.P. Pictorial History of the Rifle. Shepperton: Ian
Allan, 1971. 55:38

SWIFT, W.

Letter on Anglo-Corsican Regt. & Chasseurs Brittaniques. 1:26 ;
reply 5:29

SWITZERLAND

-In foreign service

Batallion Valais 1805-1811. 2:6

DeCastella de Delley, Rudolphe. 2eme Regt. Suisse, 1806-
1814. 23:34

French Royal Guard, 1829-1830, 8th Inf. Regt. (2nd Swiss).
39:21-22

Garde Royale, 7th Infantry Regt. (1st Swiss) 1830. 55:14-15

Swiss battery of artillery in the Papal service. 68:21-23

Swiss guards of Louis XVI. 13:5

SWITZERLAND (con't.)

Swiss infantry regiments, Garde Royale, 1816-1817. 54:10-11
Swiss troops in Elba. 3:3 ; 5:29 ; 7:38
3ieme Regt. Suisse-sapeur. 39:plate
Valais battalion, corporal of grenadiers and a fusilier 1806-
1811. 40:20 ; letter on 46:40
Voltigeur, 2nd Swiss Regt. in the service of France 1808. 49:15
-Swiss army
Kurz, Hans Rudolf. Das Schweizer Heer. 57:35
Schneider, Hugo. Vom Brustharnisch zum Waffenrock. 35:34

SWORD AND BAYONET KNOTS

German side arms tassels, 1939. 31:20-21

SWORDER, J.C.

Not solely to attend cavalry. 17:8-13,37 ; letter on 19:37

SWORDS

Angolia, John R. Swords of Hitler's 3rd Reich. 38:38 ; 39:38
Annis, P.G.W. Naval Swords. 46:38
Aries, Christian & M. Petard. Armes blanches militaires
franaises. 27:3 ; v. 7 & 8. 30:24 ; 44:37 ; Pt. 11 & 12.
51:37 ; Pt. 13 & 14. 55:34 ; Pt. 15. 56:34-35 ; Pt. 16.
61:34-35 ; Pt. 17. 62:34-35 ; Pt. 18. 64:36-37 ; Pt. 19.
66:36-37 ; Pt. 20. 70:36-37
Henderson, James. Sword Collecting for Amateurs. 36:36 ; 60:35
Letter on Italian Napoleonic sword. 59:40
Maier, Gerd. Suddeutsche Blankwaffen. Teil I. 35:34 ; Teil II.
38:38
Neumann, George C. Swords & Blades of the American Revolution.
72:38-39
Norman, A.V.B. Small Swords and Military Swords. 23:34
Rawson, P.S. The Indian Sword. 29:18
Seitz, Herbert. Blank-Waffen. 21:4 ; II. 24:23
Swords presented to Garibaldi and his son Menotti at the
Crystal Palace. 75:33
Wagner, Eduard. Cut & Thrust Weapons. 30:24
Wallace, John. Scottish Swords & Dirks. 51:37
Wilkinson, Frederick. Swords and Daggers. 24:38
Wilkinson-Latham, John. British Cut & Thrust Weapons. 61:33 ;
74:31
Wilkinson-Latham, R.J. British Military Swords from 1800 to
the Present Day. 20:20
SYLVESTER, JOHN HENRY. Cavalry Surgeon. London: Macmillan, 1971.
73:31
SYMONDS, A.G.C.
Letter on soldiers' songs. 27:36

TACTICS

- Cavalry charge of Marshal Murat at Eylau. 36:21-23,31
 Cavalry charges of Marshal Ney at Waterloo. 34:30-34, letter on 41:40 ; 35:14-16
 General de Brack. 6:23 ; 8:31 ; 18:7
 General de Brack explains how to charge guns. 19:5
 General de Brack on battle tactics. 18:7
 General de Brack on charges. 12:6 ; 13:7 ; 16:10
 General de Brack on patrols. 10:5 ; 11:38-39
 Guns of Senarmont. 41:28-29 ; letter on 44:40
 Guns of Senarmont in Spain. 46:34-35
 Hints from General de Brack. 7:5
 Letters on Napoleonic war games. 20:34-35 ; 21:38
 MacDonald and Lauriston at the battle of Wagram. 40:36-39 ; correction 44:40
 33rd East Prussian Fusiliers in the war of 1870-71. 14:22-25 ; 15:12-15
 Weller, Jack. Weapons & Tactics-Hastings to Berlin. 14:9,37
 Tambour Productions. 60:38
 TAMPLIN, J.M.A. & P.E. Abbott. British Gallantry Awards. London: Guinness Superlatives, 1971. 56:38
 TANGANELLI, F.
 the Bersaglieri. 33:32-33 ; letter on 37:40
 TANGIER, SIEGE OF (1684)
 Short tempers. 44:32
 TANKS. see ARMORED VEHICLES
 TARLETON, BANASTRE, Lt. Col. (1754-1833)
 Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton. 4:12
 TAYLERSON, A.W.F.
 The Revolver, 1865-1888. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1968. 23:34
 The Revolver, 1889-1914. London: Barrie & Jenkins. 51:37
 TAYLOR, H.P. & R. James Bender. Uniforms, Organization and History of the Waffen SS. Mountainview, Calif.: R. James Bender. v. 1. 40:40 ; v. 2. 65:37 ; v. 3. 69:35
 TAYLOR, STANLEY
 2nd Regt., Silesian Grenadiers. 74:34,36
 TEL-EL-KEBIR, BATTLE OF (13 Sept. 1882)
 Naval Brigade at Tel-El-Kebir, 1882. 21:17-19
 TENNANT, R.J.
 Letter on British flags at Waterloo. 19:37
 Letter on Royal Engineers at San Sebastien. 66:39 ; reply 66:40
 Royal Sappers & Miners. 64:2-5,20
 TERLINDEN, CHARLES. Les Souvenirs historiques de Joseph Walter. Brussels: Musee Royal de l'Armee et d'Histoire Militaire, 1972. 71:38
 TERMINOLOGY
 Glossary of Indian cavalry terms. 50:17-20
 Gordon, Lawrence L. Military Origins. 54:37
 TEXAS (Republic: 1836-1845)
 Hefter, J. The Army of the Republic of Texas. 63:37
 THIERBACH, M. Die geschichtliche Entwicklung der Handfeuerwaffen. Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt, 1965. 21:4

THIRTY YEARS WAR (1618-1648)

THIRTY YEARS WAR (1618-1648)

Thirty Years War battle scene by Pieter Snyers. 71:21-23

see also BERGEN-OP-ZOOM, SIEGE OF (1622)

THISTLEWOOD, ATHUR (1772-1820)

Guards and Arthur Thistlewood. I. 72:30-32 ; II. 74:5-7

THOMPSON, F. GLENN & John M. Hudson. Datasheets. Dublin: Hudson.

33:30 ; 35:35 ; 49:36-37

THOMPSON, HENRY YATES. An Englishman in the American Civil War.

London: Sidgwick & Jackson, 1971. 59:35

THOMPSON, R.H.

Letter on "Italian 'Dragoni Napoleone' Regt." (34:17,29). 37:40

THOMSON, J.

Royal Navy shore landing rig, 1896. 70:35

THORBURN, W.A.

French Army Regiments & Uniforms from the Revolution to 1870.

London: Arms & Armour Press, 1969. 35:34

Letter. 7:38

Letter on French cuirassier helmets (18:31). 24:40

Letter on Sgt. Ewart. 19:37

Mysterious uniform of Gen. Le Marchant. 7:15,33

THOROLD, BERNARD

Edgehill 1642. 25:8-9,20

THOUMINE, R.N. Scientific Soldier. Oxford University Press, 1968.

27:30

TICHBAND, ROBERT FREDERICK WILLIAM

Inspection report. 1:8,22

[Obituary]. 15:1

TOECHE-MITTLER, JOACHIM. Armeemarsche. Necklargemund: Kurt

Mowinkel, 1966. 27:3 ; Teil II. 60:34

TOMKINSON, WILLIAM. Diary of a Cavalry Officer. London: Frederick

Muller, 1971. 59:35

TOPPEL, DONALD R. The Gatlin Gun. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1965.

23:34

TOULON, SIEGE OF (1793)

Monsieur Nicolas. 72:16

TOUSSAINT L'OUVERTURE (1743-1803)

St. Domingo 1802. 5:3

TOWER OF LONDON. (London, England)

Tower of London. 32:31

Tower of London. London: Jackdaw Publications. 32:31

TOY SOLDIERS. see MODEL SOLDIERS

TOYNBEE, MARGARET

Crorepdy Brigade 1644. with Peter Young. Kineton: Roundwood Press, 1970. 47:36

King Charles I. London: Morgan-Grampian, 1968. 31:30

Tradition

British military history & international military history in T. 5:1

Citation of sources in T articles. 4:31 ; 6:30

Colour plates in T. 10:1 ; 23:1

Correspondence bureau. 5:1

Lack of interest shown by T in 18th century subjects. 34:40 ; 38:40

Opening editorial statement. 1:3

Photo competition. 5:1 ; 8:11

Tradition (con't.)

Reader service. 2:30

Scope of T. 7:1,3

Success of first issue. 2:1

Valedictory [T and David Johnson]. 20:1

Waterloo number. 9:1

Tradition, Belmont-Maitland Plates

Letter on. 12:40

List of. 11:33 ; 12:39

#25/26 First French Empire-1st Hussars, hussar officers
1800-15. 15:plate

#27 Bengal cavalry. 16:plate

#28 Madras infantry. 16:plate

#29 French hussars, 1st Empire. 17:plate

#30 Royal Marines, drum major 1828. 18:plate

#31 Royal Marines, master of the band 1828. 18:plate

#32 British infantry 1758. 19:plate

#33 French infantry 1758. 19:plate

#34 British infantry 1751. 20:plate

#35 1st Regt. of Horse 1751, kettledrummer. 20:plate

#36 Cuirassier, 5th Regt. of Cuirassiers, c. 1812. 21:plate

#37 Trumpeter, 4th Regt. of Cuirassiers, c. 1812. 21:plate

#38 Prussia-Hussar, Hussar Regt. von Zieten, c. 1905. 22:plate

#39 Prussia-Rittmeister, 2nd Rhenish Hussar Regt., c. 1905.
22:plate

#40 Regt. Prinz von Preussen zu Fuss (No. 18) c. 1750.
Musketeers. 22:plate

#41 Regt. Prinz von Preussen zu Fuss (No. 18) c. 1750.
Officer and non-commissioned officer. 22:plate

#42 America-U.S. pre 1779 infantry and cavalry. 23:plate

#43 America-U.S. pre 1779 infantry and cavalry. 23:plate

#44 Prussia 1900-14. Kettledrummer Life Guard Hussars. 23:plate

#45 Prussia 1900-14. Kettledrummer Hussar Regt. No. 4. 23:plate

#46/47 Army of Napoleon I, 33rd Line Inf. 1806-07. 26:plate

#48/49 Army of Napoleon I, 33rd Line Inf. 1806-07. 26:plate

#50/51 France 1755-60. Regular troops in Canada. 24:plate

#52 Prussia 1900-14. Kettledrummer, Hussar Regt. No. 17.
25:plate

#53 Prussia 1900-14. Kettledrummer, Hussar Regt. No. 16.
25:plate

#52/53 Army of Napoleon I. 9th Line Inf. 1809. 27:plate

#54/55 Russia 1812-15. Line Inf. & Jager Regts. 25:plate

#56/57 Austro-Hungarian infantry 1809-15. 26:plate

#58 Crimean War 1854-56. the Light Brigade campaign dress.
28:plate

#58 Prussian cavalry 1809. Offizier vom 1sten Leib-husaren
Regt. 30:plate [Wolf, L. & F. Jugel. Abbildung der neuen
konigl. Preuss. Armee Uniformen]

#59 Crimean War 1854-56. Russian army, British army. 28:plate

#59 Prussian cavalry 1813. Freiwilliger von Lutzow Freikorps zu
Pferde. 30:plate [Wolf, L. & F. Jugel. Abbildung der
neuen konigl. Preuss. Armee Uniformen]

#60/61 Crimean War 1854-56. British army. 28:plate

TRAEGER, HUBERT

Letter on "Uniforms of the Prussian Army 1771" (39:23-27). 46:40

TRAFALGAR, BATTLE OF (21 Oct. 1805)

TRAFALGAR, BATTLE OF (21 Oct. 1805)

Last survivors of Trafalgar. 17:4

TRANSPORT

Ellis, C. & D. Bishop. Military Transport of World War I. 49:38

Ellis, C. & D. Bishop. Military Transport of World War II.
61:39

Layriz, Otfried. Mechanical Traction in War. 70:36

Transport in the Peninsular War. 25:2

Transportation of casualties in the Crimea. 30:28-32

see also RAILROADS

TRANTER REVOLVERS

Interesting guns-Tranter revolvers. I. 39:30-31 ; II. 40:30-31

Treason? at Michilimackinac. Mackinac Island State Park

Commission. 66:36

TREVELYAN, RALEIGH. The Fortress. London: Leo Cooper, 1972. 62:36

TROOPING THE COLOR

Letters on. 17:39 ; 19:37

TRUMPETERS

1st Life Guards trumpeter, 1828. 67:plate [Hull, Edward.

Costume of the British Army ...]

French infantry in the Peninsula, voltigeur hornist 1809. 15:31

NCO & trumpeter, c. 1835. 41:plate [Federov & Bielousov]

Some Napoleonic cavalry trumpeters. 21:14-16

Trompette du 9e Hussards, companies ordinaries (1806-1812).

40:plate [JOB]

Trumpeter, dogra, 1910, 10th Lancers. 51:plate

Trumpeter, 4th Light Dragoons, 1822. 49:plate

Trumpeter, 4th Regt. of Cuirassiers, c. 1812. 21:plate

Trumpeter, Guard Lancer Regt. c. 1835. 41:plate [Federov &
Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]

Trumpeter, Life Guards, 1750. 24:36

Trumpeter, Reggimento 'Dragoni Napoleone' Italian army in
Spain, 1809. 54:cover

Trumpeter, Scottish gendarmes, c. 1724. 24:8

Trumpeter, 3rd Regt. of Dragoons (La Garonne) 1818. 51:14

Trumpeters, Regiment Garde du Corps. 16:cover

Trumpeters, Regt. of Horse Guards, Russian army 1835. 36:plate
[Federov & Bielousov. Collection des uniformes ...]

United States of America 1890. 13:36-38 ; letter on 15:35

TUCKER, NORMAN

15th Hussars in the Peninsular War. 49:30-32

the Sea cavalier. I. 32:12-13,32 ; II. 33:9-10

TURKEY. see OTTOMAN EMPIRE

TURNER, D.

Letter on painting model horses. 1:26

TUSCANY

-to 1792

--Infantry. Reggimento di Toscani

'Reggimento di Toscani' in the Seven Years War. 52:29-31

-1815-1860

--Cavalry. Dragoons

2nd Lt., standard bearer, Dragoon Regt., 1849. 61:30,plate

TYLDEN, G. Horses and Saddlery of the British Army. London: J.A.

Allen, 1966. 14:9

U

UHLEMANN, HEINZ R. Kostbare Blankwaffen aus dem deutschen
Klingenmuseum Solingen. Dusseldorf: Rheinland Verlag. 35:34

UNICORNS (ARTILLERY PIECE)

Letters on Russian unicorn. 17:39 ; 20:33 ; 24:40 ; 74:40

UNIFORM REGULATIONS

Dress Regulations, 1846. 57:35

Dress regulations for Indian cavalry 1913. 73:26-29

Dress Regulations for the Army, 1900. 39:38

Jany, C. & H. Bleckwenn. Die Dessauer Spezifikation von 1729.
55:38-39

2nd Bengal Lancers 1901. I. 5:8-11 ; II. 6:6-7 ; III. 7:10-11 ;
IV. 8:2-4 ; V. 10:10-11 ; VI. 11:28 ; VII. 12:28

Some observations on the 1742 Cloathing Book. 42:32-33

Who wore what when. I. 3:24-25 ; II. 4:3 ; III. 5:14 ; IV. 6:4-
5 ; V. 8:33 ; 10:30-31

Uniformation Prints. London: Bivouac Books. 63:37 ; 66:36 ;
68:37 ; 70:39

Les Uniformes du Premier Empire. (Plate series).

Articles on. 49:26-28 ; II. 51:26-27,31 ; letters on 55:40,
66:40

Plates from. 47:plates ; 48:plates ; 49:plates ; 51:plates

UNIFORMS

Funcken, Fred & Lilaine. Arms & Uniforms. 67:33

Funcken, Fred & Lilaine. Le Costume et les armes des soldats de
tous les temps. v. 1. 23:11

Historische Uniformen. 23:36

Kannick, P. Military Uniforms of the World in Colour. 27:3

Martin, Paul. Waffen und Rustungen von Karl dem Grossen bis zum
Ludwig XIV. 27:3

Mollo, John. Military Fashion. 63:32

Nicholson, J.B.R. Military Uniforms. 70:36

Le Plumet. 70:39

Uniformation. 63:37 ; 66:36 ; 68:37 ; 70:39

see also individual countries

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

-to 1917. see RUSSIA

-1941-1945

Red Army Uniforms and Insignia 1944. 29:18

UNITED STATES

-General

Crow, Duncan. U.S. Armor-Cavalry. 68:35

Cunliffe, Marcus. Soldiers & Civilians: the Martial Spirit
in America 1775-1865. 37:33

Iroquois-the tigers of America. I. 39:11-14,33 ; II. 40:21-
23,33

Men who fought the Plains Indians. I. 76:7-13

Newport Artillery Co., Newport, R.I. 15:17

Peterson, Harold L. Round Shot & Rammers. 36:38-39

Rankin, Robert H. Small Arms of the Sea Services. 64:35

Rossi, Paul A. Art of the Old West From the Collection of
the Gilcrease Institute. 68:33

UNITED STATES, -General (con't.)

- Sawyer, C.W. U.S. Single Shot Martial Pistols 1776-1945. 62:33
- Sellers, Frank M. & Samuel E. Smith. American Percussion Revolvers. 60:37-38
- United States Military Magazine. 60:34
- Weigley, Russell F. History of the U.S. Army. 26:33
- Infantry. 4th Regt.
Letter on. 15:35
- Rhode Island. Artillery. Newport Artillery Co.
Newport Artillery Co., Newport, R.I. 15:17
- to 1775
- Militia and provincial troops in America 1745-63. 19:17
- New England outpost. 19:13-16 ; 20:2-4 ; 21:5-7
- Rogers' Rangers. 23:cover,22-25
- 1775-1783
- America, U.S. pre 1779 infantry and artillery. 23:plates
- Berg, Fred Anderson. Encyclopedia of Continental Army Units. 63:35
- Klinger, Robert Lee. Sketchbook '76. 22:36
- Lefferts, Charles M. Uniforms of the American, British, French, and German Armies in the War of the American Revolution. 62:32
- Peterson, Harold L. The Book of the Continental Soldier. 27:3
- Stars and stripes 1777. 16:10
- Engineers
Corps of Sappers and Miners, Continental Army, 1780. 69:33
- Infantry. Corps of Light Infantry
Corps of Light Infantry. 39:36
- Marines
American marines during the Revolution. 54:40
- Maryland. Infantry. 1st Regt. (1777)
1st Maryland Regt., Continental Army, South Carolina 1780. 49:25
- New York. Infantry. 1st Regt. (1777)
1st New York Regt., 1782. 35:21
- 1783-1815
- American regimental colours in Chelsea Hospital. 54:13-15
- Letter on War of 1812. 13:39
- Letter on War of 1812 and "85th Bucks Volunteers" (24:24-27). 26:36
- Infantry
United States infantry 1812. 2:24
United States infantry 1814. 35:18-20
United States infantry 1815. 2:3
- 1815-1861
- Mexico and the War of 1846. I. 61:18-20 ; II. 62:18-20,38
- 1861-1865
- Incident from the battle of Atlanta. 3:12
- Union army, 1861. I. Generalities. 63:12-15 ; II. Artillery. 64:21-28, letters on photo (64:21). 68:39, 71:40 ; III. Cavalry. 65:12-17 ; IV. Infantry. 66:14-20, letter on photo (66:14). 69:39-40
- Army of the Potomac. Infantry. Iron Brigade
Selby, John. The Iron Brigade. 59:39

UNITED STATES, -1861-1865 (con't.)

- Massachusetts. Infantry. 54th Regt.
 - 54th Massachusetts Volunteers of African Descent.
 - 72:5-7
 - New York. National Guard. 7th Regt.
 - Regiment that saved Washington, the 7th NYNG in 1861.
 - 38:12-14,29
 - Ohio. Artillery. 14th Volunteer Light Artillery
 - Old battery. 55:2-5
 - 1865-1917
 - Helmets and headgear of the U.S. Army 1872-1902. I. 56:16-19 ; II. 57:16-20 ; III. 58:7-13,27
 - United States of America, 1890. 13:36-38 ; letter on 15:35
 - Cavalry. 6th Regt.
 - Bengal Lancers & Yankee horse soldiers. 54:12,35
 - Infantry. 14th Regt.
 - the Right of the Line. 76:33
 - 1941-1945
 - Glines, Carroll V. Doolittle's Tokyo Raiders. 21:3
 - MacDonald, Charles B. The Mighty Endeavor-American Armed Forces in the European Theater in World War II. 43:39
 - Sixsmith, E.K.G. Eisenhower as Military Commander. 66:35
 - Marine Corps
 - Frank, Benis M. & Henry I. Shaw. Victory & Occupation. 57:37-38
 - 1945-
 - Last of the blue. 12:5
 - Infantry. 1st Regt.
 - First U.S. Infantry. 21:4
 - Military Academy
 - Like father, like son. 22:4
 - United States Military Magazine. York, Pa.: American History Publications. v. 2. 60:34
 - United States Cartridge Co. Collection of Firearms. Old Greenwich, Conn.: WE Inc. 62:32-33
 - UNOTT, THOMAS, Lt. Col.
 - Letter after battle of the Alma. 28:9-10
 - UNSTEAD, R.J. Castles. London: A & C Black, 1970. 44:37
 - URUGUAY
 - Uruguay, general officers, 1835-1928. 35:22-25
 - UXKILL, BORIS. Baron. Arms and the Woman: the Diaries of Baron Boris Uxkill, 1812-1819. London: Secker & Warburg, 1966. 21:3
- V
- VATIKIOTIS, P.I. Politics and the Military in Jordan. London: Frank Cass, 1967. 24:38
 - VAUBAN, SEBASTIAN LEPRESTRE DE. A Manual of Siegecraft and Fortification. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan, 1968. 29:19
 - VEHICLES. see TRANSPORT
 - VERDUN, BATTLE OF (1916)
 - Marshal Petain. 18:7
 - VERLAG WILHELM C. RUBSAMEN
 - Three magnificent military calendars from Verlag W. C. R. 23:34

VERNET, CHARLES

VERNET, CHARLES

Collection de costumes. Paris: Bance, 1814-24. (Ogilby #933).
IV, 6 Driver, Royal Horse Artillery, 1816. 17:12
Officer of the 3rd French Hussars. 18:37

VERNIER, CHARLES

Costumes de l'armee francaise depuis Louis XIV jusqu'a ce jour.
Paris: Aubert, 1846-50. (Colas #2995, Lipperheide #2318).
1. Carabiniers. 63:plate
2. Cuirassiers. 63:plate
3. Infanterie de ligne, grenadiers. 64:plate
4. Artillerie a Pied. 51:3 ; 63:plate
5. Artillerie legere. 51:5 ; 63:plate
6. Dragons. 64:plate
7. Lanciers. 64:plate
8. Hussards. 64:plate
9. Chasseurs a cheval. 66:plate
10. Corps speciaux. 66:plate
11. Grenadiers a cheval. 66:plate
12. Gendarmes. 66:plate
13. Infanterie legere. 68:plate
14. Genie. 68:plate
15. Corps speciaux de la ville de Paris. Cavalerie. 68:plate
16. Corps speciaux de la ville de Paris. Infanterie. 68:plate
17. Ecole militaire. 69:plate
18. Ecole polytechnique d'Etat major et de cavalerie. 69:plate
19. Armee de l'Orient et Armee d'Afrique. 69:plate
20. Infanterie de ligne. Chasseurs et voltiguers. 69:plate
21. Marines. 70:plate
22. Sapeurs. 70:plate
Notes on plates. 63:19-20 ; 64:33-34 ; 66:12-13,28

VERRIER, ANTHONY. The Bomber Offensive. London: Batsford, 1968.
27:34

VETERANS

Cromwell's army. 21:2
Doolittle's Tokyo raiders. 21:3
Last survivors of Trafalgar. 17:4
Old Contemptibles. 15:6
Old soldier. 20:10-11
Oldest Chelsea pensioner. 11:37
Plain blunt man. 20:11
Sergeant major James Wightman. 17:4-5
Splendid veteran. 25:3
Veterans of the Foreign Legion. 11:37
Waterloo men. 22:3
Waterloo veteran. 24:2

VETERINARY SERVICES. see MEDICAL AND VETERINARY SERVICES

VICTORIA AND ALBERT MUSEUM (London, England)

Military miniatures in the Victoria and Albert Museum. 62:21-23

VICTORIA CROSS

Captain Channer, winner of the first Victoria Cross in Malaya.
58:28-30
Captain Harry Cator, VC, MM. 18:7
Captain John Crowe, VC. 11:36
Corporal David Hunter, VC. 12:5
Five VC's. 16:10-11

VICTORIA CROSS (con't.)

Gurkhas-Victoria Crosses and George Crosses of those who served
in Gurkha regiments. 47:26-27

Ivor Rees, VC. 24:3

Lance Corporal Rambahadur Limbu, VC. 15:24-25 ; 19:3

Major Alfred Herring, VC. 19:5

Private Griffiths, VC. 4:11

Record VC. 22:3

Some notes pertaining to the Victoria Cross. 63:10-11

Three VCs. 22:2

Vietnam VC. 27:2

VIETMAYER, FRED H.

Guns of Senarmont in Spain. 46:34-35

Letter on Portuguese infantry of the Napoleonic period. 65:40

Letter on Prussian line grenadiers. 69:40

Letter on Russian unicorn. 17:39

VIETNAM WAR (1961-1975)

Vietnam VC. 27:2

VILLENEUVETTE (France)

All quiet on the Johnson front. 5:28-29

VIMIERO, BATTLE OF (21 Aug. 1808)

Peninsular uniforms, note 4. 1:19

VOLUNTEERS. see GREAT BRITAIN, --Volunteers

W

- WAGNER, EDUARD. Cut and Thrust Weapons. London: Spring Books, 1967.30:24
- WAGRAM, BATTLE OF (5-6 July 1809)
MacDonald and Lauriston at the battle of Wagram. 40:36-39 ;
correction. 44:40
- WAHL, PAUL. The Gatlin Gun. London: Herbert Jenkins. 23:34
- WALKER, C.G.
Letter on Union army corps badges & 110th Pa. Vol. 69:39-40
Letter on Union army photo (64:21). 68:39 ; 71:40
- WALKER, WALTER, Gen. (1912-)
Pocock, Tom. Fighting General. 71:38-39
- WALLACE, JOHN. Scottish Swords & Dirks. London: Arms & Armour, 1970. 51:37
- WALLHAUSEN, JOHANN JACOB
Kriegskunst zu Fuss and zu Pferd. Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt, 1971. 60:36-37 ; 61:36-37
Ritterkunst. Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt, 1969. 33:30
- WALTER, JOSEPH
Terlinden, Charles. Les Souvenirs historiques de Joseph Walter. 71:38
- WALTON, P.S.
Letter criticizing lack of source citations in T articles. 6:30; reply 8:38
- WALVIS BAY
Letter on. 49:39
- WAR
The Ancient Art of Warfare. 33:30
Bidwell, Shelford. Modern Warfare. 70:38
Deighton, Lea. Declarations of War. 59:38
Macksey, Kenneth. The Guinness History of Land Warfare. 75:39
Saxtorph, Niels M. Warriors & Weapons of Early Times. 64:38
War & Society: Historical Essays in Honour and Memory of J.R. Western 1928-1971. 74:31
- War & Society: Historical Essays in Honour and Memory of J.R. Western 1928-1971. edited by M.R.P. Foot. London: Paul Elek, 1973. 74:31
- WAR DIARIES
Borton, Arthur Close. My Warrior Sons. 68:33
Crimp, R.L. Diary of a Desert Rat. 61:34
Eades, Tom. The War Diary & Letters of Corporal Eades, 1915-1917. 68:34
Harris, John. Recollections of Rifleman Harris. 44:37
May, Ernest. Signal Corporal. 68:36
Tomkinson, William. Diary of a Cavalry Officer. 59:35
War diaries. 25:2
Wheatley, Edmund. The Wheatley Diary. 10:14
- War Game. London: Cassell & Co. 65:33

WAR GAMES

WAR GAMES

- Belfield, Eversly. Oudenarde 1708. 67:34
Cole, Howard N. Minden 1759. 57:38 ; 67:34
Cooper, H. John. Chancellorsville 1863. 67:34
Davis, Peter & H. John Cooper. First Bull Run 1861. 57:38
Featherstone, Donald. Battle Notes for Wargamers. 74:30
Featherstone, Donald. Battles With Model Soldiers. 49:37 ;
67:33 ; 75:9
Featherstone, Donald. Naval War Games. 12:13
Featherstone, Donald. Poitiers 1356. 67:34
Featherstone, Donald. War Game Campaigns. 47:38
Featherstone, Donald. Wargamers Through the Ages 3000 B.C.-A.D
1500. 62:35
Grant, Charles. The War Game. 59:38
Harris, Henry. The Alma 1854. 60:34
Holmes, E.R. Borodino 1812. 57:38
Introduction to Napoleonic war games. 1:9-10
Knight's Battles for Wargamers (series). 57:38
Lawford, J.P. Charge. 25:20
Letter on 1806 war game. 2:31
Letter on "Introduction to Napoleonic war games." (1:9-10 ;
5:18-19,29). 8:39
Letter on map movements, logistics, army deployment, fire
problems. 20:34-35 ; response 21:38
Letter on Russian unicorns in war games. 17:39
Letter on Seven Years War games. 29:40
Letter on war games. 19:38
Napoleonic war games. 2:21-22 ; 3:21-22 ; 4:18-19,14 ; 5:18-
19,29 ; letter on 8:39
Orr, Michael. Dettingen 1743. 67:34
Slingshot. 40:40
Sweetman, John. Saratoga 1777. 57:38
the War Game. 65:33
War game: an introduction. I. 14:20-21,34-35,37 ; II. Which
treats of infantry both lines and light. 15:18-19,15,23 ;
III. Which concerns cavalry. 16:18-21,12 ; IV. Load-aim-fire.
17:14-16,37 ; V. At push of pike and dint of butt. 18:36-37,
19:34-35 ; VI. The Melee. 20:30:32 ; VII. Artillery. 21:34-
36,4, letter on 21:39 ; VIII. Artillery. 22:31-32 ; IX. Whiff
of grapeshot. 23:31-33 ; X. Morale. 24:33-36 ; XI. Action.
25:30-34 ; XII. Something about troops. 26:31-33 ; XIII. More
about artillery. 27:31-33 ; XIV. Buildings in attack &
defence. 29:36-38 ; XV. Final points concerning artillery.
30:33-35 ; XVI. Battle of Mollwitz. 31:34-37 ; XVII.
Mollwitz: narrative of the battle. 33:35-38 ; XVIII. After-
thoughts on Mollwitz. 34:36-39 ; XIX. Construction of
terrain. 35:36-39 ; XX. Effect of terrain. 37:37-39
Letter on. 19:38
Wells, H.G. Little Wars. 48:37
- WAR OF BELGIAN INDEPENDENCE (1830-1831)
- Dutch army in the war for Belgian independence 1830-1. 65:2-7 ;
letter on 68:40
Grenadier guards drummer in full dress. 65:cover
Kompagnie Hospitaal Soldaten, Veldambulance, IIIe Divisie,
1831. 58:32-33

WAR OF 1812 (1812-1815)

WAR OF 1812 (1812-1815)

85th (Bucks Volunteers) Light Infantry. 24:24-27

Letter on. 26:36

Letter on Baltimore campaign. 13:39

United States infantry 1812. 2:24

United States infantry 1814. 35:18-20

United States infantry 1815. 2:3

WAR OF JENKIN'S EAR (1739-1748)

the Ten regiments of marines 1739-1848. 74:21-24

WAR OF THE AUSTRIAN SUCCESSION (1740-1748)

see DETTINGEN, BATTLE OF (27 June 1743)

FONTENOY, BATTLE OF (10 May 1745)

WAR OF THE LEAGUE OF AUGSPBURG (1688-1697)

see NEERWINDEN, BATTLE OF (29 July 1693)

WAR OF THE SPANISH SUCCESSION (1701-1714)

Robert Parker and the Comte de Merode-Westerloo. 27:34

see also ALMANERA, BATTLE OF (26 July 1710)

OUDENARDE, BATTLE OF (11 July 1708)

WAR OF THE TRIPLE ALLIANCE (1865-1870)

Brazilian and Paraguayan uniforms of the 1865-70 war. 69:30-32

WARNER, OLIVER

The Life and Letters of Vice-Admiral Lord Collingwood. Oxford University Press. 29:19

With Wolfe to Quebec. London: Collins, 1972. 64:35

WARNER, PHILIP. British Battlefields. Reading: Osprey, 1972. I.

the South. 63:34 ; II. the North. 65:33-34

WARS, LENGTH OF

Long and the short of it. 24:7

WATERLOO, BATTLE OF (18 June 1815)

Allied Waterloo medals. 9:48

Appendices from Siborne. 9:40-43

Avantgarde at Waterloo. 2:3

Belgian account. 9:13,17

Brett-James, Antony. The Hundred Days. 3:11

British campaign medals: the Waterloo medal. 31:13,38

British colours-Waterloo period. 16:8

British flags at Waterloo. 19:37

British Royal Regiment of Artillery in the Waterloo campaign.

I. 18:23-28,33 ; II. 19:6-8,25 ; III. 20:18-20

Brunswick corps at Waterloo. I. 59:2-5,34 ; II. 60:16-19 ;

letter on 67:39-40

Bulletin of the battles with the Prussians & English. 9:5-7

Cavalry charges of Marshal Ney at Waterloo. 34:30-34, letter on 41:40 ; 35:14-16

Dalton, Charles. Waterloo Roll Call. 54:37

Death of a Guard. 47:11

Defence of La Haye Sainte-Waterloo 18th June, 1815. 52:34-35

Dress of the French army during the Waterloo campaign. 1:16-17,19 ; letters on. 2:30, 3:31, 4:31

Dutch-Belgian army at Waterloo. I. 46:5-8 ; II. 47:2-7 ; III. 48:14-19

Echo of Waterloo. 16:11

Ensign's coat. 9:30

Farmer's wife of Mont St. Jean. 17:5

WATERLOO, BATTLE OF (18 June 1815) (con't.)

Formation and uniforms of the British Household Cavalry & the Royal Horse Guards (the Blues) during the Waterloo campaign 1815. 1:4-7

French cuirassiers at Waterloo. 61:cover,30-31

Grenadiers of the Imperial Guard at the battle of Waterloo. 47:cover

Hanoverian account. 9:14,17

Howarth, David. A Near Run Thing. 29:18

Incident at Hougoumont, 18 June 1815. 37:cover,5

Lachouque, Henri. Napoleon at Waterloo. 24:23

Lachouque, Henri. Waterloo. 66:38

Legend of Waterloo. 24:3

Letter on Brunswick flags. 36:40

Letter on Dutch-Belgian flags. 31:40 ; response 33:40

Letter on Dutch-Belgian forces. 31:40 ; response with bibliography 36:40

Letter on Dutch, Brunswick and Hannover standards. 21:39

Letter on Middle Guard at Waterloo. 12:40

Letter on Polish Lancers at Waterloo. 41:40

Letter on Royal Horse Artillery. 1:26 ; response 2:30

Letter on 2nd Regt. of Guard Lancers. 2:30 ; 4:31

Letter on sporrans at Waterloo. 23:35

Letter on 23rd Foot at Waterloo. 13:39

Letter on Waterloo equipment. 10:40

List of officers killed, wounded, and missing. 9:32-37

London Gazette, June 22, 1815. 9:2-4

Major Hare of Waterloo fame. 8:31

Marshal Ney's account. 9:8-9

Mercer, Cavalie. Journal of the Waterloo Campaign. 32:30

Mercer's journal of the Waterloo campaign. I. 54:2-5,11 ; II. 55:12-13,15,21

Mollo, John. Waterloo Uniforms. I. British cavalry. 70:38

Muffling, F.C.F. von. History of the Campaign of 1815. 54:37-38

9th Light Dragoons at Waterloo. 22:33-34

Note on Imperial Guard at Waterloo. 8:4

Officer of the Royal Horse Guards 1815. 6:cover

Old Hookey. 11:12

Prussian account. 9:10-12

Reminiscence. 9:45

Sangfroid epatant d'un milor anglais. 9:38-39

Sergeant Ewart. 17:5 ; 19:37

Sesquicentennial. 9:17

Short bibliography. 9:44

6th Inniskilling Dragoons, Waterloo 1815. 3:3

Some anecdotes of Waterloo. 10:38-39

Spanish account. 9:15-17

10th Hussars services. 1:22

Tomkinson, William. Diary of a Cavalry Officer. 59:35

12th Light Dragoons at Waterloo. 17:17-20,37 ; II. 18:16-19,31,13 ; III. 19:24-25,36

28th Foot at Waterloo. 19:4

Two Waterloo veterans. 15:17

Uniform of the British 10th Hussars at Waterloo 1815. 48:9-11

Uniforms of the British cavalry. 9:31

Unusual record. 10:15

WATERLOO, BATTLE OF (18 June 1815) (con't.)

Waterloo casualty. 19:3
Waterloo confusion. 6:3
Waterloo congress. 6:30
Waterloo convention. 10:33
Waterloo 1815-British infantry. 9:20-29
Waterloo 1815-Honourable F.C. Ponsonby. 12:28
Waterloo men. 22:3
Waterloo 1965. 9:46-47
Waterloo veteran. 24:2
Wellington & Europe at Waterloo. 12:26-27
Wellington at Waterloo, a watercolour. 20:18
Wellington's dress at Waterloo. 9:17
Youngest officer at Waterloo. 17:5

WEAPONS

Ashdown, Charles Henry. British & Continental Arms & Armour. 52:39
Bailey, D.W. Percussion Guns & Rifles. 65:36
Bibliographics. 68:37
Blackmore, Howard L. Hunting Weapons. 60:34
Boeheim, W. Handbuch der Waffenkunde. 21:4
Bronze age weapons. 22:4
Cimarelli, Aldo. Arms & Armour. 75:38
Cope, Kenneth L. Stevens Pistols and Pocket Rifles. 61:34
Dolleczeck, Anton. Monographie der k.u.k. Osterr.-ung. Blanken und Handfeuer-Waffen. 47:38
Essenwein, A. Quellen zur Geschichte der Feuerwaffen. 37:34
Firearms at the battle of Barnet. 18:22
Funcken, Lilaine & Fred. Arms & Uniforms. 67:33
Glendenning, Jan. British Pistols & Guns 1640-1840. 23:34
Handgun and harquebuss. 46:18-20
Hayward, J.F. Die Kunst der alten Buchsenmacher. 41:37
Hewitt, John. Ancient Armour & Weapons in Europe. 16:25
Journal of the Arms & Armour Society. 46:37
Lindsay, Merrill. One Hundred Great Guns. 30:24
Lorain, Pierre & Jean Boudroit. Les armes americaines de la defense nationale 1870-71. 51:38
Marquiset, R. Armes a feu francaises modeles reglementaires. 27:3 ; 41:38
Martin, Paul. Armour & Weapons. 30:24
Martin, Paul. Waffen und Rustungen von Karl dem Grossen bis zum Ludwig XIV. 27:3
Nickel, Helmut. Arms & Armour Through the Ages. 59:36
Profile Publications. 58:36
Rankin, Robert H. Small Arms of the Sea Sevices. 64:35
Rogers, H.C.B. Weapons of the British Soldier. 62:36
Saxtorph, Niels M. Warriors and Weapons of Early Times. 64:38
Schmidt, Rudolf. Die Handfeuerwaffen. 30:24
Small Arms Profile No. 8-Erma Submachine Guns. 62:37
Stone, George Cameron. A Glossary of the Construction, Decoration, and Use of Arms & Armour in all Countries and in all Times. 18:22
Thierbach, M. Die geschichtliche Entwicklung der Handfeuerwaffen. 21:4
Uhlemann, Heinz R. Kostbare Blankwaffen aus dem deutschen Klinginmuseum Solingen. 35:34

WEAPONS (con't.)

- United States Cartridge Co. Collection of Firearms. 62:32-33
Weapon collecting. 43:32-33,35 ; letter on 49:39
Weapons of the British infantry-100 years ago. 12:16-25
Weller, Jack. Weapons & Tactics-Hastings to Berlin. 14:9,37
Wilkinson, Frederick. Antique Arms & Armour. 68:35
Wilkinson, Frederick. Firearms. 70:36
Wilkinson, Frederick. Let's Look at Arms & Armour. 26:30
Wilkinson, Frederick. Small Arms. 24:38
see also Kinds of weapons
- WEBB-CARTER, DAVID BRIAN WYNN
Irish Guards MC. 27:2
- WEIGLEY, RUSSELL F. History of the U.S. Army. London: Batsford, 1968. 26:33
- WELLER, JACK
Weapons and Tactics-Hastings to Berlin. London: Nicholas Vane, 1966.14:9,37
Wellington in the Peninsula 1808-14. London: Kaye & Ward, 1969. 36:37
- WELLINGTON, Duke of (1769-1852)
Glover, Michael. Wellington as Military Commander. 27:30
Harding, James. The Duke of Wellington. 31:30
His Grace, the Duke of Wellington. 1:cover ; 9:cover
[In India]. 19:4
New light on Wellington. 25:2
Old Hookey. 11:12
Oman, Charles W.C. Wellington's Army. 29:19
[Report from Waterloo]. 9:2-4
Weller, Jack. Wellington in the Peninsula 1808-14. 36:37
Wellington at Waterloo, a watercolour. 20:18
Wellington, Wellington on Bonaparte. 24:3
Wellington's dress at Waterloo. 9:17
- WELLS, H.G. Little Wars. London: Arms & Armour, 1970. 48:37
- WELS, P. FORBES. De Nederlandse Cavalerie. Bussum: Dishoeck. 23:34
- WESTERN, J.R. The English Militia in the 18th Century. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1965. 17:3
- WESTMAN, STEPHAN. Surgeon With the Kaiser's Army. London: William Kimber, 1968. 29:18
- WESTPHALIA, Kingdom of (1806-1814)
-Chasseur-Carabiniers
1811. 52:cover
-Infantry. 3rd Regt.
Grenadier. 43:14
-Infantry. 7th Regt.
Voltigeur. 43:14
- WESTWOOD, JOHN. Illustrated History of the Russo-Japanese War. London: Sidwick & Jackson, 1973. 71:38 ; 75:38
- WHEATLEY, EDMUND. The Wheatley Diary. London: Longmans, 1964. 10:14
- WHITE, B.T.
Tanks and Other Armored Fighting Vehicles 1900-1918. London: Blandford, 1972. 47:36
Tanks and Other Armored Fighting Vehicles of the Blitzkrieg Era 1939-1941. London: Blandford, 1972. 64:35-36

WHITE TOWER (Ravenglass, Cumberland. England)

WHITE TOWER (Ravenglass, Cumberland. England)

Did you know? 16:12

WHITING, J.R.S.

Volunteer corps and the threat of a Napoleonic invasion as
depicted on trade tokens and commemorative medals. 65:24-26

WIDDER, KEITH R. Reveille Till Taps. Mackinac State Park

Commission, 1972. 66:36

WIDOWS

Old soldiers (widows) never die. 10:15

WIGHTMAN, JAMES, Sgt.-maj.

Sgt. Maj. James Wightman. 17:4-5

WILHELM II (Germany) (1859-1941)

Ominous prophecy. 25:2-3

WILKINSON, FREDERICK

Antique Arms & Armour. London: Ward & Lock, 1972. 68:35

Badges of the British Army 1820-1960. London: Arms & Armour,
1969. 39:38 ; 56:35

Cavalry and Yeomanry Badges of the British Army 1914. London:
Arms & Armour, 1973. 75:38

Firearms. London: Orbis, 1973. 70:36

Flintlock Pistols. London: Arms & Armour. 32:31

Lets Look at Arms & Armour. London: Frederick Muller. 26:30

Militaria. London: Ward & Lock. 33:30

Small Arms. London: Ward & Lock. 24:38

Swords & Daggers. London: Ward & Lock. 24:38

WILKINSON-LATHAM, CHRISTOPHER

Cavalry Uniforms of Britain and the Commonwealth. London:
Blandford, 1969. 32:30

'Defense of Rorke's Drift', a painting in the Royal Collection.
55:6-8

Infantry Uniforms of Britain and the Commonwealth. London:
Blandford, 1969. 38:38

Presentation of colours to the 98th Foot, 2nd Btl. N.
Staffordshire Regt., 1876. 71:36

WILKINSON-LATHAM, JOHN

British Cut & Thrust Weapons. Newton Abbott: David & Charles,
1971. 61:33 ; 74:31

British Military Swords From 1800 to the Present Day. London:
Hutchinson, 1966. 20:20

WILKINSON-LATHAM, R.J.

British Military Bayonets 1700-1945. London: Hutchinson. 24:38

Cavalry Uniforms of Britain and the Commonwealth. London:
Blandford, 1969. 32:30

Infantry Uniforms 1855-1939. London; Blandford, 1970. 52:38

Infantry Uniforms of Britain and the Commonwealth. London:
Blandford, 1969. 38:38

Letter on study on uniforms and "Austro-Hungarian army 1900-14"
(41:5 ; 42:20). 64:40

Tit for tat. I. 68:27-31 ; II. 69:22-27

Uniform and equipment of Russian artillery in Asia, 1890. 57:21

WILLIAM II (Netherlands) (1792-1849)

the Belgian account [of Waterloo]. 9:13,17

[Portrait]. 51:cover ; letter on 56:40

WILLIAMS, A.

Letter on "the Death's Head Hussars." (17:33-37). 25:36

WILLIAMS, GEOFFREY

- WILLIAMS, GEOFFREY. Heraldry of the Cinque Ports. Newton-Abbott: David & Charles, 1971. 55:38
- WILLIAMS, J.R.
Chilean general officers, 1905-1925. 34:18-20
Denmark, general officers, c. 1870-1918. 21:22-26,28
Kaiserlich-konigliche Feldjager-Bataillon Nr. 26, ca. 1884. 31:22-23
Letter on Czaikisten. 35:40
Letter on unidentified belt buckle. 71:40
Letter on Worcestershire units. 5:31
Norway, Sweden, general officers, 1894-1918. 20:24-27
Tit for tat. Addenda & corrigenda. 70:33; supplement 71:32-33; the German connection I. 74:11-19
Uruguay, general officers 1835-1928. 35:22-25
- WILLIAMS, JEFFREY. Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry. London: Leo Cooper, 1972. (Famous Regiments). 64:38
- WILLIE FIGURINES
Willie Figures. 67:36
- WILSON, EDWARD A.
Letter on him. 43:40
- WILSON, FRANK
Indian cavalry plates. 50:cover,plates ; 51:plates ; 73:cover,plates
Special Indian cavalry issue. 50:cover
Uniforms of Marlborough's Wars. London: Charles Knight, 1970. 57:38
Uniforms of the Peninsular War. with Arthur Kipling. London: Charles Knight. 67:34
- WINCHESTER, BARRY. Beyond the Tumult. London: Allison & Busby, 1971. 63:36
- WINDROW, MARTIN
The French Foreign Legion. Reading: Osprey, 1971. (Men-at-Arms). 57:36
The Universal Soldier. Enfield: Guinness Superlatives, 1971. 59:36-37
The Waffen SS. Reading: Osprey, 1971. (Men-at-Arms). 59:39
- WINGATE, F.R. Mahidism and the Egyptian Sudan. reprint of 1891 ed. London: Frank Cass & Co. 25:20
- WINSTOCK, LEWIS. Songs and Music of the Redcoats, 1642-1902. London: Leo Cooper, 1970. 43:36
- WISE, ROBERT (murdered 1663)
Murder most foul. 20:11
- WISEMAN, EDRIC
the New South Wales Lancers. 76:34-37
- WOLF, L. & F. Jügel. Abbildung der neuen königl. preuss. Armee Uniformen. Berlin: N. Weiss, 1813-1815. (Colas #3098)
Feuerwerker und Canonier der Garde Art. zu Fuss. 44:plate
Freiwilliger vom Lützowschen Freikorps zu Pferde. 30:plate
Garde du Corps. 46:plate
Grenadier des Normal Infanterie Bat. 43:plate
Grenadier von Regt. Fuss-Garde. 43:plate
Offizier der Garde Artillerie zu Fuss. 44:plate
Offizier des Garde du Corps. 43:plate
Offizier des Normal Inf. Batt. 43:plate
Offizier von dem Garde Fus. Bat. 46:plate

WOLF, L. (con't.)

- Offizier von 1sten Leibhusaren Regt. 30:plate
WOLFE, JAMES (1727-1759)
Instructions to Young Officers: and a Placart to the Canadians.
Ottawa: Museum Restoration Service. 29:19
Warner, Oliver. With Wolfe to Quebec. 64:35
WOLLEN, W.R.
Wellington at Waterloo, a watercolour. 20:18
WOMEN SOLDIERS
Amazon. 3:12
Capt. Sally Tompkins, CSA. 13:7
WOOD, Rev. Travels in India and Nepal (1896).
the Kukri. 45:40
WOOLF, S.H.
the Bitter road. I. 65:21-23,28 ; II. 66:2-4,10 ; letter on
69:39
WOOLLCOMBE, ROBERT
The First Tank Battle. London: Arthur Barker, 1967. 24:13
Lion Rampant-the 15th Scottish Division. London: Leo Cooper,
1970. 47:37
WORLD WAR I (1914-1918)
Austro-Hungarian infantry uniforms 1914-18. I. 59:18-20 ;
letter on 61:40 ; response to letter 63:38 ; II. 60:2-5,33
Borton, Arthur Close. My Warrior Sons. 68:33
British infantry 1915 territorials. 3:14
[British role in World War I]. 4:1
British territorial force infantry 1914-18. 6:8
British territorials 1915. 5:25
Capt. Harry Cator, VC, MM. 18:7
Capt. John Crowe, VC. 11:36
Cavalry of the First Polish Eastern Corps in Russia, 1914-1918.
44:21-23,27
Corporal David Hunter, VC. 12:5
Czechoslovak corps on the Italian front during the First World
War. 54:6-9
Eades, Tom. The War Diary and Letters of Corporal Eades, 1915-
1917. 68:34
Echoes of old wars. 20:10
Ellis, C. & D. Bishop. Military Transport of World War I. 49:38
Essame, H. The Battle for Europe 1918. 63:33
50th anniversary of Jutland. 19:5
First shell 1914. 5:23
French infantry 1914-1918. 7:7
German naval airship service 1914-1918. 59:26-27
Germany 1914-18 assault detachments. 25:22-23,14
Greenwell, Graham H. An Infant in Arms. 63:34-35
Half century. 30:25
Hanbury-Sparrow, A.A. The Landlocked Lake. 4:11
Imperial German decorations 1914-18. 62:12-13,20 ; letter on
66:40
Inchbald, Geoffrey. Imperial Camel Corps. 52:40
Indian cavalry in France. 24:2
Ivor Rees, VC. 24:3
Kitchener's army. I. 49:6-10 ; II. 52:11-13 ; letter on 55:40
Late Cecil C.P. Lawson. 21:20
Letter on fire direction & equipment, field artillery. 46:40

WORLD WAR I (1914-1918) (con't.)

- Major Alfred Herring, VC. 19:5
Mallory, Keith and Arvid Ottar. Architecture of Aggression. 76:38
Marshal Petain. 18:7
Marshall-Cornwall, James. Foch as Military Commander. 67:34
May, Ernest. Signal Corporal. 68:36
Middlesex Yeomanry in 1914. 21:21
Mounted pipe band of the 1st Canadian Mounted Rifles (CEF) 72:21
Old Contemptibles. 15:6
Palmer, Alan. The Gardeners of Salonika. 13:6
Pont des Anglais, Soissons. 20:10
Stewart, Charles H. Overseas: the Lineage and Insignia of the Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-19. 60:37
Uniforms of the First World War 1914. 19:23
Uniforms of the k.k. Landwehr, 1914-18. I. 7:2-4,29 ; II. 75:16-19 ; III. 76:4-6
Winchester, Barry. Beyond the Tumult. 63:36
see also CAMBRAI, BATTLE OF (20 Nov.-3 Dec. 1917)
JUTLAND, BATTLE OF (31 May-1 June 1916)
KUT, SIEGE OF (1915-1916)
MARNE, BATTLE OF THE (1914)
SOMME, BATTLE OF (24 June-13 Nov. 1916)
VERDUN, BATTLE OF (1916)
YPRES, BATTLES OF
- WORLD WAR II (1939-1945)
Barker, A.J. Eritrea 1941. 18:5
Bender, Roger James. Air Organization of the Third Reich: the Luftwaffe. 70:39
Carew, Tim. Hostages to Fortune. 55:36
Collier, Basil. Battle of Britain. 35:35
Commando corporal. 13:4
Crimp, R.L. The Diary of a Desert Rat. 61:34
Decisive Battles of the Second World War. 24:13
Doolittle's Tokyo raiders. 21:3
Duncan, Nigel. 79th Armoured Division Hobo's Funnies. 63:36
Ellis, C. & D. Bishop. Military Transport of World War II. 61:39
Essame, H. The Battle for Germany. 36:36
Evans, Geoffrey. Slim as Military Commander. 32:31
Frank, Benis M. & Harry I. Shaw. Victory & Occupation. 57:37-38
Fraser, George MacDonald. The General Danced at Dawn. 56:38
Germany 1939. 2:19, letter on 4:31
Glines, Carroll V. Doolittle's Tokyo Raiders. 21:3
Guest, John. Broken Images-a War Journal. 47:37
Horsed cavalry in World War II. 5:22
Howard, Michael. The Mediterranean Strategy in the Second World War. 26:33
Jackson, W.G.F. Alexander of Tunis as Military Commander. 61:38
Jackson, W.G.F. The Battle for Italy. 23:11
Jackson, W.G.F. The Battle for Rome. 33:30
Last charge. 46:2-4, cover
Lewin, Ronald. Montgomery as Military Commander. 62:37-38
Lewin, Ronald. Rommel as Military Commander. 29:19
Long, Gavin. MacArthur as Military Commander. 35:35

WORLD WAR II (1939-1945) (con't.)

- MacDonald, Charles B. The Mighty Endeavor. 43:39
- McKee, Alexander. Race for the Rhine Bridges. 54:38
- Mallory, Keith and Arvid Ottar. Architecture of Aggression. 76:38
- Mollo, Andrew & Malcolm McGregor. Army Uniforms of World War II. 72:38
- Revie, Alastair. The Lost Command. 66:38
- Rommel repulsed. 22:4
- Rosignoli, Guido. Army Badges and Insignia of World War II. 65:33
- Schofield, Stephen. Musketoon. 6:23
- Shaw, Henry I. Tarawa. 38:38
- Simson, Ivan. Singapore. 44:38
- Sixsmith, E.K.G. Eisenhower as Military Commander. 66:35
- Strawson, John. The Battle for North Africa. 37:33
- Strawson, John. The Battle for the Ardennes. 64:36
- Strawson, John. Hitler as Military Commander. 55:36,38
- Trevelyan, Raleigh. The Fortress. 62:36
- Twenty years after. 17:2
- Verrier, Anthony. The Bomber Offensive. 27:34
- Young, Peter. World War 1939-1945. 16:25
- White, B.T. Tanks and Other AFV'S of the Blitzkrieg Era 1939-41. 64:35-36
- Woollcombe, Robert. Lion Rampant. 47:37
- Zweite Weltkrieg in Bildern und Dokumenten. 12:6
- WORLD WAR III
- Twenty years after. 17:2
- WOUTERS, G.
- La Garde civique belge et ses origines. Liege: August Benard, 1905. plates from. see Geens, Louis
- WRIGHT, A.J.
- Royal Engineers, 1778-1823. 57:30-33
- Royal Military Artificiers, 1787-1812. 53:22-25
- Royal Sappers & Miners, 1813-1823. 54:28-31
- Soldier Artificier Co. 51:11-13
- WROXETER (England)
- Roman Wroxeter. 5:23
- WUERTTEMBERG
- General
- Maier, Gerd. Suddeutsche Blankwaffen. Teil I. 35:34
- 1871-1914
- Cavalry, medical & veterinary depts., c. 1892. 59:29,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]
- General officers, general staff, palace guard co., c. 1892. 59:29,plate [Hochsprung, Max. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum deutschen Reichsheer]
- Cavalry. Uhlans
- German uhlans, c. 1910. 34:8-13
- WUERZBURG, Grand Duchy of (1806-1814)
- Colours of the army of the Grand Duchy of Wurzburg, 1806-1814. 57:2-3
- WYKES, ALAN. The Royal Hampshire Regiment. London: Leo Cooper, 1968. (Famous Regiments). 57:38,40

WYLLY, H.C.

WYLLY, H.C.

British cavalry of the Honourable East India Co. 36:32-35,28

Gen. Sir John Floyd, Bt. 30:9-12,37

WYNGATE, NELSON S.

Letter on figurines of 1900-14 period. 1:26

WYNN, KENNETH G. & William M. Lummis. Honour the Light Brigade.

London: J.B. Hayward & Sons. 69:34

Y

YATES, JOHN E.H.

Letter on Royal Artillery organization. 47:40

Letters. 32:36

YEOMANRY. see GREAT BRITAIN, --Yeomanry

YOUNG, PETER.

Battle of Culloden. 6:10-11,16-17

British Army 1642-1970. London: William Kimber, 1967. 24:38

Charge. London: Morgan & Grampian, 1967. 25:20

Chasseurs of the Guard. Reading: Osprey, 1971. (Men-at-Arms).
59:39

Crorepdy Bridge 1644. with Margaret Toynbee. Kineton: Roundwood
Press. 47:36

Edgehill 1642. Kineton: Roundwood Press, 1967. 24:13 ; 25:8-
9,20

History of the British Army. with J.P. Lawford. London: Arthur
Barker. 48:37-38

Napoleon's Marshals. Reading: Osprey, 1973. 68:36 ; 69:34-35

Oliver Cromwell. London: Batsford, 1963. 5:24 ; 31:30

Prussian army of 1760. 13:18-19,40

Random Shots. 2:11-12 ; 3:11-12 ; 4:10-11,14 ; 5:22-23 ; 6:22-
23,29 ; 7:4-6 ; 8:30-31,14 ; 10:14-15,5 ; 11:36-39 ; 12:5-6 ;
13:4-7 ; 14:2-3 ; 15:4-6,17 ; 16:9-12 ; 17:2-5 ; 18:5-7,22 ;
19:3-5 ; 20:9-12 ; 21:2-4 ; 22:2-5 ; 24:2-3,7 ; 25:2-3 ;
26:2-3 ; 27:2

Reply to letter on English Civil War cavalry charges. 22:36

33rd E. Prussian Fusiliers in the war of 1870-71. 14:22-25 ;
15:12-15

World War 1939-1945. London: Arthur Barker, 1966. 16:25

YOUNG, ROBERT C.

British campaign medals-the Army of India 1799-1826. 39:34-35

British campaign medals-the Army of the Punjab of 1848-49. 40:32-
33

British campaign medals-the campaign medals for Omdurman.
36:12-13

British campaign medals-the Crimea War 1854-56. 37:15,32 ;
letters on 41:40, 43:40

British campaign medals-the Egypt medal 1882. I. 44:30-31,
letter on 47:40 ; II. 46:29,35

British campaign medals-the First China War 1840-42. 35:30-31

British campaign medals-the Indian Mutiny 1857-58. 38:35,20

British campaign medals-the Military General Service Medal
1793-1814. 32:19,35

YOUNG, ROBERT C. (con't.)

British campaign medals-the Naval General Service Medal 1793-1840. 33:20-21,25

British campaign medals-the Second China War 1857-60. 41:34-35

British campaign medals-the Waterloo medal. 31:13,38

British campaign medals-the Zulu War 1879. 42:34-35

95th in the retreat to Corunna and Vigo. 40:8-11

YOUNG, W.H.W.

Capt. W.H.W. Young. 7:5

YOUNG, WHITNEY BLAIR

Letter on Polish Light infantry and Austrian czaikisten. 33:40; responses 35:40, 36:40

Letter on rifles in the Napoleonic wars. 48:40

Letter on various Napoleonic subjects. 66:39

Russo-Swedish war. I. 1808-09. 17:6-7,30-31,40 ; II. Norwegian front. 18:34-35, letters on 20:34, 25:36 ; III. Bernadotte and "his precious Swedes." 19:18-19,31, 20:6-7 ; IV. Norwegian campaign. 21:27-28

Uniforms and organization of the Royal Swedish infantry, artillery, and navy of the Napoleonic period 1806-1814. I. 59:14-17 ; II. Infantry, artillery, rank designations, ski troops, regimental flags. 60:6-10,32 ; III. Navy. 61:28-29, letter on 67:39-40

YOUNGHUSBAND, G.J.

Queen's Own Corps of Guides, extract from orders. 50:38-39

YPRES, BATTLES OF (World War I)

Giles, John. The Ypres Salient. 51:37-38

Z

ZANONI, IAN

No comments. 16:12

ZANZIBAR WAR (1896)

Letter on. 23:36

Long and the short of it. 24:7

ZEZON, ANTONIO

Tipi militari dei differenti corpi che compongono il reale esercito e l'armata di mare di S.M. il R.L. del regno delle due Sicilie. Napoli, 1850-54. (Colas #3114)

Plate from:

Neapolitan royal guards, 1852. 71:plate

Reprint. Naples: Edizioni Bideri. 42:36

ZIENERT, J. Unsere Marineuniform. Hamburg: Verlag Helmut Gerhard Schulz, 1970. 41:38-39

ZULU (movie)

Zulu. 3:12

ZULU WAR (1879)

British campaign medals-the Zulu War 1879. 42:34-35

60th Regt., Zululand 1879. 72:8

24th Foot (South Wales Borderers) Zulu War 1879. 6:28 ; letter on 7:38

Zulu. 3:12

Zulu army. 23:12-17,33

Zulu War 1879. 27:28-29

ZULU WAR (1879) (con't.)

Zulu War 1879: infantry officers. 38:21

see also ISANDHLWANA, BATTLE OF (22 Jan. 1879)

RORKE'S DRIFT, BATTLE OF (22-23 Jan. 1879)

ZWEGUINTZOW, W.

Letter on Uniformes du Premier Empire. 55:40

Der Zweite Weltkrieg in Bildern und Dokumenten. Munich: Kurt
Desch, 1963. 12:6